



Handbook 2018

Statistics on Children in India



National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development

(An autonomous organization functioning under the aegis of the Ministry of Women and Child Development, Government of India)

5, Siri Institutional Area, Hauz Khas, New Delhi - 110 016

Statistics on Children in India

Handbook 2018



National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development
5, Siri Institutional Area, Hauz Khas, New Delhi - 110016

Fifteenth Revised Edition: 2018

No. of Copies: 2000

Published by:

National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development
5, Siri Institutional Area, Hauz Khas, New Delhi - 110016

Printed at:

Power Printers, 2/8A, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-, #9717411800

Statistics on Children in India

Foreword

Survival, health, nutrition, development, education, protection and participation are the undeniable rights of every child and are the key priorities of the National Policy for Children, 2013 which represents the government's commitments in this direction. Efforts are being made to realise these goals through the National Plan of Action 2016. India also has the distinction for running the world's largest child development programme, i.e., Anganwadi Services Scheme under Umbrella ICDS. The other programmes and campaign under Umbrella ICDS like Pradhan Mantri Matru Vandana Yojana, National Creche Scheme, Scheme for Adolescent Girls, Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS) and Poshan Abhiyan also play an important role in addressing rights of children in the country.

In this context, availability of reliable data on different aspects related to child development and protection is not only necessary for quantifying targets in order to achieve goals but also for critically assessing the progress and evaluating achievements. The data enables the concerned professional to look more closely, see more clearly and act more conscientiously. It is important to have adequate and reliable information on child population and various facets of child development and welfare which serve as a basis for programme planning and implementation in this field.

While such information may be available with various Ministries/Departments/National and International Organizations, the Institute has been compiling data related to various facets of child development and welfare from different sources and publishing in the form of a pocketbook/Handbook since 1990. The data contained includes information on different aspects such as population, vital statistics, health & family welfare, nutrition, education & literacy, child development & welfare service, child labour and socio-economic indicators. The Handbook "Statistics on Children in India" is a handy source of reliable data which is easily accessible to all and thus facilitating the policy makers, planners, administrators and researchers in planning, implementing and evaluating the programmes. Efforts have been made to provide latest information available from various sources. I hope that this document will meet the needs of the planners, researchers and administrators and they find it useful in designing their tasks. We would, however, welcome any suggestion for improvement in the coverage and quality of the publication.

I wish to place on record my appreciation for the efforts put in by Shri H.P. Joshi, Assistant Director of the Institute in bringing out this edition.

M.A. Imam
(Director)

Contents

Table	Title	Page No.
1. Population Statistics		1
1.1	Projected Population of 10 Most Populous Selected Countries, 2016	1
1.2	Projected Population of SAARC Countries, 2016	2
1.3	Population and its Growth, India: 1901-2011	3
1.4	State/UT-wise Population by Sex and Density, 2011	5
1.5	State/UT-wise Population by Rural/Urban Residence, 2011	6
1.6	Percentage of Population in Five-Year Age Groups by Residence and Sex, 2011	7
1.7	Percentage of Population in the Age Group 0-4 Years to Total Population by Sex and Residence, India, 2011	8
1.8	State/UT-wise Population in the Age Group 0-14 Years and Percentage to Total Population by Sex and Residence, India, 2011	9
1.9	Child Population (0-14 Years) in India, States (except Goa) and North-East States (excluding Assam) 1991 to 2026 (in 000 ¹)	10
1.10	State/UT-wise Population Below 18 Years and Percentage to Total Population by Sex and Residence, India, 2011	11
1.11	Child Population in the Age Group 0-6 Years, Percentage of Child Population and Child Sex Ratio (0-6) by Residence- India/State/ Union Territory, 2011	13
1.12	Child Population in the Age Group 0-6 Years in 2011 by Sex and Percentage to Total Population in 2001 and 2011	15
1.13	Sex Ratio of Total Population and Child Population (0-6 Years) 2001 and 2011	17
1.14	Mean Age at Effective Marriage of Females by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016	18
2. Vital Statistics		19
2.1	Vital Statistics of Ten Most Populous Selected Countries, 2016	19
2.2	Vital Statistics of SAARC Countries, 2016	19
2.3	Estimated Birth and Death Rates in India 1981-2016	20
2.4	Expectation of Life at Birth by Sex and Residence, India*, 1970-75 to 2011-15	21
2.5	Projected Levels of Expectation of Life at Birth in India & Major States for 2006-10, 2011-15, 2016-20 and 2021-25	21

Table	Title	Page No.
2.6	Age-specific Fertility Rate (ASFRs), India and Bigger States, 2016	22
2.7	Total Fertility Rate (TFR) and Percentage Change in Average TFR Between 2004-06 and 2014-16 by Residence in India and Bigger States/UTs	23
2.8	Sex Ratio (Female Per 1000 Male) at Birth by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2014-16	24
2.9	Sex Ratio (Female Per 1000 Male) at Birth by Residence, India and States/UTs	25
2.10	Mortality Indicators in India, 1988-2016	27
2.11	Percent Distribution of Deaths by Broad Age Groups, India and Bigger States, 2016	28
2.12	Age-specific Death Rates by Sex and Residence in India, 2016	29
2.13	Neo-natal Mortality Rates and Percentage Share of Neo-natal Deaths to Infant Deaths by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016	30
2.14	Early Neo-natal Mortality Rate and Percentage Share of Early Neo-natal Deaths to Infant Deaths by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016	31
2.15	Peri-natal Mortality Rates and Still Birth Rates by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016	33
2.16	Infant Mortality Rates in India 1980 to 2016	35
2.17	Percentage of Infant Death to Total Deaths by Residence in India and Bigger States/UTs, 2016	36
2.18	Estimated Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and Residence in India and States/UTs, 2016	37
2.19	Infant Mortality Rates in India and States/UTs, 1991-2016	39
2.20	Percentage of Deaths in the Age Group of 0-4 Years to Total Death by Residence in India and Bigger States, 2016	41
2.21	Under-five Mortality Rates (U5MR) by Sex and Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016	42
2.22	Infant and Child Mortality Rates (Per 1,000 Live Births), NFHS-3, 2005-06 and NFHS-4, 2015-16	43
2.23	Death Rates of Children Aged between 5-14 Years by Sex and Residence in India and Bigger States, 2016	44
2.24	Maternal Mortality Ratio, 1999-2001 to 2014-2016 and Maternal Mortality Rate, 2010-2012 to 2014-2016 in India and Major States	45
2.25	Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR), Maternal Mortality Rate and Life Time Risk in India and Major States, 2014-16	46

Table	Title	Page No.
2.26	Percentage Distribution of Medically Certified Deaths Over Age Groups by Sex and Major Cause Groups (based upon Tenth Revision of ICD) During 2015	47
2.27	Percentage Distribution of Medically Certified Deaths by Age, Sex and Major Cause Groups (based upon Tenth Revision of ICD) During 2015	49
2.28	Top 10 Causes of Death in Age Below 1 Year in India: 2010-2013	51
2.29	Top 10 Causes of Death in Age between 1- 4 Years in India: 2010-2013	51
2.30	Top 10 Causes of Death in Age Group (5-14 Years) in India: 2010-2013	52
3. Health and Family Welfare		53
3.1	Indicators of Maternal and Child Health, India	53
3.2	Commitment to Health Access, Services in SAARC Countries in Latest Years	54
3.3	State-wise Percentage of Adolescent Girls (10-19 Years) Ever Married by Residence, 2013-14	55
3.4	Percentage of Newly Married Women Below the Age of 18 Years (Marriages that Occurred During the Reference Period#)	56
3.5	Women Married before 18 Years and Status of Early Pregnancy	57
3.6	Year-wise Achievements of Targets of Maternal Health Activities All India	58
3.7	Year-wise Vaccination Performance for Years 1990-91 to 2016-2017 (Figures in Million)	59
3.8	State-wise Percent Achievement of Target (Need Assessed) for Immunization, 2016-17*	61
3.9	Percentage of Children Age 12-23 Months Fully Immunized\$ NFHS-4 (2015-16) and NFHS-3 (2005-06)	62
3.10	Place of Vaccination of Children Aged between 12-23 Months (%), 2013-14	63
3.11	Percentage of Children (12-23 Months) Vaccinated, 2012-13	64
3.12	State-wise Drop-out in Child Immunization (DPT and OPV) Among Children 12-23 Months, 2013-14	65
3.13	State/UT-wise Neonatal Cases and Neonatal Deaths due to Tetanus in India 2014 and 2017	66
3.14	State/UT-wise Cases and Deaths due to Acute Respiratory Infection (ARI), 2017	67
3.15	Prevalence and Treatment of Childhood Diseases (Based on Last Two Surviving Children Born During the Reference Period (%))	68

Table	Title	Page No.
3.16	Percentage of Women who received Antenatal Care According to States/UTs	69
3.17	Percentage of Women who Received Antenatal Care, 2015-16	71
3.18	Percentage of Women (Who had Last Live/Still Birth During the Reference Period#) Received Antenatal Care, 2012-13	72
3.19	Year-wise Distribution of Birth by Residence and Type of Medical Attention Received (%)	75
3.20	Total ANC Registration and Number of Institutional and Home Deliveries Reported, 2016-17*	76
3.21	Delivery Care (for Birth in the 5 Years before the Survey), NFHS-3 (2005-06) & NFHS-4 (2015-16)	77
3.22	Percentage Distribution of Live Births by Residence and Type of Medical Attention received by Mothers at Delivery, India and Bigger States, 2016	79
3.23	Percentage of Mothers who Received Delivery Care (Women who had Live/Still Birth During Reference Period#)	80
3.24	Percentage of Registered Pregnancies for which the Mother received Mother and Child Protection (MCP) Card, 2015-16	81
3.25	Percentage of Mothers who received Postnatal Care from a Doctor/Nurse/LHV/ANM/Midwife/Other Health Personnel Within 2 Days of Delivery, 2005-06 and 2015-16	82
3.26	Percentage of Children who received a Health Check after Birth from a Doctor/Nurse/LHV/ANM/Midwife/Other Health Personnel within 2 Days of Birth, NFHS-4, 2015-16	83
3.27	Percentage of Mothers who received Financial Assistance under Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY) for Births/ Deliveries in an Institution, 2015-16	84
3.28	Percentage of Children below 5 Years whose Birth was Registered, 2015-16	85
3.29	Estimated HIV Prevalence and Number of HIV Infections in States/UTs, 2015	86
3.30	Distribution of Households by Main Source of Drinking Water, 2011	88
3.31	Percentage of Households by Type of Latrine Facilities, 2011	90
3.32	Distribution of Households by Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011	92
4. Nutrition		94
4.1	Percentage of Children (Below 5 Years) Suffering from Under Nutrition in SAARC Countries, 2011-16	94

Table	Title	Page No.
4.2	Birth Weight of Live Births in the Five Years Preceding the Survey by State/UTs, 2015-16	95
4.3	Number of Live Births Reported and Newborns Weighed at Birth, 2016-17*	96
4.4	Percentage of Children Weighed at Birth and Incidence of Low Birth Weight in Selected States/UTs	97
4.5	State-wise Percentage Distribution of Children Under 5 Years Classified as Malnourished According to Three Anthropometric Indices of Nutritional Status: Stunting, Wasting and Underweight, 2015-16	98
4.6	Percentage of Children under the Age of 5 years Classified as Malnourished (Below -2 SD) according to Weight for Age by Residence, 2005-06 and 2015-16	99
4.7	Percentage of Children under Age 5 Years Classified as Malnourished (Below -2 SD) According to Height for Age by Residence, 2005-06 and 2015-16	101
4.8	Percentage of Children Under Age 5 Years Classified as Malnourished (Below -2 SD) and Severely Malnourished According to Weight for Height by Residence, and 2005-06	102
4.9	Nutritional Status* of Children Aged 0-59 Months (Percentage), 2013-14	103
4.10	Nutritional Status of Children Below 5 Years of Age in Selected States/UTs, 2012-13	104
4.11	Percentage of Adolescent Girls (15-18 Years) With Low Weight and Overweight, 2013-14	105
4.12	Nutritional Status of Women (Age 15-49) by State/UTs, 2015-16	106
4.13	Average Intake of Nutrients (Per Day) among Children between 1-3 years of age, 2011-12	107
4.14	Average Intake of Nutrients (per day) among Children between 4-6 Years of Age, 2011-12	109
4.15	Average Daily Intake of Nutrients among Children between 7-9 years of Age, 2011-12	111
4.16	Initiation of Breastfeeding, Exclusive Breastfeeding and Introduction of Complementary Food (%), 2015-16	113
4.17	Initial Breastfeeding Among Last-Born Children in the Past Two Years by States/UTs, 2015-16	116
4.18	Early Initiation of Breast Feeding and Exclusive Breastfeeding for 6 months, 2012-13	117

Table	Title	Page No.
4.19	Median Duration (Months) of Breastfeeding Among Last-Born Children in the Past Three Years* by States/UTs, 2015-16	118
4.20	Percentage of Children (Breastfed Children, 6-23 Months) Fed Minimum Number of Times and Dietary Diversity by Residence, 2013-14	119
4.21	Percentage of Children Aged between 6-23 Months Fed a Minimum Acceptable Diet in States/UTs, 2015-16	120
4.22	Year-wise Achievements of Targets of Prophylaxis Against Nutritional Anaemia Among Women and Against Blindness due to Vitamin A Deficiency Among Children, 1980-81 to 2016-17	122
4.23	Prophylaxis against Nutritional Anaemia among Women (IFA Full Course Completed), 2016-17	124
4.24	Micronutrient Intake among Children by State/UTs, 2015-16 (%)	125
4.25	Anaemia Status by Haemoglobin Level Among Children (%), 2012-13	128
4.26	Anaemia Status through Haemoglobin Level in Women (15-49 Years) (%), 2012-13	129
4.27	Prevalence of Anaemia in Children (6-59 Months) in State/UTs, 2015-16(%)	130
4.28	Prevalence of Anaemia in Women (Age 15-49 Years) in State/UTs, 2015-16(%)	131
4.29	Percentage of Households Using Iodized Salt According to States/UTs, 2015-16	132
4.30	Number of Beneficiaries of Supplementary Nutrition under Anganwadi Services Scheme Quarter Ending March 2018	133
5. Education and Literacy		135
5.1	Literacy Rates in India, 1951 - 2011	135
5.2	State-wise Literacy Rates by Residence and Sex, India-2011	137
5.3	Growth of Recognised Educational Institutions from 1950-51 to 2014-15	138
5.4	Distribution of Teachers by Type of Schools, 1950-51 to 2014-15 (in 000')	139
5.5	Sex-wise Enrolment in Primary and Middle/Upper-Primary Classes from 1950-51 to 2014-15 (Figures In million)	140
5.6	Sex-wise Enrolment in Primary and Middle/Upper-Primary Classes, 2015-16	141
5.7	Ratio of Girls' to Boys' Enrolment by Level of Education, 2015-16	142

Table	Title	Page No.
5.8	Gross Enrolment Ratio in Primary and Upper Primary Level, 2015-16	143
5.9	Gross Enrolment Ratio of Students Belonging to Scheduled Castes, 2015-16	144
5.10	Gross Enrolment Ratio of Students Belonging to Scheduled Tribes, 2015-16	145
5.11	Age-specific Enrolment Ratio* in States/UTs, 2015-16	146
5.12	Retention Rate at Elementary Level in States/UTs, 2015-16	147
5.13	State-wise Annual Average Dropout Rates* 2014-15	148
5.14	State-wise Pupil-Teacher Ratio by level of Education 2015-16	149
5.15	Children Attending Pre-school Education Under Anganwadi Services Scheme Quarter Ending March 2018	150
5.16	Educational Expenditure as Percentage of GDP (at Current Prices) for India, 1999-2000 to 2013-14	151
6. Child Development and Welfare Services		152
6.1	Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS) State-wise Sanctioned Projects, Quarter Ending December, 2017	152
6.2	Funds Sanctioned/Released and Beneficiaries Covered under Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme for the Year 2015-16 (Rs. in Lakhs)	153
6.3	Funds Sanctioned/Released and Beneficiaries Covered under Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme (BAJSS) for the Year 2015-16 (Rs. In Lakhs)	154
6.4	State-wise details of Grants Sanctioned under Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS), 2009-10 to 2016-17	155
6.5	Disabled Population by Type of Disability, Age Group and Sex, 2011	157
6.6	Number of Disabled Children in the Age-Group 0-6 by Sex and Residence- 2011	158
6.7	Disabled Population in the Age Group 0-19 Years by Type of Disability, 2011	159
6.8	Disabled Population by Main Workers and Marginal Workers by Type of Disability, Age and Sex, 2011	161
6.9	Number of Women Prisoners with Children at the end of 2015	162
6.10	Juveniles apprehended Under IPC and SLL Crimes in India by Sex (2003-2016)	164
6.11	Incidence and Rate of Juveniles in Conflict with the Law under IPC during 2004-2015	165

Table	Title	Page No.
6.12	Juvenile Apprehended Under IPC and SLL Crimes in India by Age Groups and Sex during 2016	166
6.13	Crime Committed by Juveniles (IPC+SLL) 2014-2016	168
6.14	Cases Registered Against Juveniles in Conflict with Law under Different Crime Heads of IPC during 2016	169
6.15	Cases Registered Against Juvenile in Conflict With Law under Different Crime Heads of SLL During 2016	175
6.16	Education and Family Background of Arrested Juveniles, 2016	178
6.17	State-wise Disposal of Arrested Juveniles and Sent to Courts (IPC & SLL), 2016	180
6.18	Incidence and Rate of Crime Committed Against Children in States and UTs during 2016	182
6.19	State-wise Victims of Rape under Different Age-Groups during 2016	183
6.20	Cases Reported (I), No. of Victims (V) and Rate (R) of IPC Crimes Committed Against Children during 2016	184
6.21	Cases Reported (I), No. of Victims (V) and Rate (R) of SLL Crimes Committed Against Children during 2016	188
6.22	State/UT-wise Disposal of Persons Arrested for Crime against Children, 2016	194
6.23	State-wise Number of Children Given into Foreign and Indian Adoption for the Year 2016-17	195
6.24	Year-wise Number of Children Given into Foreign and Indian Adoption Under the Guardians and Wards Act, 1890 (2001 to 2016-17)	196
7. Child Labour		197
7.1	State-wise Distribution of Working Children, 2011	197
7.2	Working Children by Residence and Sex, India, 1991, 2001 and 2011	198
7.3	Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Main and Marginal Workers by Category, Sex and Residence, India 2011	199
7.4	State-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Classified as Main Workers and Marginal Workers by Sex, India, 2011	200
7.5	State-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Among Marginal Workers and Non-Workers, Seeking/ Available for Work by Sex, India, 2011	201
7.6	Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Marginal Workers by Main Activity, India 2011	202

Table	Title	Page No.
7.7	Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Marginal Workers by Main Activity and Residence, India 2011	203
7.8	Sex-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Marginal Workers by Main Activity, India 2011	205
7.9	State-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Non- workers by Main Activity, India 2011	207
7.10	State-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Non-workers by Main Activity and according to their Gender/Sex, India, 2011	208
7.11	Distribution of Persons by Usual Principal Activity Category for Age Groups (Age 5-9, 10-14 and 15 and above), 2011-12	210
7.12	Distribution of Persons per 1000 by Usual Activity Category. Taking also into consideration the Subsidiary Economic Status of Persons under category “not working” in the Principal Status for Each Age Group, 2011-12	211
7.13	State-wise Age-specific Worker Population Ratio in Usual Status (Principal Status) by Sex and Residence, 2011-12	212
7.14	State-wise Age-specific Worker Population Ratio in Usual Status (ps+ss) by Sex and Residence, 2011-12	213
8. Socio-Economic Indicators		214
8.1	Gross National Product (GNP) and Per Capita Income from 1950-51 to 2017-18	214
8.2	Percentage of Population and Number Below Poverty Line	215
8.3	Poverty Estimates (Tendulkar Methodology) for India	216
8.4	Percentage of Population Below Poverty Line by States & UTs for 61st (2004-05) Round	218
8.5	Number and Percentage of Population Below Poverty Line (Tendulkar Methodology) by States-2011-12 (Based on MRP-consumption)	220
8.6	State-specific Poverty Lines & Lorenz Ratio Estimates-Monthly per Capita Expenditure (MPCE) Based on MRP	221
Glossary & Abbreviations		223

List of Figures

Fig. 1	Population in India, 1901-2011	4
Fig. 2	Child Sex Ratio (0-6 years), 2011	12
Fig. 3	Proportion of child population (0-6 years) to total population, 2011	14
Fig. 4	Sex Ratio of total population and child population (0-6 years), 2011	16
Fig. 5	Perinatal mortality and still birth rates, 2016	32
Fig. 6	Estimated IMR in India 1980-2016	34
Fig. 7	Estimated infant mortality rates, 2016	38
Fig. 8	Percentage of institutional deliveries from 1983 to 2016	74
Fig. 9	Percentage of deliveries by skilled health personnel, 2015-16	78
Fig. 10	Percentage of children aged 0-59 months underweight, 2015-16	100
Fig. 11	Percentage of Children under age 6 months exclusively breastfed, 2015-16	115
Fig. 12	Percentage of children 6-59 months given Vitamin A supplement in last 6 months, 2015-16	127
Fig. 13	Literacy rates in India, 1951-2011	136

1. Population Statistics

Table 1.1: Projected Population of 10 Most Populous Selected Countries, 2016

S. No.	Country	Population (thousands)		
		Total	Under 18	Under 5
1	2	3	4	5
1	China	1,403,500	295,112	85,866
2	India	1,324,171	448,314	119,998
3	USA	322,180	73,928	19,607
4	Indonesia	261,115	85,965	24,822
5	Brazil	207,653	56,235	14,919
6	Pakistan	193,203	79,005	24,963
7	Nigeria	185,990	93,965	31,802
8	Bangladesh	162,952	56,869	15,236
9	Russian Federation	143,965	28,642	9,561
10	Japan	127,749	20,051	5,343

Original Source: United Nations Population Division

Source: The State of the World's Children 2017: Children in a Digital World; United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), December 2017, pp 174-177

Table 1.2: Projected Population of SAARC Countries, 2016

S. No.	Country	Population (In Thousands)			Population Annual Growth Rate (%)		Urban Population (% of total) *
		Total	Under 18 years	Under 5 years	1990-2016	2016-2030	
		2016	2016	2016			2016
1	2	3	5	6	7	8	9
1	India	1324171	448314	119998	1.6	1.0	33
2	Maldives	428	117	39	2.5	1.3	47
3	Sri Lanka	20798	6020	1602	0.7	0.2	18
4	Pakistan	193203	79005	24963	2.2	1.7	39
5	Nepal	28983	11190	2756	1.7	1.0	19
6	Bhutan	798	259	70	1.5	1.0	39
7	Bangladesh	162952	56869	15236	1.6	0.9	35
8	Afghanistan	34656	17744	5233	4.0	2.1	27

Note - a: Percentage of population living in urban areas as defined according to the national definition used in the most recent population census.

*: Projections based on medium-fertility variant.

Original Source: United Nations Population Division (Growth rates calculated by UNICEF based on data from United Nations Population Division)

Source: The State of the World's Children 2017: Children in a Digital World; United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), December 2017, pp 174-177

Table 1.3: Population and its Growth, India: 1901-2011

Census year	Population	Decadal growth		Sex Ratio
		Absolute	Percentage	
1	2	3	4	5
1901 [§]	238,396,327	-	-	972
1911	252,093,390	+ 13,697,063	+5.75	964
1921	251,321,213	- 772,177	-0.31	955
1931 [§]	278,977,238	+27,656,025	+11.00	950
1941 [§]	318,660,580	+39,683,342	+14.22	945
1951 [@]	361,088,090	+42,420,485	+13.31	946
1961 [@]	439,234,771	+77,682,873	+21.51	941
1971	548,159,652	+108,924,881	+24.80	930
1981 [#]	683,329,097	+135,169,445	+24.66	934
1991 ⁺	846,421,039	+163,091,942	+23.87	927
2001 ⁺⁺	1,028,737,436	+182,316,397	+21.54	933
2011	1,210,854,977	+182,117,541	+17.7	943

@ In working out 'decadal variation' and 'percentage decadal variation' for 1941-1951 & 1951-1961 of Nagaland state, the population of Tuensang district for 1951 (7,025) and the population of Tuensang (83,501) and Mon (50,774) districts for 1961 Census have not been taken into account as the area was censused for the first time in 1951 and the same are not comparable.

The 1981 Census could not be held owing to disturbed conditions prevailing in Assam. Hence the population figures for 1981 of Assam have been worked out by 'Interpolation'.

+ The 1991 Census was not held in Jammu & Kashmir. Hence the population figures for 1991 of Jammu & Kashmir have been worked out by 'Interpolation'.

\$ The distribution of population of Puducherry by sex for 1901 (246,354), 1931 (258,628) and 1941 (285,011) is not available. The figures of India for these years are, therefore, exclusive of these population figures so far as distribution by sex is concerned.

++ The population of India includes the estimated population of Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur.

Source: Primary census abstract, A2 decadal variation in population since 1901, Census 2011, Govt. of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, New Delhi.

Fig. 1: Population in India, 1901-2011

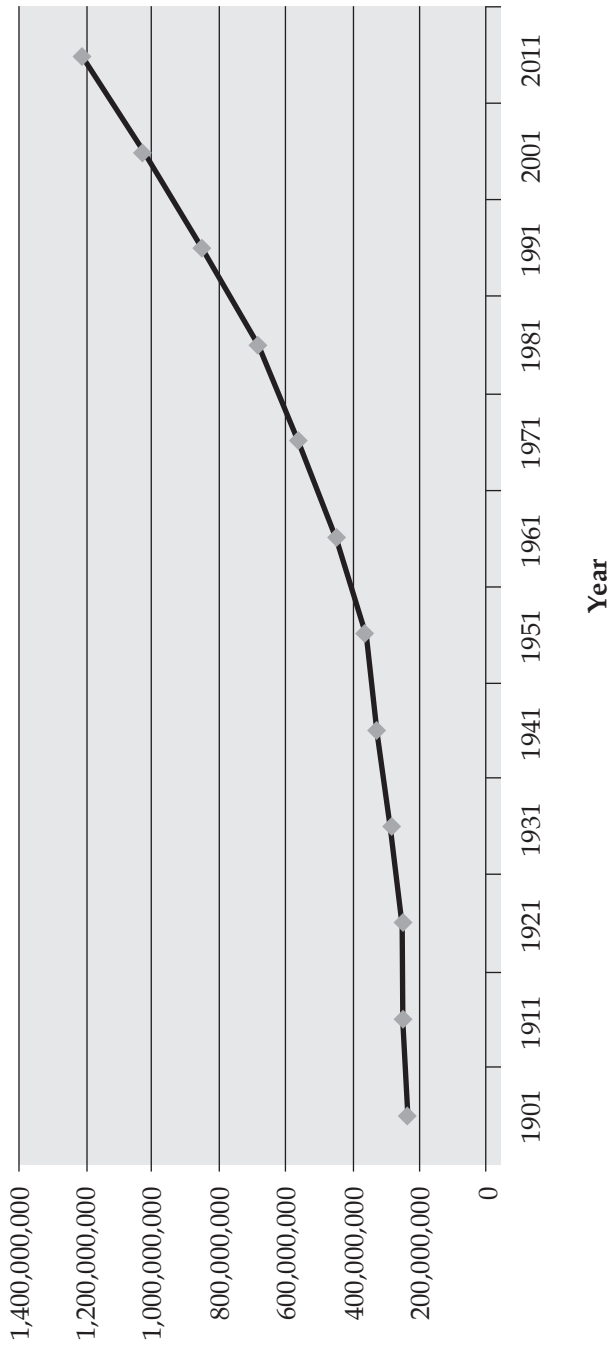


Table 1.4: State/UT-wise Population by Sex and Density, 2011

S. No.	States/UTs	Population			Density of population (per sq. km.)
		Males	Females	Persons	
1	2	3	4	5	6
India		623270258	587584719	1210854977	382
1	Jammu & Kashmir	6640662	5900640	12541302	124
2	Himachal Pradesh	3481873	3382729	6864602	123
3	Punjab	14639465	13103873	27743338	551
4	Chandigarh	580663	474787	1055450	9,258
5	Uttarakhand	5137773	4948519	10086292	189
6	Haryana	13494734	11856728	25351462	573
7	NCT of Delhi	8987326	7800615	16787941	11,320
8	Rajasthan	35550997	32997440	68548437	200
9	Uttar Pradesh	104480510	95331831	199812341	829
10	Bihar	54278157	49821295	104099452	1,106
11	Sikkim	323070	287507	610577	86
12	Arunachal Pradesh	713912	669815	1383727	17
13	Nagaland	1024649	953853	1978502	119
14	Manipur	1438586	1417208	2855794	128
15	Mizoram	555339	541867	1097206	52
16	Tripura	1874376	1799541	3673917	350
17	Meghalaya	1491832	1475057	2966889	132
18	Assam	15939443	15266133	31205576	398
19	West Bengal	46809027	44467088	91276115	1,028
20	Jharkhand	16930315	16057819	32988134	414
21	Odisha	21212136	20762082	41974218	270
22	Chhattisgarh	12832895	12712303	25545198	189
23	Madhya Pradesh	37612306	35014503	72626809	236
24	Gujarat	31491260	28948432	60439692	308
25	Daman & Diu	150301	92946	243247	2,191
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	193760	149949	343709	700
27	Maharashtra	58243056	54131277	112374333	365
28	Andhra Pradesh	42442146	42138631	84580777	308
29	Karnataka	30966657	30128640	61095297	319
30	Goa	739140	719405	1458545	394
31	Lakshadweep	33123	31350	64473	2,149
32	Kerala	16027412	17378649	33406061	860
33	Tamil Nadu	36137975	36009055	72147030	555
34	Puducherry	612511	635442	1247953	2,547
35	A & N Islands	202871	177710	380581	46

- Notes: 1. The figures for India and Manipur include by sex, the estimated population of Paomata, Mao Maran and Purul sub divisions of Senapati district of Manipur .
2. The population of "Others" has been clubbed with the "Males".

- Source: i) Census of India 2011, Population Enumeration Data (Final Population) Single Year Age Data, Table C-13 Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi. <www.censusindia.gov.in>
ii) Census of India 2011, Primary census abstract-data highlights, Chapter - 1 - Population, Size and Decadal Change, Census 2011, New Delhi, India, p 10

Table 1.5: State/UT-wise Population by Rural/Urban Residence, 2011

S. No.	States/UTs	Population		
		Rural	Urban	Persons
1	2	3	4	5
India		833,748,852	377,106,125	1,210,854,977
1	Jammu & Kashmir	9,108,060	3,433,242	12,541,302
2	Himachal Pradesh	6,176,050	688,552	6,864,602
3	Punjab	17,344,192	10,399,146	27,743,338
4	Chandigarh	28,991	1,026,459	1,055,450
5	Uttarakhand	7,036,954	3,049,338	10,086,292
6	Haryana	16,509,359	8,842,103	25,351,462
7	NCT of Delhi	419,042	16,368,899	16,787,941
8	Rajasthan	51,500,352	17,048,085	68,548,437
9	Uttar Pradesh	155,317,278	44,495,063	199,812,341
10	Bihar	92,341,436	11,758,016	104,099,452
11	Sikkim	456,999	153,578	610,577
12	Arunachal Pradesh	1,066,358	317,369	1,383,727
13	Nagaland	1,407,536	570,966	1,978,502
14	Manipur	2,021,640	834,154	2,855,794
15	Mizoram	525,435	571,771	1,097,206
16	Tripura	2,712,464	961,453	3,673,917
17	Meghalaya	2,371,439	595,450	2,966,889
18	Assam	26,807,034	4,398,542	31,205,576
19	West Bengal	62,183,113	29,093,002	91,276,115
20	Jharkhand	25,055,073	7,933,061	32,988,134
21	Odisha	34,970,562	7,003,656	41,974,218
22	Chhattisgarh	19,607,961	5,937,237	25,545,198
23	Madhya Pradesh	52,557,404	20,069,405	72,626,809
24	Gujarat	34,694,609	25,745,083	60,439,692
25	Daman & Diu	60,396	182,851	243,247
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	183,114	160,595	343,709
27	Maharashtra	61,556,074	50,818,259	112,374,333
28	Andhra Pradesh	56,361,702	28,219,075	84,580,777
29	Karnataka	37,469,335	23,625,962	61,095,297
30	Goa	551,731	906,814	1,458,545
31	Lakshadweep	14,141	50,332	64,473
32	Kerala	17,471,135	15,934,926	33,406,061
33	Tamil Nadu	37,229,590	34,917,440	72,147,030
34	Puducherry	395,200	852,753	1,247,953
35	A & N Islands	237,093	143,488	380,581

Notes: The figures for India and Manipur include the estimated population of Paomata, Mao Maran and Purul sub divisions of Senapati district of Manipur.

Source: Census of India 2011, Population Enumeration Data (Final Population) Single Year Age Data, Table C-13, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi. <www.censusindia.gov.in>

Table 1.6: Percentage of Population in Five-Year Age Groups by Residence and Sex, 2011

Age-group	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
All ages	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
0-4	9.32	9.41	9.22	9.95	10.06	9.84	7.91	7.98	7.83
5-9	10.48	10.64	10.32	11.25	11.41	11.08	8.78	8.94	8.61
10-14	10.96	11.14	10.77	11.61	11.80	11.41	9.52	9.68	9.35
15-19	9.95	10.27	9.62	10.06	10.42	9.69	9.71	9.93	9.48
20-24	9.20	9.24	9.16	8.86	8.92	8.79	9.97	9.95	9.99
25-29	8.38	8.24	8.52	7.92	7.80	8.05	9.37	9.19	9.57
30-34	7.32	7.17	7.48	6.95	6.76	7.14	8.14	8.04	8.24
35-39	7.03	6.89	7.19	6.72	6.57	6.88	7.71	7.57	7.86
40-44	5.98	6.02	5.94	5.71	5.74	5.67	6.59	6.64	6.54
45-49	5.15	5.16	5.14	4.88	4.88	4.88	5.74	5.77	5.70
50-54	4.05	4.15	3.95	3.84	3.92	3.75	4.52	4.63	4.40
55-59	3.23	3.12	3.35	3.10	2.93	3.28	3.52	3.54	3.50
60-64	3.11	3.00	3.23	3.15	3.02	3.29	3.02	2.95	3.08
65-69	2.18	2.08	2.30	2.27	2.15	2.39	2.00	1.91	2.09
70-74	1.59	1.55	1.63	1.66	1.63	1.68	1.43	1.37	1.50
75-79	0.76	0.72	0.81	0.77	0.73	0.81	0.76	0.70	0.81
80+	0.93	0.85	1.02	0.95	0.88	1.02	0.90	0.78	1.03
Age not stated	0.37	0.38	0.36	0.35	0.36	0.34	0.42	0.43	0.41

Source: Census of India 2011, Population Enumeration Data (Final Population), Population in five years age group, Table C-14 Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi. <www.censusindia.gov.in>

Table 1.7: Percentage of Population in the Age Group 0-4 Years to Total Population by Sex and Residence, India, 2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Persons	Males	Females	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
India		9.32	9.41	9.22	9.95	7.91
1	Jammu & Kashmir	11.28	11.50	11.04	12.25	8.73
2	Himachal Pradesh	7.94	8.19	7.69	8.11	6.40
3	Punjab	7.69	7.86	7.51	7.79	7.52
4	Chandigarh	7.76	7.47	8.11	10.42	7.68
5	Uttarakhand	9.17	9.52	8.81	9.62	8.12
6	Haryana	9.32	9.51	9.10	9.71	8.59
7	NCT of Delhi	8.23	8.17	8.29	9.34	8.20
8	Rajasthan	10.65	10.85	10.44	11.21	8.98
9	Uttar Pradesh	10.20	10.20	10.19	10.66	8.59
10	Bihar	12.26	12.12	12.42	12.56	9.91
11	Sikkim	6.93	6.71	7.18	7.09	6.48
12	Arunachal Pradesh	10.33	10.15	10.51	10.86	8.54
13	Nagaland	9.97	9.89	10.06	10.46	8.76
14	Manipur	8.99	9.26	8.72	9.22	8.42
15	Mizoram	11.05	11.08	11.02	12.75	9.49
16	Tripura	8.78	8.78	8.78	9.51	6.71
17	Meghalaya	13.69	13.80	13.58	14.82	9.18
18	Assam	10.30	10.26	10.34	10.82	7.11
19	West Bengal	8.03	8.00	8.07	8.74	6.53
20	Jharkhand	11.06	11.05	11.07	11.80	8.72
21	Odisha	8.70	8.85	8.55	8.97	7.38
22	Chhattisgarh	9.95	10.03	9.87	10.34	8.65
23	Madhya Pradesh	10.29	10.30	10.27	10.97	8.51
24	Gujarat	9.03	9.12	8.94	9.80	8.00
25	Daman & Diu	7.88	6.67	9.83	8.57	7.65
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	10.64	9.76	11.78	11.25	9.94
27	Maharashtra	8.33	8.48	8.17	8.80	7.76
28	Andhra Pradesh	7.43	7.62	7.24	7.47	7.34
29	Karnataka	8.26	8.34	8.18	8.49	7.90
30	Goa	6.94	7.04	6.84	6.86	6.99
31	Lakshadweep	7.84	7.99	7.67	8.73	7.58
32	Kerala	7.34	7.78	6.94	7.36	7.32
33	Tamil Nadu	7.32	7.51	7.12	7.47	7.15
34	Puducherry	7.53	7.79	7.28	7.98	7.32
35	A & N Islands	7.56	7.22	7.94	7.88	7.02

Source: Census of India 2011, Table C-14, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 1.8: State/UT-wise Population in the Age Group 0-14 Years and Percentage to Total Population by Sex and Residence, India, 2011

States/UTs	Persons		Males		Females		Rural		Urban	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India	372444116	30.76	194351375	31.18	178092741	30.31	273598766	32.82	98845350	26.21
Jammu & Kashmir	4240710	33.81	2255174	33.96	1985536	33.65	3321581	36.47	919129	26.77
Himachal Pradesh	1775385	25.86	934708	26.84	840677	24.85	1618755	26.21	156630	22.75
Punjab	7084900	25.54	3897168	26.62	3187782	24.33	4527219	26.10	2557731	24.60
Chandigarh	266512	25.25	144742	24.93	121770	25.65	8479	29.25	258033	25.14
Uttarakhand	3129008	31.02	1652441	32.16	1476567	29.84	2283293	32.45	845715	27.73
Haryana	7529954	29.70	4129750	30.60	3400204	28.68	5095664	30.87	2434290	27.53
NCT of Delhi	4565319	27.19	2459269	27.36	2106050	27.00	127602	30.45	4437717	27.11
Rajasthan	23725426	34.61	12548143	35.30	11177283	33.87	18634492	36.18	5090934	29.86
Uttar Pradesh	71308266	35.69	37589959	35.98	33718307	35.37	57692619	37.15	13615647	30.60
Bihar	41721188	40.08	21697061	39.97	20024127	40.19	37704036	40.83	4017152	34.17
Sikkim	165937	27.18	84338	26.11	81599	28.38	128731	28.17	37206	24.23
Arunachal Pradesh	493361	35.65	249602	34.96	243759	36.39	394147	36.96	99214	31.26
Nagaland	679032	34.32	351175	34.27	327857	34.37	502034	35.67	176998	31.00
Manipur	861688	30.17	444072	30.87	417616	29.47	632667	31.29	229021	27.46
Mizoram	356002	32.45	180955	32.58	175047	32.30	191956	36.53	164046	28.69
Tripura	1017991	27.71	520047	27.75	497944	27.67	807444	29.77	210547	21.90
Meghalaya	1177942	39.70	596904	40.01	581038	39.39	998581	42.11	179361	30.12
Assam	10248899	32.84	5230649	32.82	5018250	32.87	9191273	34.29	1057626	24.04
West Bengal	24737475	27.10	12638131	27.00	12099344	27.21	18158680	29.20	6578795	22.61
Jharkhand	11891118	36.05	6101640	36.04	5789478	36.05	9526565	38.02	2364553	29.81
Odisha	12076422	28.77	6167001	29.07	5909421	28.46	10336507	29.56	1739915	24.84
Chhattisgarh	8183836	32.04	4152234	32.36	4031602	31.71	6523751	33.27	1660085	27.96
Madhya Pradesh	24302242	33.46	12623269	33.56	11678973	33.35	18592170	35.37	5710072	28.45
Gujarat	17445613	28.86	9282125	29.48	8163488	28.20	10797409	31.12	6648204	25.82
Daman & Diu	54985	22.60	29148	19.39	25837	27.80	17276	28.60	37709	20.62
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	107813	31.37	56346	29.08	51467	34.32	63993	34.95	43820	27.29
Maharashtra	29917215	26.62	15780067	27.09	14137148	26.12	17324479	28.14	12592736	24.78
Andhra Pradesh	21790792	25.76	11205169	26.40	10585623	25.12	14754429	26.18	7036363	24.93
Karnataka	16024874	26.23	8233981	26.59	7790893	25.86	10151589	27.09	5873285	24.86
Goa	318160	21.81	164106	22.20	154054	21.41	118869	21.54	199291	21.98
Lakshadweep	16457	25.53	8262	24.94	8195	26.14	4008	28.34	12449	24.73
Kerala	7830974	23.44	3989641	24.89	3841333	22.10	4133882	23.66	3697092	23.20
Tamil Nadu	17007503	23.57	8754861	24.23	8252642	22.92	9075575	24.38	7931928	22.72
Puducherry	298392	23.91	151966	24.81	146426	23.04	99845	25.26	198547	23.28
A & N Islands	92675	24.35	47271	23.30	45404	25.55	59166	24.95	33509	23.35

Source: Census of India 2011, Table C-14, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 1.9 Child Population (0-14 Years) in India, States (except Goa) and North-East States (excluding Assam) 1991 to 2026 (in 000')

Sl. No.	India/States	1991		2001		2011		2021*		2026*	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
India		161727	150637	189487	174123	194351	178093	178447	158459	173224	153781
1	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	1865	1752	2255	1986	1644	1516	1519	1406
2	Himachal Pradesh	940	898	981	904	935	841	824	737	793	706
3	Punjab	3738	3296	4168	3450	3897	3188	3678	2817	3461	2647
4	Uttarakhand	**	**	1607	1480	1652	1477	1571	1423	1499	1354
5	Haryana	3454	3008	4117	3463	4130	3400	3942	3037	3789	2920
6	NCT of Delhi	1725	1548	2403	2090	2459	2106	3106	2443	3503	2745
7	Rajasthan	9421	8527	11871	10672	12548	11177	11282	9765	10706	9281
8	Uttar Pradesh	29627	26447	35872	32051	37590	33718	39370	34011	38430	33326
9	Bihar	18453	16818	18299	16575	21697	20024	15652	14165	14858	13488
10	Assam	4579	4436	5095	4875	5231	5018	4481	4339	4349	4210
11	West Bengal	12700	12226	13640	13005	12638	12099	10586	10107	10502	10023
12	Jharkhand	**	**	5509	5200	6102	5789	4783	4528	4700	4462
13	Odisha	5720	5597	6236	5972	6167	5909	5135	4796	4925	4604
14	Chhattisgarh	**	**	3906	3787	4152	4032	3742	3612	3631	3502
15	Madhya Pradesh	13286	12491	12124	11128	12623	11679	12401	10984	12001	10638
16	Gujarat	7635	7085	8815	7809	6468	8163	8186	6777	7956	6565
17	Maharashtra	14493	13606	16232	14868	15780	14137	15550	13767	15088	13329
18	Andhra Pradesh	12190	11693	12481	11917	11205	10586	10082	9660	9724	9312
19	Karnataka	8209	7990	8620	8225	8234	7791	7328	6857	7072	6613
20	Kerala	4389	4258	4229	4068	3990	3841	3789	3529	3619	3369
21	Tamil Nadu	8791	8414	8582	8129	8755	2989	7319	6797	6970	6476
22	North- East States (Excluding Assam)	1861	1811	2265	2173	*	*	1749	1676	1748	1674

Note: Census was not held in Jammu & Kashmir in the year 1991.

* Projected values,

** Population included in the States of Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and Madhya Pradesh respectively.

Source: Derived from:

1. Census of India 2001, Population Projections for India and States 2001-2026, Report of the Technical Group on Population Projections, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commission, India New Delhi pp. 139-249.
2. Census of India, 1981 Series - 1, India General Economic Tables (Table B-1 to B-5) Registrar General and Census Commission India, New Delhi
3. Census of India 1991 Series - 1, India, Part-IV A -C Series, Socio-Cultural Tables, Volume-1, Registrar General and Census Commission India, New Delhi
4. Census of India 2011, C-14 Population in Five Year Age-group by Residence and sex, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, New Delhi.

Table 1.10: State/UT-wise Population Below 18 Years and Percentage to Total Population by Sex and Residence, India, 2011

SI. No.	State/UTs	Persons		Males		Females		Rural		Urban	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
India		444153330	36.7	232468505	37.3	211684825	36.0	324074984	38.9	120078346	31.8
1	Jammu & Kashmir	4996362	39.8	2647174	39.9	2349188	39.8	3892492	42.7	1103870	32.2
2	Himachal Pradesh	2153758	31.4	1134312	32.6	1019446	30.1	1960289	31.7	193469	28.1
3	Punjab	8739761	31.5	4818578	32.9	3921183	29.9	5603949	32.3	3135812	30.2
4	Chandigarh	324120	30.7	177600	30.6	146520	30.9	9957	34.3	314163	30.6
5	Uttarakhand	3800110	37.7	2002090	39.0	1798020	36.3	2762388	39.3	1037722	34.0
6	Haryana	9119709	36.0	5012901	37.1	4106808	34.6	6172599	37.4	2947110	33.3
7	NCT of Delhi	5537178	33.0	2993034	33.3	2544144	32.6	153880	36.7	5383298	32.9
8	Rajasthan	28136778	41.0	14914021	42.0	13222757	40.1	21975952	42.7	6160826	36.1
9	Uttar Pradesh	85334785	42.7	45000542	43.1	40334243	42.3	68639905	44.2	16694880	37.5
10	Bihar	47503065	45.6	24928014	45.9	22575051	45.3	42749538	46.3	4753527	40.4
11	Sikkim	205832	33.7	104504	32.3	101328	35.2	159114	34.8	46718	30.4
12	Arunachal Pradesh	589556	42.6	298212	41.8	291344	43.5	465579	43.7	123977	39.1
13	Nagaland	820308	41.5	423930	41.4	396378	41.6	602199	42.8	218109	38.2
14	Manipur	1033529	36.2	530977	36.9	502552	35.5	759589	37.6	273940	32.8
15	Mizoram	422294	38.5	214789	38.7	207505	38.3	222610	42.4	199684	34.9
16	Tripura	1228007	33.4	628862	33.6	599145	33.3	969835	35.8	258172	26.9
17	Meghalaya	1380158	46.5	699634	46.9	680524	46.1	1157559	48.8	222599	37.4
18	Assam	12077721	38.7	6200852	38.9	5876869	38.5	10785819	40.2	1291902	29.4
19	West Bengal	29999403	32.9	15407767	32.9	14591636	32.8	21925137	35.3	8074266	27.8
20	Jharkhand	13836161	41.9	7150939	42.2	6685222	41.6	10969254	43.8	2866907	36.1
21	Odisha	14413106	34.3	7338658	34.6	7074448	34.1	12280782	35.1	2132324	30.4
22	Chhattisgarh	9748437	38.2	4946932	38.5	4801505	37.8	7734691	39.4	2013746	33.9
23	Madhya Pradesh	28759918	39.6	15003281	39.9	13756637	39.3	21830843	41.5	6929075	34.5
24	Gujarat	20916568	34.6	11144019	35.4	9772549	33.8	12860066	37.1	8056502	31.3
25	Daman & Diu	66922	27.5	36685	24.4	30237	32.5	21005	34.8	45917	25.1
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	125208	36.4	66099	34.1	59109	39.4	74583	40.7	50625	31.5
27	Maharashtra	36111457	32.1	19099619	32.8	17011838	31.4	20887119	33.9	15224338	30.0
28	Andhra Pradesh	26485403	31.3	13671721	32.2	12813682	30.4	17834125	31.6	8651278	30.7
29	Karnataka	19348199	31.7	9980895	32.2	9367304	31.1	12264302	32.7	7083897	30.0
30	Goa	382097	26.2	197298	26.7	184799	25.7	142962	25.9	239135	26.4
31	Lakshadweep	19901	30.9	9942	30.0	9959	31.8	4691	33.2	15210	30.2
32	Kerala	9405158	28.2	4790515	29.9	4614643	26.6	4960617	28.4	4444541	27.9
33	Tamil Nadu	20661751	28.6	10653685	29.5	10008066	27.8	11050733	29.7	9611018	27.5
34	Puducherry	358301	28.7	182876	29.9	175425	27.6	119547	30.2	238754	28.0
35	A & N Islands	112309	29.5	57548	28.4	54761	30.8	71274	30.1	41035	28.6

Source: Census of India 2011, Table C-13, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

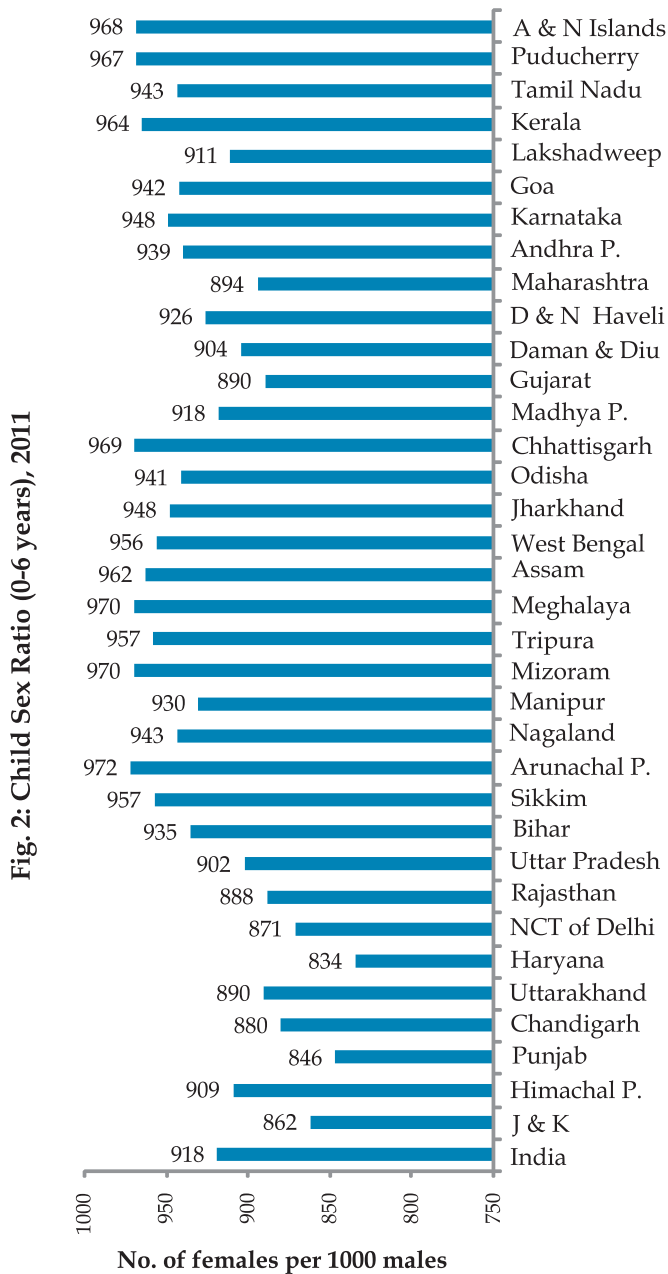


Table 1.11: Child Population in the Age Group 0-6 Years, Percentage of Child Population and Child Sex Ratio (0-6) by Residence- India/State/Union Territory, 2011

SI. No.	States/UTs	Child Population			Percentage of child population (0-6 years)			Child sex ratio (0-6 years)		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India		164515253	121322865	43192388	13.59	14.55	11.45	918	923	905
1	Jammu & Kashmir	2018905	1593008	425897	16.10	17.49	12.41	862	865	850
2	Himachal Pradesh	777898	712822	65076	11.33	11.54	9.45	909	912	881
3	Punjab	3076219	1945502	1130717	11.09	11.22	10.87	846	844	852
4	Chandigarh	119434	4270	115164	11.32	14.73	11.22	880	871	880
5	Uttarakhand	1355814	990776	365038	13.44	14.08	11.97	890	899	868
6	Haryana	3380721	2285112	1095609	13.34	13.84	12.39	834	835	832
7	NCT of Delhi	2012454	56716	1955738	11.99	13.53	11.95	871	814	873
8	Rajasthan	10649504	8414883	2234621	15.54	16.34	13.11	888	892	874
9	Uttar Pradesh	30791331	25040583	5750748	15.41	16.12	12.92	902	906	885
10	Bihar	19133964	17383701	1750263	18.38	18.83	14.89	935	938	912
11	Sikkim	64111	49218	14893	10.50	10.77	9.70	957	964	934
12	Arunachal Pradesh	212188	172289	39899	15.33	16.16	12.57	972	975	957
13	Nagaland	291071	217482	73589	14.71	15.45	12.89	943	933	973
14	Manipur	375357	273946	101411	13.14	13.55	12.16	930	923	949
15	Mizoram	168531	93384	75147	15.36	17.77	13.14	970	966	974
16	Tripura	458014	365309	92705	12.47	13.47	9.64	957	960	947
17	Meghalaya	568536	490592	77944	19.16	20.69	13.09	970	972	954
18	Assam	4638130	4187323	450807	14.86	15.62	10.25	962	964	944
19	West Bengal	10581466	7820710	2760756	11.59	12.58	9.49	956	959	947
20	Jharkhand	5389495	4367507	1021988	16.34	17.43	12.88	948	957	908
21	Odisha	5273194	4525870	747324	12.56	12.94	10.67	941	946	913
22	Chattisgarh	3661689	2924941	736748	14.33	14.92	12.41	969	977	937
23	Madhya Pradesh	10809395	8325731	2483664	14.88	15.84	12.38	918	923	901
24	Gujarat	7777262	4824903	2952359	12.87	13.91	11.47	890	914	852
25	Daman & Diu	26934	7438	19496	11.07	12.32	10.66	904	932	894
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	50895	28504	22391	14.81	15.57	13.94	926	970	872
27	Maharashtra	13326517	7688954	5637563	11.86	12.49	11.09	894	890	899
28	Andhra Pradesh	9142802	6152022	2990780	10.81	10.92	10.60	939	941	935
29	Karnataka	7161033	4517645	2643388	11.72	12.06	11.19	948	950	946
30	Goa	144611	54014	90597	9.91	9.79	9.99	942	945	940
31	Lakshadweep	7255	1815	5440	11.25	12.84	10.81	911	911	911
32	Kerala	3472955	1823664	1649291	10.40	10.44	10.35	964	965	963
33	Tamil Nadu	7423832	3911302	3512530	10.29	10.51	10.06	943	936	952
34	Puducherry	132858	44514	88344	10.65	11.26	10.36	967	953	975
35	A & N Islands	40878	26415	14463	10.74	11.14	10.08	968	976	954

Notes: The figures for India and Manipur include by sex, the estimated population of Paomata, Mao Maran and Purul sub divisions of Senapati district of Manipur.

Source: Census of India 2011, Population Enumeration Data (Final Population) age data, Table C-13 Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi. <www.censusindia.gov.in>

Fig. 3: Proportion of Child Population (0-6years) to Total Population, 2011

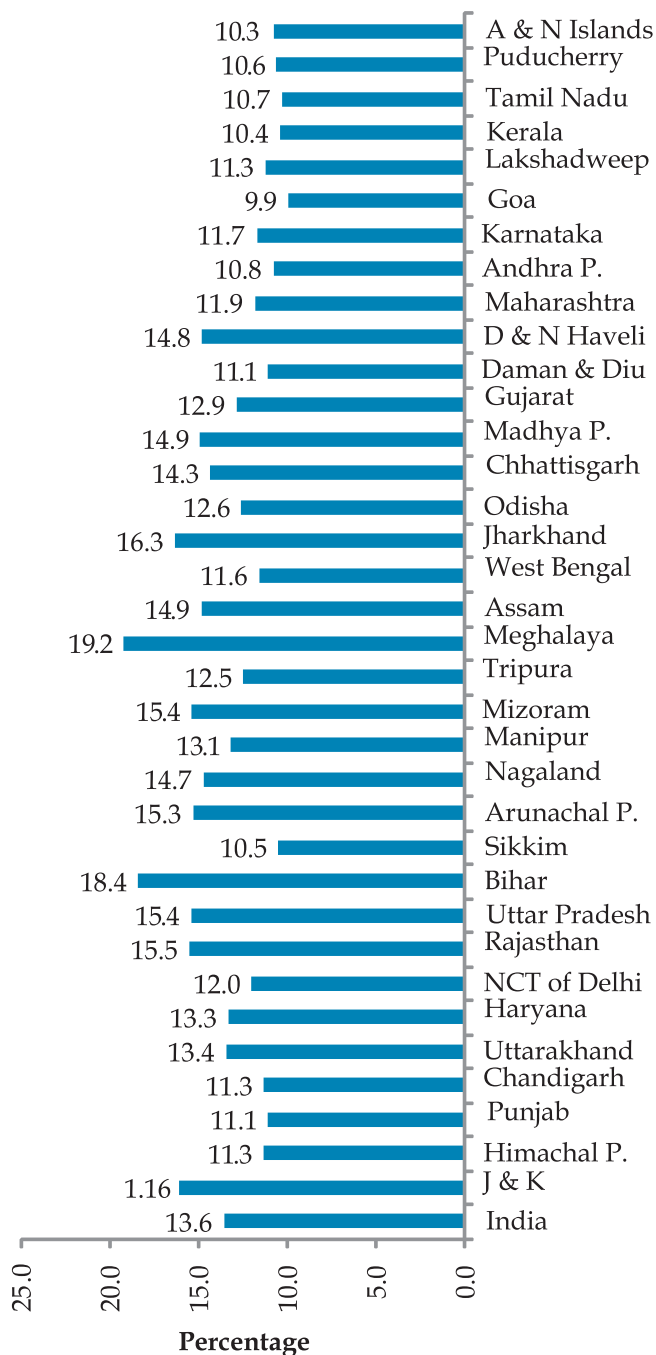


Table 1.12: Child Population in the Age Group 0-6 Years in 2011 by Sex and Percentage to Total Population in 2001 and 2011

S. No.	States	Child Population (0-6 years) 2011			Proportion of child population (age group 0-6 years) to total population	
		Persons	Males	Females	2001	2011
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
India		164515253	85752254	78762999	15.9	13.59
1	Jammu & Kashmir	2018905	1084355	934550	14.6	16.10
2	Himachal Pradesh	777898	407459	370439	13.0	11.33
3	Punjab	3076219	1665994	1410225	13.0	11.09
4	Chandigarh	119434	63536	55898	12.8	11.32
5	Uttarakhand	1355814	717199	638615	16.0	13.44
6	Haryana	3380721	1843109	1537612	15.8	13.34
7	NCT of Delhi	2012454	1075440	937014	14.6	11.99
8	Rajasthan	10649504	5639176	5010328	18.8	15.54
9	Uttar Pradesh	30791331	16185581	14605750	19.0	15.41
10	Bihar	19133964	9887239	9246725	20.2	18.38
11	Sikkim	64111	32761	31350	14.5	10.50
12	Arunachal Pradesh	212188	107624	104564	18.8	15.33
13	Nagaland	291071	149785	141286	14.6	14.71
14	Manipur	375357	194484	180873	13.1	13.14
15	Mizoram	168531	85561	82970	16.2	15.36
16	Tripura	458014	234008	224006	13.6	12.47
17	Meghalaya	568536	288646	279890	20.2	19.16
18	Assam	4638130	2363485	2274645	16.9	14.86
19	West Bengal	10581466	5410396	5171070	14.2	11.59
20	Jharkhand	5389495	2767147	2622348	18.4	16.34
21	Odisha	5273194	2716497	2556697	14.6	12.56
22	Chattisgarh	3661689	1859935	1801754	17.1	14.33
23	Madhya Pradesh	10809395	5636172	5173223	17.9	14.88
24	Gujarat	7777262	4115384	3661878	14.9	12.87
25	Daman & Diu	26934	14144	12790	13.0	11.07
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	50895	26431	24464	18.2	14.81
27	Maharashtra	13326517	7035391	6291126	14.1	11.86
28	Andhra Pradesh	9142802	4714950	4427852	13.3	10.81
29	Karnataka	7161033	3675291	3485742	13.6	11.72
30	Goa	144611	74460	70151	10.8	9.91
31	Lakshadweep	7255	3797	3458	15.0	11.25
32	Kerala	3472955	1768244	1704711	11.9	10.40
33	Tamil Nadu	7423832	3820276	3603556	11.6	10.29
34	Puducherry	132858	67527	65331	12.0	10.65
35	A & N Islands	40878	20770	20108	12.6	10.74

Notes: The figures for India and Manipur include by sex, the estimated population of Paomata, Mao Maran and Purul sub divisions of Senapati district of Manipur.

Source: Census of India 2011, Population Enumeration Data (Final Population), age data, Table C-13 Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi. <www.censusindia.gov.in>

Fig. 4: Sex Ratio of Total Population and Child Population (0-6 years), 2011

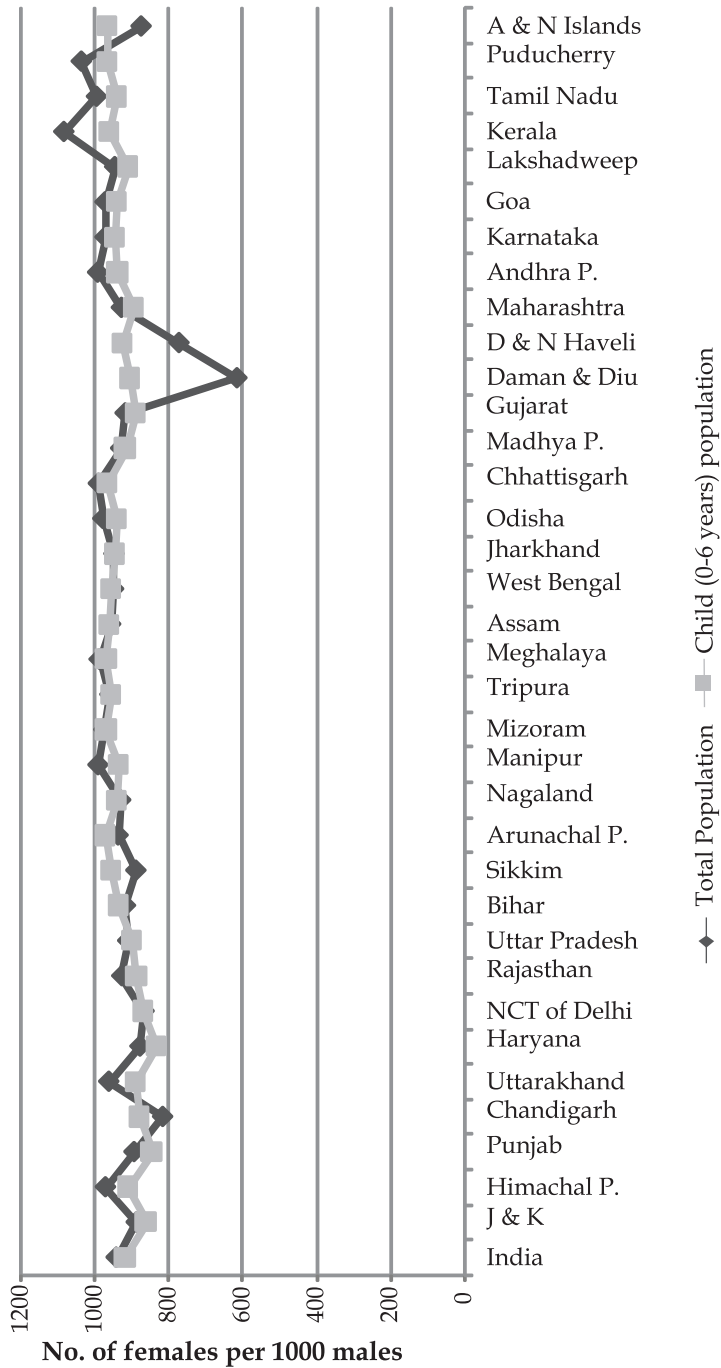


Table 1.13: Sex Ratio of Total Population and Child Population (0-6 Years) 2001 and 2011

S. No.	States/UTs	Sex ratio (females per 1,000 males)			
		Total population		Child population in the age group 0-6 years	
		2001	2011	2001	2011
1	2	3	4	5	6
India		933	943	927	919
1	Jammu & Kashmir	892	889	941	862
2	Himachal Pradesh	968	972	896	909
3	Punjab	876	895	798	846
4	Chandigarh	777	818	845	880
5	Uttarakhand	962	963	908	890
6	Haryana	861	879	819	834
7	NCT of Delhi	821	868	868	871
8	Rajasthan	921	928	909	888
9	Uttar Pradesh	898	912	916	902
10	Bihar	919	918	942	935
11	Sikkim	875	890	963	957
12	Arunachal Pradesh	893	938	964	972
13	Nagaland	900	931	964	943
14	Manipur	974	992	957	936
15	Mizoram	935	976	964	970
16	Tripura	948	960	966	957
17	Meghalaya	972	989	973	970
18	Assam	935	958	965	962
19	West Bengal	934	950	960	956
20	Jharkhand	941	949	965	948
21	Odisha	972	979	953	941
22	Chhattisgarh	989	991	975	969
23	Madhya Pradesh	919	931	932	918
24	Gujarat	920	919	883	890
25	Daman & Diu	710	618	926	904
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	812	774	979	926
27	Maharashtra	922	929	913	894
28	Andhra Pradesh	978	993	961	939
29	Karnataka	965	973	946	948
30	Goa	961	973	938	942
31	Lakshadweep	948	947	959	911
32	Kerala	1,058	1,084	960	964
33	Tamil Nadu	987	996	942	943
34	Puducherry	1,001	1,037	967	967
35	A & N Islands	846	876	957	968

Note: The figures for India and Manipur, exclude the population of Mao Maran, Paomata and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for Census 2001 and 2011.

Source: Primary Census Abstract-Data Highlights, Population, Size and Decadal Change, Census 2011, Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, pp. 14 & 24.

Table 1.14: Mean Age at Effective Marriage of Females by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016

S. No.	India and Bigger States	Total				Rural				Urban			
		Below 18 yrs	18-20 yrs	21+ yrs	All Ages	Below 18 yrs	18-20 yrs	21+ yrs	All Ages	Below 18 yrs	18-20 yrs	21+ yrs	All Ages
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	India	16.8	19.1	24	22.2	16.7	19.1	23.6	21.7	16.8	19.2	24.6	23.1
2	Andhra Pradesh	17.0	19.2	23.9	21.9	17.0	19.3	23.9	21.7	17.0	18.9	23.8	22.4
3	Assam	16.7	19.1	24.0	22.2	16.7	19.1	23.8	21.9	16.8	19.2	25.5	23.9
4	Bihar	16.6	18.8	23.7	21.5	16.5	18.8	23.4	21.3	17.0	18.9	24.4	22.6
5	Chhattisgarh	16.8	19.2	23.1	21.6	16.7	19.2	22.9	21.3	16.9	19.2	23.8	22.4
6	New Delhi	17.0	19.2	24.8	23.4	0.0	19.3	23.9	23.3	17.0	19.2	24.9	23.4
7	Gujarat	16.8	19.2	23.6	22.0	16.9	19.2	23.4	21.7	16.6	19.3	23.9	22.7
8	Haryana	16.8	19.2	23.8	22.3	16.7	19.2	23.6	22.0	17.0	19.2	24.1	22.7
9	Himachal Pradesh	16.8	19.2	24.6	23.3	16.8	19.2	24.5	23.2	17.0	19.5	26.7	25.9
10	Jammu & Kashmir	16.7	19.6	25.5	24.7	16.5	19.4	25.1	24.1	17.0	19.9	25.8	25.2
11	Jharkhand	16.8	19.1	24.3	21.5	16.8	19.0	24.0	21.1	16.5	19.3	24.7	22.7
12	Karnataka	16.9	19.2	24.3	22.5	16.9	19.2	23.6	21.8	16.8	19.2	25.0	23.4
13	Kerala	16.9	19.0	24.5	23.1	17.0	19.1	24.6	23.1	16.8	19.0	24.4	23.2
14	Madhya Pradesh	16.8	19.2	23.7	21.6	16.8	19.1	23.1	21.0	17.0	19.3	24.7	23.0
15	Maharashtra	16.9	19.1	24.5	22.4	16.8	19.1	23.5	21.3	17.0	19.3	25.3	23.6
16	Odisha	16.8	19.2	24.2	22.1	16.7	19.2	24.1	22.0	17.0	19.2	24.9	23.2
17	Punjab	17.0	19.2	24.5	23.3	17.0	19.2	24.4	23.2	17.0	19.3	24.8	23.4
18	Rajasthan	16.6	19.2	23.4	21.5	16.6	19.1	23.2	21.2	16.7	19.2	23.8	22.1
19	Tamil Nadu	16.7	19.2	24.3	23.0	16.7	19.2	23.9	22.6	16.7	19.2	24.6	23.4
20	Telangana	16.8	19.1	24.1	22.1	16.6	19.1	23.5	21.4	17.0	19.3	24.6	22.8
21	Uttar Pradesh	16.7	19.2	23.8	22.3	16.7	19.1	23.5	21.8	16.4	19.4	24.3	23.2
22	Uttarakhand	17.0	19.4	23.5	22.3	17.0	19.4	23.3	22.0	17.0	19.3	24.3	23.1
23	West Bengal	16.7	18.9	23.7	21.2	16.7	18.9	23.5	20.8	16.6	18.9	24.1	22.2

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, p.43

2. Vital Statistics

Table 2.1: Vital Statistics of Ten Most Populous Selected Countries, 2016

Sl. No.	Country	Life Expectancy at birth	Infant Mortality Rate (under 1)	Under-five Mortality Rate	Crude Death Rate	Crude Birth Rate	Total Fertility Rate
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	China	76	9	9	7	12	1.6
2	India	69	35	44	7	19	2.3
3	USA	79	6	6	8	13	1.9
4	Indonesia	69	22	23	7	19	2.4
5	Brazil	76	14	14	6	14	1.7
6	Pakistan	66	64	75	7	28	3.5
7	Russian Federation	71	7	7	13	13	1.8
8	Bangladesh	72	28	32	5	19	2.1
9	Japan	84	2	3	11	8	1.5
10	Nigeria	53	67	98	12	39	5.5

Source: The State of the World's Children 2017: Children in a Digital World; United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), December 2017, pp 154-181

Table 2.2: Vital Statistics of SAARC Countries, 2016

Sl. No.	Country	Crude birth rate (2016)	Total fertility rate (2016)	Crude death rate (2016)	Life expectancy at birth (2016)	Infant mortality rate (2016)	Under five mortality rate (2016)	Maternal Mortality Ratio	
								Reported (2011-2016)*	Adjusted (2015)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	India	19	2.3	7	69	35	44	170	174
2	Maldives	18	2.1	3	77	7	8	110	68
3	Sri Lanka	15	2.0	7	75	8	9	32	30
4	Pakistan	28	3.5	7	66	64	75	280^	178
5	Nepal	20	2.1	6	70	28	32	280^	258
6	Bhutan	18	2.1	6	70	27	29	86	148
7	Bangladesh	19	2.1	5	72	28	32	180	176
8	Afghanistan	33	4.6	7	64	53	70	1300	396

Note: ^ Data refer to years or periods other than those specified in the column heading.

* Data refer to the most recent year available during the period specified in the column heading.

Source: The State of the World's Children 2017: Children in a Digital World; United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), December 2017, pp 154-181

Table 2.3: Estimated Birth and Death Rates in India 1981-2016

Year	Birth rate			Death rate		
	Rural	Urban	Combined	Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1981	35.6	27.0	33.9	13.7	7.8	12.5
1984	35.3	29.4	33.9	13.8	8.6	12.6
1985	34.3	28.1	32.9	13.0	7.8	11.8
1986	34.2	27.1	32.6	12.2	7.6	11.1
1987	33.7	27.4	32.2	12.0	7.4	10.9
1988	32.1	26.3	31.5	12.0	7.7	11.0
1989	32.2	25.2	30.6	11.1	7.2	10.3
1990	31.5	24.4	29.9	10.4	6.7	9.6
1991	30.9	24.3	29.5	10.6	7.1	9.8
1992	30.9	23.1	29.2	10.9	7.0	10.1
1993	30.4	23.7	28.7	10.6	5.8	9.3
1994 [#]	30.5	23.1	28.7	10.1	6.7	9.3
1995 [#]	30.0	22.7	28.3	9.8	6.6	9.0
1996 [#]	29.3	21.6	27.5	9.7	6.5	9.0
1997 [#]	28.9	21.5	27.2	9.6	6.5	8.9
1998 ^{\$}	28.0	21.1	26.5	9.7	6.6	9.0
1999 ^{\$}	27.6	20.8	26.1	9.4	6.3	8.7
2000	27.6	20.7	25.8	9.3	6.3	8.5
2001	27.1	20.3	25.4	9.1	6.3	8.4
2002 [*]	26.6	20.0	25.0	8.7	6.1	8.1
2003	26.4	19.8	24.8	8.7	6.0	8.0
2004	25.9	19.0	24.1	8.2	5.8	7.5
2005	25.6	19.1	23.8	8.1	6.0	7.6
2006	25.2	18.8	23.5	8.1	6.0	7.5
2007	24.7	18.6	23.1	8.0	6.0	7.4
2008	24.4	18.5	22.8	8.0	5.9	7.4
2009	24.1	18.3	22.5	7.8	5.8	7.3
2010	23.7	18.0	22.1	7.7	5.8	7.2
2011	23.3	17.6	21.8	7.6	5.7	7.1
2012	23.1	17.4	21.6	7.6	5.6	7.0
2013	22.9	17.3	21.4	7.5	5.6	7.0
2014	22.7	17.4	21.0	7.3	5.5	6.7
2015	22.4	17.3	20.8	7.1	5.4	6.5
2016	22.1	17.0	20.4	6.9	5.4	6.4

NOTE: # Excludes Jammu & Kashmir and Mizoram for 1996 excludes Nagaland also.

\$ Excludes Jammu & Kashmir due to part-receipt of returns

* Excludes Nagaland (Rural) due to part receipt of returns

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report (for different years), Office of the Registrar General, India, New Delhi

Table 2.4: Expectation of Life at Birth by Sex and Residence, India*, 1970-75 to 2011-15

Period	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1970-75	49.7	50.5	49.0	48.0	48.9	47.1	58.9	58.8	59.2
1976-80	52.3	52.5	52.1	50.6	51.0	50.3	60.1	59.6	60.8
1981-85	55.4	55.4	55.7	53.7	54.0	53.6	62.8	61.6	64.1
1986-90	57.7	57.7	58.1	56.1	56.1	56.2	63.4	62.0	64.9
1990-94	60.0	59.4	60.4	58.6	58.2	58.7	65.4	64.1	66.7
1991-95	60.3	59.7	60.9	58.9	58.5	59.3	65.9	64.5	67.3
1992-96	60.7	60.1	61.4	59.4	58.9	59.8	66.3	64.9	67.7
1993-97	61.1	60.4	61.8	59.9	59.3	60.2	66.6	65.1	68.0
1994-98	61.4	60.6	62.2	60.1	59.5	60.5	66.8	65.3	68.2
1995-99	61.5	60.8	62.3	60.3	59.7	60.9	66.4	65.1	67.9
1996-00	61.9	61.2	62.7	60.7	60.1	61.3	66.7	65.4	68.3
1997-01	62.3	61.4	63.3	61.1	60.3	61.9	67.1	65.7	68.7
1998-02	62.9	61.9	64.0	61.6	60.7	62.5	67.6	66.1	69.2
1999-03	63.4	62.3	64.6	62.2	61.1	63.2	68.0	66.5	69.7
2000-04	63.9	62.8	65.2	62.7	61.6	63.8	68.4	66.9	70.0
2001-05	64.3	63.1	65.6	63.0	61.9	64.2	68.6	67.2	70.3
2002-06	64.7	63.5	66.1	63.5	62.3	64.7	68.9	67.4	70.6
2003-07	65.0	63.7	66.5	63.8	62.6	65.2	69.0	67.5	70.7
2004-08	65.4	64.0	66.9	64.2	62.9	65.7	69.0	67.5	70.8
2005-09	65.7	64.3	67.2	64.5	63.2	66.0	69.2	67.6	71.0
2006-10	66.1	64.6	67.7	64.9	63.5	66.5	69.6	68.0	71.4
2007-11	66.5	64.9	68.2	65.3	63.8	67.0	70.1	68.4	71.9
2008-12	67.0	65.4	68.8	65.8	64.2	67.6	70.6	69.0	72.4
2009-13	67.5	65.8	69.3	66.3	64.6	68.1	71.2	69.6	73.0
2010-14	67.9	66.4	69.6	66.7	65.1	68.4	71.5	70.0	73.5
2011-15	68.3	66.9	70.0	67.1	65.6	68.7	71.9	70.5	73.5

*: Includes all States/UTs

#: Does not include Jammu & Kashmir

Source: SRS-based Abridged Life Tables 2011-15, Office of the Registrar general & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India, New Delhi, p.2.

Table 2.5: Projected Levels of Expectation of Life at Birth in India & Major States for 2006-10, 2011-15, 2016-20 and 2021-25

Sl. No.	India/States	2006-10		2011-15		2016-20		2021-25	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
India		65.8	68.1	67.3	69.6	68.8	71.1	69.8	72.3
1	Andhra Pradesh	65.4	69.4	66.9	70.9	68.4	72.1	69.4	73.3
2	Assam	61.6	62.8	63.6	64.8	65.6	66.8	67.1	68.8
3	Bihar	67.1	66.7	68.6	68.7	69.6	70.2	70.6	71.4
4	Gujarat	67.2	71.0	69.2	72.5	70.7	73.7	71.9	74.9
5	Haryana	67.9	69.8	68.9	71.3	69.9	72.5	70.9	73.7
6	Karnataka	66.5	71.1	68.0	72.3	69.0	73.5	70.0	74.5
7	Kerala	72.0	76.8	73.2	77.6	74.2	78.1	75.2	78.6
8	Madhya Pradesh	62.5	63.3	64.5	65.3	66.5	67.3	68.0	69.3
9	Maharashtra	67.9	71.3	68.9	72.5	69.9	73.7	70.9	74.7
10	Odisha	62.3	64.8	64.3	67.3	66.3	69.6	67.8	71.6
11	Punjab	68.7	71.6	69.7	72.8	70.7	73.8	71.5	74.8
12	Rajasthan	66.1	69.2	67.6	70.7	68.6	71.9	69.6	73.1
13	Tamil Nadu	67.6	70.6	68.6	71.8	69.6	73.0	70.6	74.0
14	Uttar Pradesh	64.0	64.4	66.0	66.9	67.5	69.2	68.7	71.2
15	West Bengal	68.2	70.9	69.2	72.1	70.2	73.3	71.0	74.3

Source: National Health Profile 2018, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence, Directorate General of Health Services, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Original source: Report of the Technical Group on Population Projections, May 2006, National Commission on Population/MOHFW.

Table 2.6: Age-specific Fertility Rate (ASFRs), India and Bigger States, 2016

India/States	Age group						
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
India	10.7	135.4	166.0	91.7	32.7	11.3	4.1
Andhra Pradesh	11.1	136.8	123.5	41.8	12.6	4.5	3.2
Assam	19.5	138.0	167.2	90.3	39.3	6.2	4.2
Bihar	9.2	172.3	245.2	166.2	54.6	13.3	2.7
Chhattisgarh	15.3	174.1	181.7	83.4	31.1	7.1	2.7
New Delhi	3.4	81.5	131.2	71.6	21.3	8.9	2.3
Gujarat	8.1	140.9	175.8	81.2	28.0	10.6	2.7
Haryana	7.7	138.7	194.0	89.5	15.0	7.7	3.3
Himachal Pradesh	10.4	96.7	128.4	64.2	27.1	6.9	1.7
Jammu & Kashmir	3.3	43.2	103.8	100.9	47.0	26.9	11.9
Jharkhand	10.7	154.5	174.8	113.5	47.1	19.7	5.8
Karnataka	6.9	112.1	145.1	68.5	19.5	4.8	2.1
Kerala	6.2	99.0	136.2	81.4	23.7	4.4	0.6
Madhya Pradesh	13.6	174.5	222.2	97.0	38.5	12.5	3.8
Maharashtra	8.4	118.3	137.0	62.8	20.3	5.5	3.7
Odisha	8.2	115.3	145.9	79.3	27.6	12.0	3.4
Punjab	5.2	82.8	125.1	74.5	28.0	12.1	5.8
Rajasthan	14.5	173.1	186.1	105.4	41.1	13.6	3.7
Tamil Nadu	6.5	100.1	129.0	66.4	17.1	3.4	1.3
Telangana	6.4	118.7	141.4	56.4	14.8	2.8	2.9
Uttar Pradesh	8.7	143.2	212.4	156.5	61.7	28.2	10.4
Uttarakhand	2.4	89.1	158.7	79.6	26.5	9.4	4.4
West Bengal	24.9	135.6	94.6	42.9	14.1	5.8	2.0

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt of India, New Delhi, p-73.

Table 2.7: Total Fertility Rate (TFR) and Percentage Change in Average TFR Between 2004-06 and 2014-16 by Residence in India and Bigger States/UTs

India/States	Total			Rural			Urban		
	2004-06	2014-16	% change	2004-06	2014-16	% change	2004-06	2014-16	% change
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
India	2.9	2.3	-20.7	3.2	2.5	-21.9	2.1	1.8	-14.3
Andhra Pradesh*	2.0	1.7	-15.0	2.2	1.8	-18.2	1.6	1.6	0.0
Assam	2.9	2.3	-20.7	3.1	2.4	-22.6	1.6	1.6	0.0
Bihar	4.2	3.2	-23.8	4.4	3.4	-22.7	3.0	2.5	-16.7
Chhattisgarh	3.4	2.5	-26.5	3.7	2.7	-27.0	2.2	1.9	-13.6
New Delhi	2.1	1.7	-19.0	2.1	1.8	-14.3	2.1	1.7	-19.0
Gujarat	2.8	2.3	-17.9	3.1	2.5	-19.4	2.3	1.9	-17.4
Haryana	2.9	2.3	-20.7	3.1	2.4	-22.6	2.4	2.0	-16.7
Himachal Pradesh	2.1	1.7	-19.0	2.2	1.7	-22.7	1.4	1.2	-14.3
Jammu & Kashmir	2.4	1.7	-29.2	2.6	1.9	-26.9	1.6	1.2	-25.0
Jharkhand	3.5	2.7	-22.9	3.8	2.9	-23.7	2.3	2.1	-8.7
Karnataka	2.2	1.8	-18.2	2.4	1.9	-20.8	1.8	1.7	-5.6
Kerala	1.7	1.8	5.9	1.7	1.8	5.9	1.7	1.8	5.9
Madhya Pradesh	3.6	2.8	-22.2	4.0	3.1	-22.5	2.5	2.1	-16.0
Maharashtra	2.2	1.8	-18.2	2.4	1.9	-20.8	1.9	1.6	-15.8
Odisha	2.6	2.0	-23.1	2.7	2.1	-22.2	1.8	1.4	-22.2
Punjab	2.1	1.7	-19.0	2.2	1.7	-22.7	2.0	1.6	-20.0
Rajasthan	3.6	2.7	-25.0	4.0	2.9	-27.5	2.7	2.3	-14.8
Tamil Nadu	1.7	1.7	0.0	1.8	1.7	-5.6	1.6	1.6	0.0
Uttar Pradesh*	4.2	3.1	-26.2	4.5	3.3	-26.7	3.3	2.4	-27.3
West Bengal	2.1	1.6	-23.8	2.4	1.7	-29.2	1.4	1.2	-14.3

* Andhra Pradesh and Uttar Pradesh include Telangana and Uttarakhand respectively.

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p. 81.

Table 2.8: Sex Ratio (Female Per 1000 Male) at Birth by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2014-16

Sl. No.	India/States	Total	Rural	Urban
	1	2	3	4
India		898	902	888
1	Andhra Pradesh	913	923	888
2	Assam	896	898	880
3	Bihar	908	912	871
4	Chhattisgarh	963	995	833
5	New Delhi	857	917	856
6	Gujarat	848	867	820
7	Haryana	832	835	824
8	Himachal Pradesh	917	921	852
9	Jammu & Kashmir	906	903	919
10	Jharkhand	918	927	882
11	Karnataka	935	965	883
12	Kerala	959	972	946
13	Madhya Pradesh	922	913	957
14	Maharashtra	876	872	882
15	Odisha	948	959	871
16	Punjab	893	876	921
17	Rajasthan	857	862	838
18	Tamil Nadu	915	926	903
19	Telangana	901	940	841
20	Uttar Pradesh	882	871	923
21	Uttarakhand	850	857	832
22	West Bengal	937	938	932

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt of India, p.56.

Table 2.9: Sex Ratio (Female Per 1000 Male) at Birth by Residence, India and States/UTs

Sl. No.	India/States	SRS 2014-16			DLHS-4/AHS, 2012-13			NFHS-4, 2015-16			HMIS, 2015-16
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
India		898	902	888	-	-	-	919	927	899	923
1	Andhra Pradesh	913	923	888	1020	1020	1031	914	880	1010	959
2	Assam	896	898	880	947	942	977	929	945	794	922
3	Bihar	908	912	871	925	925	923	934	933	942	928
4	Chhattisgarh	963	995	833	956	958	945	977	992	922	932
5	New Delhi	857	917	856	-	-	-	849	839	849	905
6	Gujarat	848	867	820	-	-	-	907	960	835	905
7	Haryana	832	835	824	885	893	877	836	867	785	887
8	Himachal Pradesh	917	921	852	952	952	943	936	920	1151	908
9	Jammu & Kashmir	906	903	919	-	-	-	972	978	958	941
10	Jharkhand	918	927	882	930	943	884	1002	1014	967	924
11	Karnataka	935	965	883	1031	1042	1031	910	935	875	943
12	Kerala	959	972	946	1031	1031	1031	1049	1040	1058	953
13	Madhya Pradesh	922	913	957	905	916	876	927	937	899	929
14	Maharashtra	876	872	882	962	962	962	924	927	920	925
15	Odisha	948	959	871	908	907	916	1036	1044	999	942
16	Punjab	893	876	921	917	917	909	905	913	893	891
17	Rajasthan	857	862	838	887	885	894	973	989	928	929
18	Tamil Nadu	915	926	903	1075	1075	1075	954	939	972	933
19	Telangana	901	940	841	1020	1020	1020	874	865	884	942
20	Uttar Pradesh	882	871	923	921	929	889	995	1014	941	902
21	Uttarakhand	850	857	832	873	881	849	888	924	817	906
22	West Bengal	937	938	932	1000	1000	990	960	984	902	934
23	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	980	980	1000	958	953	973	951
24	Goa	-	-	-	1020	1031	1010	966	1,109	894	922
25	Manipur	-	-	-	1020	1020	1176	962	962	962	936
26	Meghalaya	-	-	-	1064	1053	1124	1,009	1,030	891	952
27	Mizoram	-	-	-	1010	980	1053	1013	973	1043	955
28	Nagaland	-	-	-	943	935	971	968	946	1011	904
29	Sikkim	-	-	-	990	1000	952	809	911	632	998
30	Tripura	-	-	-	1000	990	1042	966	925	1100	930
31	A & N Islands	-	-	-	952	952	926	859	978	708	888

...Contd.

...Contd.

Sl. No.	India/States	SRS 2014-16			DLHS-4/AHS, 2012-13			NFHS-4, 2015-16			HMIS, 2015-16
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
32	Chandigarh	-	-	-	877	893	877	981	-	-	906
33	Puducherry	-	-	-	1130	1092	1144	843	992	786	948
34	D & N Haveli	-	-	-	-	-	-	1013	1308	716	951
35	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-	-	-	923	996	1043	906
36	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	1038	847	1054	832

- Source: (i) Sample Registration System, Statistical Report 2016, office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt of India, p.56.
- (ii) Annual Health Survey 2012-13, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner India, New Delhi. (for EAG States and Assam)
- (iii) District Level Household Survey (DLHS-4), 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute for Population Sciences (Deemed University), Mumbai. (for other States and UTs)
- (iv) National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.
- (v) Health Management Information System, Analytical Reports, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India, New Delhi

Table 2.10: Mortality Indicators in India, 1988-2016

Indicators	Area	Year																		
		1988	1992	1995	1999	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
Infant Mortality Rate	R	102	85	80	75	66	64	64	62	61	58	55	51	48	46	44	43	41	38	
	U	62	53	48	44	38	40	40	39	37	36	34	31	29	28	27	26	25	23	
	C	94	79	74	70	60	58	58	57	55	53	50	47	44	42	40	39	37	34	
Neonatal Mortality Rate	R	62	53.6	52	49	41	41	41	41	40	39	38	36	34	33	31	30	29	27	
	U	34.6	33	29	28	22	24	23	23	22	21	21	19	17	16	15	15	15	14	
	C	55.8	50	48	45	37	37	37	37	36	35	34	33	31	29	28	26	25	24	
Early Neonatal Mortality Rate	R	40.1	-	-	-	25	29	31	32	32	31	31	28	27	25	25	23	22	21	
	U	27.5	-	-	-	16	14	16	16	16	16	15	15	13	12	11	11	11	11	
	C	37.7	-	-	-	23	26	28	28	29	27	27	25	24	23	22	20	19	18	
Peri-Natal Mortality Rate	R	53.1	50.3	48	47	36	39	40	41	41	39	39	35	33	31	28	27	26	26	
	U	34.5	34	31	30	20	23	24	24	24	22	23	22	19	17	16	15	15	14	
	C	49.6	47.5	45	44	33	35	37	37	37	35	35	32	30	28	26	24	23	23	
Still Birth Rate	R	13.9	12	9	11	9	10	9	9	9	9	8	7	6	5	4	4	4	5	
	U	11.7	10.1	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	7	6	5	5	4	4	3	
	C	13.5	11.6	9.9	10	9	10	9	9	9	8	8	7	6	5	4	4	4	4	

Note: R - Rural, U - Urban, C - Combined. (For definitions see Glossary & Abbreviations.)

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Reports for different years, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 2.11: Percent Distribution of Deaths by Broad Age Groups, India and Bigger States, 2016

Sl. No.	India/States	Broad age-groups (years)					
		Below 1	1 - 4	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 59	60+
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
India		10.9	1.5	12.4	1.7	31.5	54.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	8.1	0.8	8.9	0.5	37.0	53.6
2	Assam	14.0	3.1	17.1	2.2	36.7	44.0
3	Bihar	16.8	2.5	19.3	2.3	20.6	57.8
4	Chhattisgarh	12.0	3.2	15.2	1.5	35.8	47.5
5	New Delhi	6.8	2.2	9.0	1.1	34.2	55.7
6	Gujarat	10.1	0.9	11.0	1.1	34.8	53.1
7	Haryana	11.5	1.8	13.3	2.2	33.3	51.3
8	Himachal Pradesh	3.9	0.9	4.8	0.6	33.5	61.1
9	Jammu & Kashmir	7.7	0.6	8.4	1.5	33.4	56.7
10	Jharkhand	12.0	1.8	13.8	5.2	28.1	52.8
11	Karnataka	6.4	1.2	7.6	1.1	35.4	55.9
12	Kerala	1.9	0.2	2.1	0.4	21.3	76.1
13	Madhya Pradesh	16.4	3.0	19.4	2.6	30.0	48.0
14	Maharashtra	5.2	0.8	6.0	1.1	33.0	59.9
15	Odisha	10.5	1.6	12.1	1.9	27.4	58.6
16	Punjab	5.2	1.0	6.2	0.7	38.4	54.7
17	Rajasthan	16.5	1.7	18.1	2.4	29.0	50.5
18	Tamil Nadu	4.1	0.5	4.5	0.8	32.4	62.3
19	Telangana	8.8	0.7	9.6	1.8	35.0	53.6
20	Uttar Pradesh	16.5	1.4	17.9	2.1	33.4	46.6
21	Uttarakhand	9.4	1.4	10.8	1.9	29.2	58.1
22	West Bengal	6.6	0.9	7.4	1.3	30.7	60.6

Note: Total may not add upto 100 due to rounding off.

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2013, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt of India, New Delhi, p.133.

Table 2.12: Age-specific Death Rates by Sex and Residence in India, 2016

Age group (Years)	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Below 1	38.1	36.3	40.1	43.2	41.3	45.3	24.8	23.2	26.6
1-4	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.9	0.7	0.7	0.7
0-4	9.4	9.0	9.9	10.7	10.2	11.1	6.0	5.7	6.4
5-9	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.5
10-14	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3
15-19	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.7
20-24	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.1	0.9
25-29	1.3	1.5	1.2	1.5	1.7	1.4	1.0	1.1	0.8
30-34	1.9	2.3	1.4	2.1	2.6	1.6	1.5	1.8	1.1
35-39	2.5	3.2	1.8	2.8	3.7	2.0	1.9	2.3	1.6
40-44	3.7	4.4	2.9	4.1	4.9	3.3	2.9	3.6	2.1
45-49	5.2	6.5	3.8	5.6	7.1	3.9	4.5	5.4	3.4
50-54	8.6	9.2	8.0	9.7	9.9	9.4	6.9	7.9	5.9
55-59	13.3	16.2	10.5	14.5	18.0	11.2	11.2	13.2	9.2
60-64	18.8	21.4	16.1	20.4	23.3	17.5	15.6	17.9	13.2
65-69	28.2	31.8	24.5	29.3	33.2	25.4	25.9	28.9	22.6
70-74	45.4	48.7	42.1	47.9	52.2	43.8	39.8	41.4	38.2
75-79	64.7	72.3	57.6	66.5	74.4	59.3	60.6	67.7	53.7
80-84	115.3	120.0	110.9	124.2	130.4	118.4	97.1	98.7	95.7
85+	197.8	219.4	181.1	202.7	216.3	190.9	186.3	228.5	161.6
All ages (Crude Death Rate)	6.4	6.8	5.9	6.9	7.3	6.4	5.4	5.8	4.9

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p.268.

Table 2.13: Neo-natal Mortality Rates and Percentage Share of Neo-natal Deaths to Infant Deaths by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016

Sl. No.	India/States	Neo-natal mortality rate			Percentage of Neo-natal deaths to infant deaths		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
India		24	27	14	68.8	70.7	60.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	23	27	11	68.2	73.3	47.9
2	Assam	23	24	13	53.4	53.1	60.5
3	Bihar	27	28	17	71.2	72.5	57.2
4	Chhattisgarh	26	27	20	67.2	67.7	64.4
5	New Delhi	12	16	12	70.5	66.7	70.6
6	Gujarat	21	27	13	69.5	70.0	67.9
7	Haryana	22	24	16	66.7	68.9	60.3
8	Himachal Pradesh	16	16	15	63.6	62.9	80.0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	18	19	15	74.9	77.8	64.7
10	Jharkhand	21	23	13	71.6	72.9	64.0
11	Karnataka	18	22	10	71.8	80.2	50.4
12	Kerala	6	7	4	56.6	68.5	42.9
13	Madhya Pradesh	32	35	20	69.4	70.7	62.2
14	Maharashtra	13	17	9	70.6	71.7	68.0
15	Odisha	32	33	24	73.2	73.5	70.8
16	Punjab	13	13	12	62.0	59.5	66.9
17	Rajasthan	28	31	17	68.1	70.0	58.4
18	Tamil Nadu	12	16	9	71.7	76.4	65.5
19	Telangana	21	25	15	69.9	73.0	62.5
20	Uttar Pradesh	30	32	19	68.3	71.1	54.7
21	Uttarakhand	30	32	24	79.1	78.0	83.5
22	West Bengal	17	17	14	67.7	68.8	63.6

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p. 147.

Table 2.14: Early Neo-natal Mortality Rate and Percentage Share of Early Neo-natal Deaths to Infant Deaths by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016

Sl. No.	India/States	Early neo-natal mortality rate			Percentage of early neo-natal deaths to Infant deaths		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
India		18	21	11	53.2	54.8	45.8
1	Andhra Pradesh	18	21	8	52.0	56.3	34.6
2	Assam	18	19	8	41.2	41.4	36.8
3	Bihar	21	22	13	56.4	57.4	44.5
4	Chhattisgarh	21	22	17	53.4	53.3	53.8
5	New Delhi	9	8	9	53.5	33.3	54.3
6	Gujarat	16	20	11	54.3	53.1	58.0
7	Haryana	16	18	11	48.1	50.7	40.7
8	Himachal Pradesh	10	11	9	42.3	42.2	46.8
9	Jammu & Kashmir	15	17	11	62.5	67.1	46.1
10	Jharkhand	17	19	9	59.1	61.6	44.5
11	Karnataka	13	17	7	54.5	62.0	35.3
12	Kerala	4	5	3	40.5	51.0	28.6
13	Madhya Pradesh	24	26	16	51.2	51.8	48.0
14	Maharashtra	11	13	7	55.4	56.1	53.8
15	Odisha	24	25	17	54.0	54.5	48.9
16	Punjab	9	8	9	42.8	37.3	53.7
17	Rajasthan	22	25	14	53.8	55.2	47.0
18	Tamil Nadu	9	12	6	53.0	59.3	44.6
19	Telangana	16	19	9	50.5	56.1	37.5
20	Uttar Pradesh	23	26	14	53.5	55.9	42.1
21	Uttarakhand	24	26	19	62.9	62.4	65.0
22	West Bengal	13	14	11	52.5	53.2	49.9

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p. 151.

Fig. 5: Perinatal Mortality and Still Birth Rates, 2016

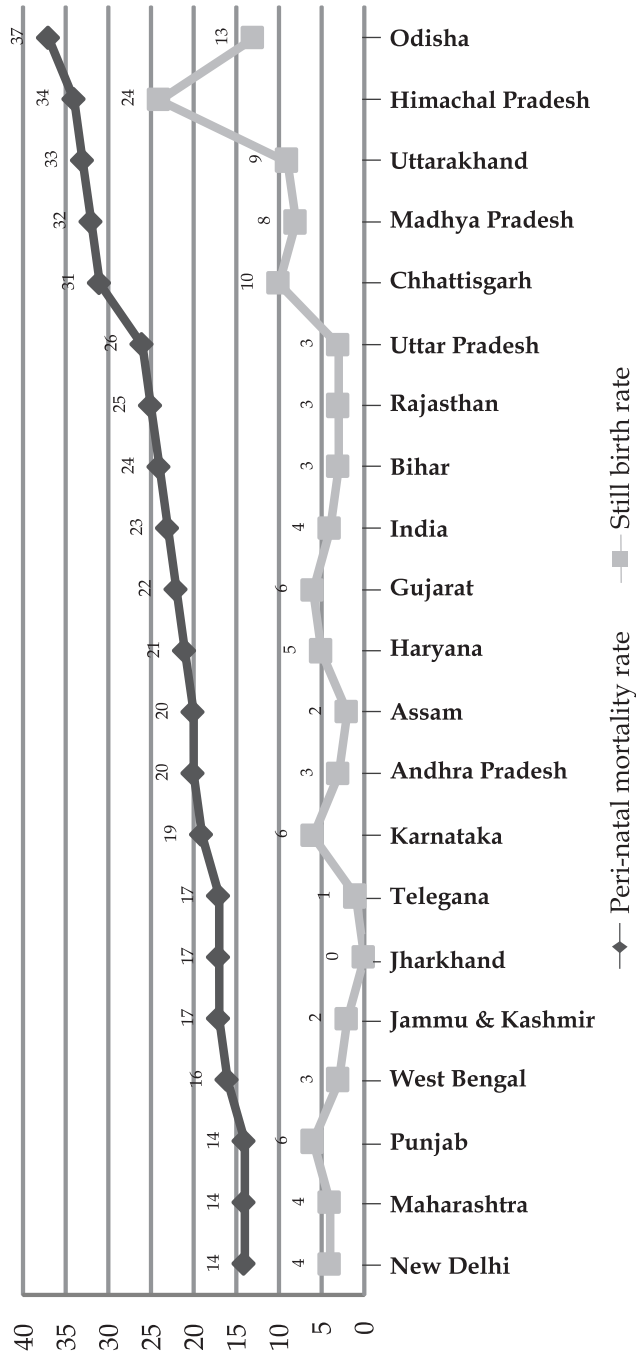


Table 2.15: Peri-natal Mortality Rates and Still Birth Rates by Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016

Sl. No.	India and Bigger States	Peri-natal Mortality Rate			Still Birth Rate		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
India		23	26	14	4	5	3
1	Andhra Pradesh	20	24	10	3	3	2
2	Assam	20	21	13	2	2	5
3	Bihar	24	25	13	3	3	0
4	Chhattisgarh	31	32	27	10	11	10
5	New Delhi	14	8	14	4	0	5
6	Gujarat	22	27	14	6	7	4
7	Haryana	21	23	17	5	5	6
8	Himachal Pradesh	34	35	11	24	25	3
9	Jammu & Kashmir	17	18	15	2	1	4
10	Jharkhand	17	19	9	0	0	0
11	Karnataka	19	22	14	6	5	7
12	Kerala	10	9	11	6	4	8
13	Madhya Pradesh	32	34	23	8	8	8
14	Maharashtra	14	18	9	4	4	2
15	Odisha	37	38	25	13	14	9
16	Punjab	14	14	14	6	6	5
17	Rajasthan	25	28	15	3	4	1
18	Tamil Nadu	12	18	7	3	6	1
19	Telangana	17	21	10	1	1	1
20	Uttar Pradesh	26	28	16	3	3	2
21	Uttarakhand	33	24	29	9	8	11
22	West Bengal	16	17	13	3	4	2

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p. 155.

Fig. 6: Estimated IMR in India 1980-2016

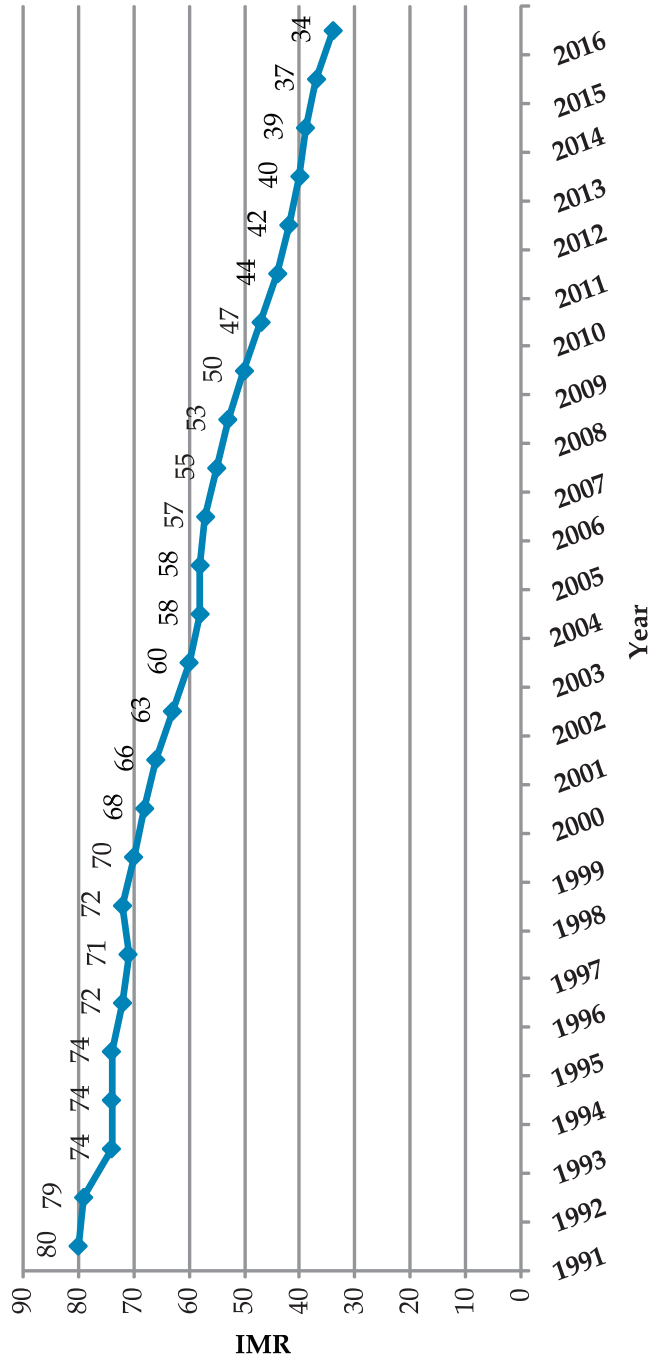


Table 2.16: Infant Mortality Rates in India 1980 to 2016

1 Period	IMR		
	2 Total	3 Male	4 Female
1980	114	113	115
1985	97	96	98
1990	80	78	81
1991 ^a	80	81	80
1992 ^a	79	79	80
1993 ^a	74	73	75
1994 ^a	74	75	73
1995 ^a	74	73	76
1996	72	71	73
1997	71	70	72
1998 ^s	72	70	73
1999	70	70	71
2000	68	67	69
2001	66	64	68
2002	63	62	65
2003	60	57	64
2004	58	58	58
2005	58	56	61
2006	57	56	59
2007	55	55	56
2008	53	52	55
2009	50	49	52
2010	47	46	49
2011	44	43	46
2012	42	41	44
2013	40	39	42
2014	39	37	40
2015	37	35	39
2016	34	33	36

a: Excludes Jammu & Kashmir and Mizoram

s: Excludes Nagaland (Rural) due to part receipt of returns.

Source: SRS Reports and Bulletins, Sample Registration System, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 2.17: Percentage of Infant Death to Total Deaths by Residence in India and Bigger States/UTs, 2016

SI. No.	India and bigger states	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5
India		10.9	12.2	7.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	8.1	8.2	7.8
2	Assam	14.0	14.9	6.7
3	Bihar	16.8	17.6	11.2
4	Chhattisgarh	12.0	12.6	9.2
5	New Delhi	6.8	9.1	6.8
6	Gujarat	10.1	12.8	5.9
7	Haryana	11.5	12.3	9.7
8	Himachal Pradesh	3.9	4.0	2.7
9	Jammu and Kashmir	7.7	8.3	6.2
10	Jharkhand	12.0	13.1	8.1
11	Karnataka	6.4	6.4	6.3
12	Kerala	1.9	2.0	1.8
13	Madhya Pradesh	16.4	17.9	11.1
14	Maharashtra	5.2	5.6	4.4
15	Odisha	10.5	11.0	7.6
16	Punjab	5.2	5.3	4.9
17	Rajasthan	16.5	17.6	12.3
18	Tamil Nadu	4.1	4.3	3.8
19	Telangana	8.8	8.8	9.0
20	Uttar Pradesh	16.5	17.1	14.1
21	Uttarakhand	9.4	9.8	7.9
22	West Bengal	6.6	7.6	4.3

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2016, Office of the Registration General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p.135.

Table 2.18: Estimated Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and Residence in India and States/UTs, 2016

S. No.	India/States/UTs	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India		34	33	36	38	37	40	23	22	25
Bigger States										
1	Andhra Pradesh	34	33	35	38	37	38	24	23	26
2	Assam	44	43	45	46	45	47	22	22	22
3	Bihar	38	31	46	39	31	47	29	26	34
4	Chhattisgarh	39	39	38	41	41	40	31	31	31
5	New Delhi	18	18	17	24	23	25	17	18	16
6	Gujarat	30	31	30	38	39	37	19	18	19
7	Haryana	33	31	35	35	33	38	27	26	28
8	Jammu & Kashmir	24	24	25	25	24	26	23	23	23
9	Jharkhand	29	27	31	31	28	34	21	22	20
10	Karnataka	24	22	27	27	25	30	19	17	21
11	Kerala	10	9	11	10	10	11	10	8	11
12	Madhya Pradesh	47	49	44	50	53	47	33	34	31
13	Maharashtra	19	18	19	24	22	25	13	13	13
14	Odisha	44	44	44	46	45	46	34	36	31
15	Punjab	21	20	21	23	23	23	18	17	18
16	Rajasthan	41	39	44	45	42	47	30	27	33
17	Tamil Nadu	17	18	17	20	22	18	14	14	15
18	Telangana	31	31	30	35	36	33	24	24	25
19	Uttar Pradesh	43	41	45	46	45	47	34	29	40
20	Uttarakhand	38	36	41	41	39	44	29	27	32
21	West Bengal	25	24	26	25	25	26	22	22	23
Smaller States										
20	Arunachal Pradesh	36	35	37	*	*	*	*	*	*
21	Goa	8	8	9	*	*	*	*	*	*
22	Himachal Pradesh	25	23	26	*	*	*	*	*	*
23	Manipur	11	10	13	*	*	*	*	*	*
24	Meghalaya	39	41	37	*	*	*	*	*	*
25	Mizoram	27	26	29	*	*	*	*	*	*
26	Nagaland	12	5	21	*	*	*	*	*	*
27	Sikkim	16	13	19	*	*	*	*	*	*
28	Tripura	24	25	22	*	*	*	*	*	*
Union Territories										
30	A & N Islands	16	15	17	*	*	*	*	*	*
31	Chandigarh	14	13	14	*	*	*	*	*	*
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	17	16	17	*	*	*	*	*	*
33	Daman & Diu	19	19	19	*	*	*	*	*	*
34	Lakshadweep	19	22	15	*	*	*	*	*	*
35	Puducherry	10	9	12	*	*	*	*	*	*

Note: * Infant Mortality rates for Smaller States and Union Territories are based on three years period 2008-10.

On Account of wide year to year fluctuations due to inadequate sample size, the infant mortality rate by sex, separately for rural & urban areas is not given.

Source: SRS Bulletin, Volume 51, No. 1, September 2017, Sample Registration System, Vital Statistics Division, Office of Registrar General, New Delhi, p.5.

Fig. 7: Estimated Infant Mortality Rates, 2016

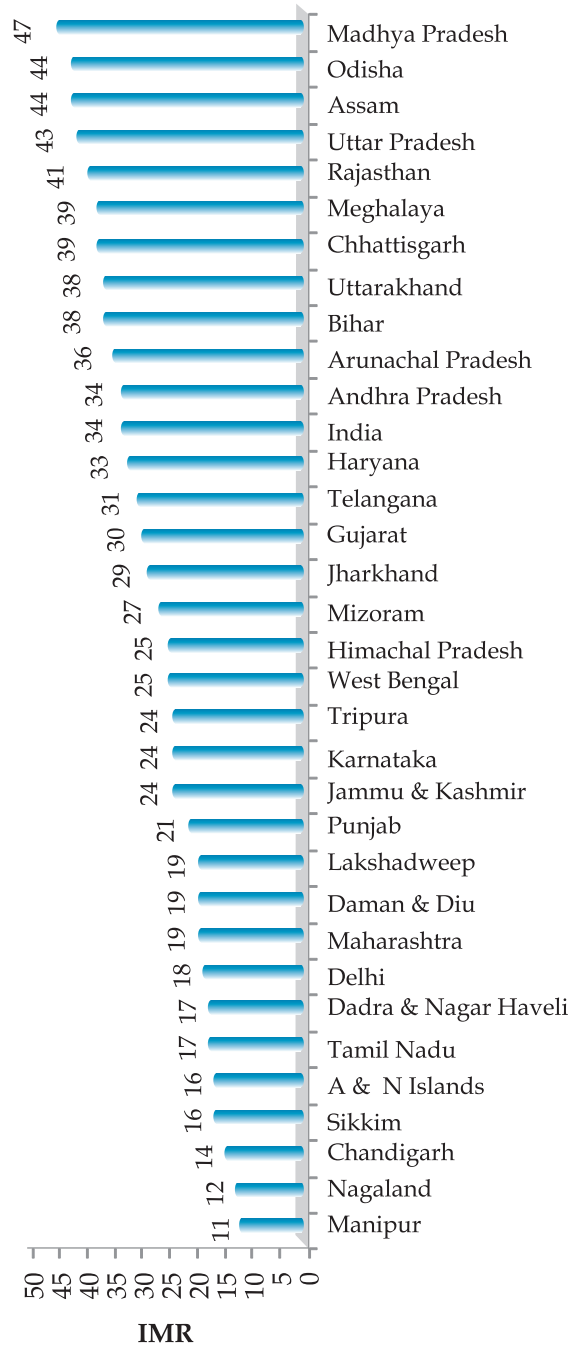


Table 2.19: Infant Mortality Rates in India and States/UTs, 1991-2016

States/UTs	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
India	80	79	74	74	74	72	71	72	70	68	66	63	60	58	58	57	55	53	50	47	44	42	40	39	37	34
Andhra P.	73	71	64	65	67	65	63	66	66	65	66	62	59	59	57	56	54	52	49	46	43	41	39	39	37	34
Assam	81	82	81	78	77	74	76	76	76	75	74	70	67	66	68	67	66	64	61	58	55	55	54	49	47	44
Bihar	69	73	70	67	73	71	71	67	63	62	62	61	60	61	61	60	58	56	52	48	44	43	42	42	42	38
Chhattisgarh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78*	79*	77*	73*	70*	60	63	61	59	57	54	51	48	47	46	43	41	39
New Delhi	48*	44*	37*	43*	39*	44*	35*	36*	31*	32*	29*	30*	28*	32	35	37	36	35	33	30	28	25	24	20	18	18
Gujarat	69	67	58	64	62	61	62	64	63	62	60	60	57	53	54	53	52	50	48	44	41	38	36	35	33	30
Haryana	68	75	66	70	69	68	68	70	68	67	66	62	59	61	60	57	55	54	51	48	44	42	41	36	35	33
J&K	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	45*	NA	50*	48*	45*	44*	49	50	52	51	49	45	43	41	39	37	34	26	24
Jharkhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71*	70*	62*	51*	51*	49	50	49	48	46	44	42	39	38	37	34	32	29
Karnataka	77	73	67	67	62	53	53	58	58	57	58	55	52	49	50	48	47	45	41	38	35	32	31	29	28	24
Kerala	16	17	13	16	15	14	12	16	14	14	11	10	11	12	14	15	13	12	12	12	13	12	12	12	12	10
Madhya P.	117	104	106	98	99	97	94	98	90	87	86	85	82	79	76	74	72	70	67	62	59	56	54	52	50	47
Maharashtra	60	59	50	55	55	48	47	49	48	48	45	45	42	36	36	35	34	33	31	28	25	25	24	22	21	19
Odisha	124	115	110	103	103	96	96	98	97	95	91	87	83	77	75	73	71	69	65	61	57	53	51	49	46	44
Punjab	53	56	55	53	53	51	51	54	53	52	52	51	49	45	44	44	43	41	38	34	30	28	26	24	23	21
Rajasthan	79	90	82	84	86	85	85	83	81	79	80	78	75	67	68	67	65	63	59	55	52	49	47	46	43	41
Tamil Nadu	57	58	57	59	54	53	53	53	52	51	49	44	43	41	37	37	35	31	28	24	22	21	21	20	19	17
Uttar Pradesh	97	98	93	88	86	85	85	85	84	83	83	80	76	72	73	71	69	67	63	61	57	53	50	48	46	43
Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52*	50*	48*	41*	41*	42*	42*	43*	48*	44*	41*	38*	36*	34*	32*	33	34	38
West Bengal	71	65	58	62	58	55	55	53	52	51	49	46	46	40	38	38	37	35	33	31	32	31	28	26	25	
Telangana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	34
Arunachal P*	80	64	58	63	61	54	47	44	43	44	39	37	34	38	37	40	37	32	32	31	32	33	32	30	30	36
Goa*	23	20	20	14	13	15	19	23	21	23	19	17	16	17	16	15	13	10	11	10	11	10	9	10	9	8
Himachal P.*	75	67	63	59	63	63	63	68	54	51	54	61	42	51	49	50	47	44	45	40	38	36	35	32	28	25
Manipur*	29	24	22	22	27	28	30	25	25	23	20	14	16	14	13	11	12	14	16	14	11	10	10	11	9	11

...Contd.

...Contd.

States/UTs	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Meghalaya*	57	58	53	49	45	48	54	52	56	58	56	61	57	54	49	53	56	58	59	55	52	49	47	46	42	39
Mizoram*	-	-	-	-	-	25	19	23	19	21	19	14	16	19	20	25	23	37	36	37	34	35	35	32	32	27
Nagaland*	18	10	7	6	6	7	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	17	18	20	21	26	26	23	21	18	18	14	12	12
Sikkim*	56	46	45	37	47	47	51	52	49	49	42	34	33	32	30	33	34	33	34	30	26	24	22	19	18	16
Tripura*	52	51	49	43	45	49	51	49	42	41	39	34	32	32	31	36	39	34	31	27	29	28	26	21	20	24
A&N Islands*	36	34	35	30	32	27	33	30	25	23	18	15	18	19	27	31	34	31	27	25	23	24	24	22	20	16
Chandigarh*	27	16	22	32	44	45	40	32	28	28	24	21	19	21	19	23	27	28	25	22	20	20	21	23	21	14
D & N Haveli*	NA	68	75	78	78	71	63	61	56	58	58	56	54	48	42	35	34	34	37	38	35	33	31	26	21	17
Daman & Diu*	56	57	50	43	36	43	38	51	35	48	40	42	39	37	28	28	27	31	24	23	22	22	20	18	18	19
Lakshadweep*	38	31	30	27	36	36	36	26	32	27	33	25	26	30	22	25	24	31	25	25	24	24	24	20	20	19
Puducherry*	30	29	24	31	25	25	22	21	22	23	22	22	24	24	28	28	25	25	22	22	19	17	17	14	11	10

NA - Not available

Note: * IMR based on last three years period

Source: 1. Sample Registration System Statistical Reports for different years, Office of RGI, New Delhi.
2. SRS Bulletins for different years, Sample Registration System, Office of RGI, New Delhi.

Table 2.20: Percentage of Deaths in the Age Group of 0-4 Years to Total Death by Residence in India and Bigger States, 2016

SI. No.	States	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5
India		12.4	14.0	8.1
1	Andhra Pradesh	8.9	9.0	8.5
2	Assam	17.1	18.4	7.0
3	Bihar	19.3	20.1	13.5
4	Chhattisgarh	15.2	16.6	9.3
5	New Delhi	9.0	9.1	9.0
6	Gujarat	11.0	14.3	6.1
7	Haryana	13.3	14.5	10.5
8	Himachal Pradesh	4.8	4.9	2.7
9	Jammu and Kashmir	8.4	9.2	6.2
10	Jharkhand	13.8	14.8	10.2
11	Karnataka	7.6	7.9	6.8
12	Kerala	2.1	2.4	1.8
13	Madhya Pradesh	19.4	21.4	12.1
14	Maharashtra	6.0	6.7	4.7
15	Odisha	12.1	12.5	9.0
16	Punjab	6.2	6.0	6.5
17	Rajasthan	18.1	19.4	13.7
18	Tamil Nadu	4.5	5.1	4.0
19	Telangana	9.6	9.5	9.8
20	Uttar Pradesh	17.9	18.6	15.1
21	Uttarakhand	10.8	11.3	8.9
22	West Bengal	7.4	8.8	4.6

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, p.158.

Table 2.21: Under-five Mortality Rates (U5MR) by Sex and Residence, India and Bigger States, 2016

Sl. No.	States	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India		39	37	41	43	42	46	25	24	27
1	Andhra Pradesh	37	36	38	41	42	41	26	23	30
2	Assam	52	48	57	56	52	60	23	22	23
3	Bihar	43	35	51	44	36	52	34	29	41
4	Chhattisgarh	49	49	48	53	53	52	32	31	32
5	New Delhi	22	22	23	24	23	25	22	22	23
6	Gujarat	33	34	33	42	43	41	19	19	20
7	Haryana	37	34	42	41	38	46	29	26	32
8	Himachal Pradesh	27	26	29	28	25	30	22	28	16
9	Jammu & Kashmir	26	25	28	27	25	30	23	23	23
10	Jharkhand	33	31	35	35	32	37	26	29	24
11	Karnataka	29	26	31	33	30	36	20	19	22
12	Kerala	11	10	12	12	11	13	10	8	11
13	Madhya Pradesh	55	58	52	60	64	56	35	36	35
14	Maharashtra	21	20	23	27	25	29	14	13	15
15	Odisha	50	49	51	52	50	53	38	42	35
16	Punjab	24	24	25	25	26	25	23	21	25
17	Rajasthan	45	42	49	49	46	53	33	31	36
18	Tamil Nadu	19	19	19	23	24	22	15	14	16
19	Telangana	34	33	34	38	37	40	26	26	26
20	Uttar Pradesh	47	46	49	50	49	51	37	34	41
21	Uttarakhand	41	38	45	45	42	49	31	29	35
22	West Bengal	27	27	28	29	27	30	23	24	23

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical report 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p.164.

Table 2.22: Infant and Child Mortality Rates (Per 1,000 Live Births), NFHS-3, 2005-06 and NFHS-4, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Infant Mortality Rate (IMR)				Under-five Mortality Rate (U5MR)			
		NFHS-4			NFHS-3	NFHS-4			NFHS-3
		Urban	Rural	Total	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Total
India		29	46	41	57	34	56	50	74
1	Andhra Pradesh	20	40	35	na	29	45	41	na
2	Arunachal Pradesh	19	24	23	61	25	35	33	88
3	Assam	28	50	48	66	40	58	56	84
4	Bihar	34	49	48	61	40	60	58	84
5	Chhattisgarh	44	56	54	71	51	68	64	90
6	Goa	*	*	13	15	*	*	13	20
7	Gujarat	27	39	34	50	32	51	43	61
8	Haryana	31	33	33	41	36	44	41	52
9	Himachal Pradesh	*	35	34	36	*	39	38	42
10	Jammu & Kashmir	37	31	32	45	41	36	38	51
11	Jharkhand	34	46	44	69	38	58	54	93
12	Karnataka	19	34	28	43	23	39	32	54
13	Kerala	6	5	6	15	8	6	7	16
14	Madhya Pradesh	44	54	51	69	52	69	65	93
15	Maharashtra	23	24	24	37	27	30	29	46
16	Manipur	16	25	22	30	18	30	26	42
17	Meghalaya	15	32	30	44	20	43	40	70
18	Mizoram	31	50	40	34	35	58	46	53
19	Nagaland	21	33	29	38	25	42	37	65
20	Odisha	21	43	40	65	25	53	49	91
21	Punjab	22	34	29	42	25	39	33	52
22	Rajasthan	31	44	41	65	37	54	51	85
23	Sikkim	(13)	38	29	34	(18)	39	32	40
24	Tamil Nadu	18	23	21	30	24	31	27	35
25	Telangana	20	35	28	-	25	38	32	-
26	Tripura	(12)	31	27	51	(21)	36	33	59
27	Uttar Pradesh	52	67	64	73	62	82	78	96
28	Uttarakhand	44	39	40	42	49	46	47	56
29	West Bengal	16	32	27	48	16	38	32	59
30	A & N Islands	*	16	10	na	*	22	13	na
31	Chandigarh	*	*	*	na	*	*	*	na
32	Daman & Diu	*	*	34	na	*	*	34	na
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	*	*	33	na	*	*	42	na
34	New Delhi	35	*	35	40	47	*	47	47
35	Lakshadweep	19	*	19	na	*	*	23	na
36	Puducherry	10	(30)	16	na	10	*	16	na

* Percentage not shown; based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases. na - Not available

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 2.23: Death Rates of Children Aged between 5-14 Years by Sex and Residence in India and Bigger States, 2016

S. No.	States	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India		0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.2
2	Assam	0.8	0.5	1.0	0.8	0.5	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.8
3	Bihar	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
4	Chhattisgarh	0.6	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.2	0.5	2.1
5	New Delhi	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.3
6	Gujarat	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.4
7	Haryana	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.8
8	Himachal Pradesh	0.3	0.0	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.0
9	Jammu and Kashmir	0.5	0.2	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.7
10	Jharkhand	1.4	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.9	0.5	0.4	0.5
11	Karnataka	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
12	Kerala	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.5
13	Madhya Pradesh	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.2	0.4	0.4	0.3
14	Maharashtra	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.2
15	Odisha	0.8	0.6	1.1	0.9	0.6	1.3	0.5	0.9	0.1
16	Punjab	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3
17	Rajasthan	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.5
18	Tamil Nadu	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
19	Telangana	1.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.6
20	Uttar Pradesh	0.7	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.3	0.1	0.5
21	Uttarakhand	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5
22	West Bengal	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p168.

Table 2.24: Maternal Mortality Ratio, 1999-2001 to 2014-2016 and Maternal Mortality Rate, 2010-2012 to 2014-2016 in India and Major States

State	Maternal Mortality Ratio						Maternal Mortality Rate		
	1999-01	2004-06	2007-09	2010-12	2011-13	2014-16	2010-12	2011-13	2014-16
India	327	254	212	178	167	130	12.4	11.7	8.8
Andhra Pradesh	220	154	134	110	92	74	6.9	5.9	3.6
Assam	398	480	390	328	300	237	21.5	19.6	16.2
Bihar/Jharkhand	400	312	261	219	208	165	22.8	21.4	15.8
Gujarat	202	160	148	122	112	91	9.5	8.7	6.4
Haryana	176	186	153	146	127	101	11.6	10	8.2
Karnataka	266	213	178	144	133	108	8.1	7.5	8.4
Kerala	149	95	81	66	61	46	3.3	3.2	2.1
Madhya Pradesh/Chhattisgarh	407	335	269	230	221	173	21.1	20.2	15.7
Maharashtra	169	130	104	87	68	61	5.2	4.1	3.7
Odisha	424	303	258	235	222	180	16	15.1	12.3
Punjab	177	192	172	155	141	122	9	8.2	6.9
Rajasthan	501	388	318	255	244	199	25.2	23.9	18.3
Tamil Nadu	167	111	97	90	79	66	5	4.5	5.2
Telangana	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	-	4.2
Uttar Pradesh/Uttarakhand	539	440	359	292	285	201	28.7	27.6	17.1
West Bengal	218	141	145	117	113	101	6.6	6.3	5.5

- Source: i) Maternal Mortality Ratio Bulletin 2011-13, Sample Registration System, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.
- ii) Women and Men in India 2014, Social Statistics Division, CSO, NSO, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Govt. of India, New Delhi.
- iii) Special Bulletin on Maternal Mortality in India 2014-16, Sample Registration System, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 2.25: Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR), Maternal Mortality Rate and Life Time Risk in India and Major States, 2014-16

States	MMR	95% CI	Maternal Mortality rate	Life time risk
1	2	3	4	5
India	130	(119-141)	8.8	0.3%
Assam	237	(151-323)	16.2	0.6%
Bihar/Jharkhand	165	(124-206)	15.8	0.6%
Madhya Pradesh/Chhattisgarh	173	(131-215)	15.7	0.5%
Odisha	180	(121-240)	12.3	0.4%
Rajasthan	199	(141-256)	18.3	0.6%
U.P./Uttarakhand	201	(163-239)	17.1	0.6%
EAG and Assam (Sub Total)	188	(168-207)	16	0.6%
Andhra Pradesh	74	(32-116)	3.6	0.1%
Telangana	81	(27-134)	4.2	0.1%
Karnataka	108	(66-150)	8.4	0.3%
Kerala	46	(12-79)	2.1	0.1%
Tamil Nadu	66	(32-99)	5.2	0.2%
Southern States (Sub Total)	77	(58-95)	4.7	0.2%
Gujarat	91	(54-129)	6.4	0.2%
Haryana	101	(50-152)	8.2	0.3%
Maharashtra	61	(29-93)	3.7	0.1%
Punjab	122	(50-194)	6.9	0.2%
West Bengal	101	(61-141)	5.5	0.2%
Other States	97	(72-122)	5.0	0.2%
Other (Sub Total)	93	(78-109)	5.4	0.2%

Source: Special Bulletin on Maternal Mortality in India 2014-16, Sample Registration System, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table No. 2.26: Percentage Distribution of Medically Certified Deaths Over Age Groups by Sex and Major Cause Groups (based upon Tenth Revision of ICD) During 2015

Major group	Cause of Death	Sex	Age Groups				
			< 1	1-4	5-14	15- 24	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	Certain Infectious and Parasitic Diseases (A00-B99)	M	4.1	20.2	22.4	17.8	11.1
		F	4.4	22.3	24.1	19.9	10.8
II	Neoplasms (C00-D48)	M	0.2	3.0	5.2	3.8	4.9
		F	0.2	2.6	3.8	2.6	6.1
III	Diseases of Blood and Blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)	M	0.3	4.1	5.2	2.7	1.1
		F	0.3	4.1	5.4	4.7	1.7
IV	Endocrine, Nutritional and Metabolic Diseases (E00-E89)	M	0.2	1.3	1.3	1.1	3.6
		F	0.2	1.7	1.7	1.4	4.5
V	Mental and Behavioural disorders (F01-F99)	M	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
		F	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2
VI	Diseases of the Nervous System (G00-G98)	M	0.8	7.3	8.5	3.8	1.9
		F	0.9	6.5	8.1	3.5	1.9
VII	Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)	M	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		F	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
VIII	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)	M	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		F	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
IX	Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	M	1.6	21.2	14.8	13.6	32.8
		F	1.7	21.7	15.7	13.7	33.9
X	Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J98)	M	4.9	14.9	11.1	7.0	9.1
		F	5.6	14.2	11.3	7.3	8.8
XI	Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K92)	M	0.3	2.5	2.5	3.5	5.5
		F	0.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.5
XII	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L98)	M	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.3
		F	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
XIII	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)	M	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1
		F	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.2
XIV	Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)	M	0.2	1.1	2.1	2.3	3.1
		F	0.2	0.8	1.8	2.2	3.1
XV	Pregnancy, Childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)	F	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.1	1.2

Contd...

...Contd.

Major group	Cause of Death	Sex	Age Groups				
			< 1	1-4	5-14	15- 24	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
XVI	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)	M	78.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.5
		F	77.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.8
XVII	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)	M	3.9	5.2	3.0	0.6	0.7
		F	3.8	4.3	2.6	0.5	0.6
XVIII	Symptoms, Signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)	M	4.2	11.3	13.2	16.8	12.0
		F	4.2	12.4	13.1	14.2	12.5
XIX	Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)	M	0.3	7.8	10.3	26.5	7.0
		F	0.3	7.0	9.2	18.9	5.0
	All Causes	M	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
		F	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Report on Medical Certification of Cause of Death, 2015, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 194.

Table 2.27: Percentage Distribution of Medically Certified Deaths by Age, Sex and Major Cause Groups (based upon Tenth Revision of ICD) During 2015

Major Group	Cause of Death	Sex	Age Groups (years)				Total
			< 1	1-4	5-14	15+	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	Certain Infectious and Parasitic Diseases (A00-B99)	M	3.0	2.3	3.4	91.3	100.0
		F	3.6	3.3	4.8	88.3	100.0
II	Neoplasms (C00-D48)	M	0.3	0.8	1.8	97.1	100.0
		F	0.3	0.7	1.4	97.6	100.0
III	Diseases of the Blood and Blood forming organs and certain disorders involving immune mechanism (D50-D89)	M	2.0	4.7	7.8	85.5	100.0
		F	1.6	3.9	6.8	87.7	100.0
IV	Endocrine, Nutritional and Metabolic Diseases (E00-E89)	M	0.4	0.5	0.6	98.5	100.0
		F	0.4	0.6	0.8	98.2	100.0
V	Mental and Behavioural disorders (F01-F99)	M	0.2	0.4	1.3	98.1	100.0
		F	0.4	0.2	1.8	97.6	100.0
VI	Diseases of the Nervous System (G00-G98)	M	3.3	4.8	7.5	84.4	100.0
		F	4.0	5.5	9.1	81.4	100.0
VII	Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)	M	1.4	0.0	1.4	97.2	100.0
		F	0.0	0.0	4.5	95.5	100.0
VIII	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)	M	0.0	2.6	5.1	92.3	100.0
		F	0.0	0.0	6.3	93.7	100.0
IX	Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	M	0.4	0.8	0.8	98.0	100.0
		F	0.4	1.0	1.0	97.6	100.0
X	Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J98)	M	4.4	2.1	2.0	91.5	100.0
		F	5.5	2.6	2.8	89.1	100.0
XI	Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K92)	M	0.5	0.6	0.8	98.1	100.0
		F	1.3	1.4	2.1	95.2	100.0
XII	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L98)	M	0.2	0.2	1.2	98.4	100.0
		F	0.6	0.4	1.7	97.3	100.0
XIII	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)	M	0.6	0.4	1.9	97.1	100.0
		F	0.1	0.4	3.6	95.9	100.0
XIV	Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)	M	0.6	0.4	1.1	97.9	100.0
		F	0.5	0.4	1.2	97.9	100.0
XV	Pregnancy, Childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)	F	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0

Contd...

...Contd.

Major Group	Cause of Death	Sex	Age Groups (years)				Total
			< 1	1-4	5-14	15+	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
XVI	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)	M	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
		F	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
XVII	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)	M	47.9	9.9	7.5	34.7	100.0
		F	52.1	10.6	8.8	28.5	100.0
XVIII	Symptoms, Signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)	M	2.9	1.2	1.8	94.1	100.0
		F	2.9	1.6	2.3	93.2	100.0
XIX	Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)	M	0.4	1.4	2.5	95.7	100.0
		F	0.6	2.3	4.0	93.1	100.0
	All Causes	M	8.2	1.3	1.7	88.8	100.0
		F	8.7	1.6	2.2	87.5	100.0

Source: Report on Medical Certification of Cause of Death, 2015, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 195.

Table 2.28: Top 10 Causes of Death in Age Below 1 Year in India: 2010-2013

Rank	Cause of Death	Deaths (%)		
		Male	Female	Person
1	Prematurity & low birth weight	35.6	36.4	35.9
2	Pneumonia	17.0	16.8	16.9
3	Birth asphyxia & birth trauma	10.7	9.1	9.9
4	Other noncommunicable diseases	8.2	7.5	7.9
5	Diarrhoeal diseases	6.2	7.3	6.7
6	Ill defined or cause unknown	4.4	4.9	4.6
7	Congenital anomalies	4.8	4.3	4.6
8	Acute bacterial sepsis and severe infections	4.2	4.3	4.2
9	Injuries	2.0	2.1	2.1
10	Fever of unknown origin	1.7	1.8	1.7
	All Other Remaining Causes	5.2	5.7	5.4
	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Causes of Deaths in India 2010-13, Office of the Registrar General of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 2.29: Top 10 Causes of Death in Age between 1- 4 Years in India: 2010-2013

Rank	Cause of Death	Deaths (%)		
		Male	Female	Person
1	Pneumonia	17.6	18.9	18.2
2	Diarrhoeal diseases	16.3	19.4	17.9
3	Injuries	18.5	15.3	16.9
4	Other non-communicable diseases	11.8	9.4	10.6
5	Malaria	7.4	6.5	7.0
6	Fever of unknown origin	6.5	6.2	6.3
7	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	3.9	4.2	4.0
8	Congenital anomalies	3.9	3.2	3.5
9	Meningitis/encephalitis	3.5	3.5	3.5
10	Ill defined or cause unknown	3.3	3.1	3.2
	All Other Remaining Causes	7.3	10.4	8.9
	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Causes of Deaths in India 2010-13, Office of the Registrar General of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 2.30: Top 10 Causes of Death in Age Group (5-14 Years) in India: 2010-2013

Rank	Cause of Death	Deaths (%)		
		Male	Female	Person
1	Unintentional injuries: Other Than Motor Vehicle Accidents	23.7	16.8	20.5
2	Diarrhoeal diseases	10.6	12.8	11.6
3	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	10.1	11.3	10.6
4	Malaria	7.3	8.2	7.7
5	Respiratory infections	6.0	7.1	6.5
6	Digestive diseases	5.2	7.8	6.4
7	Unintentional injuries: Motor Vehicle Accidents	8.1	3.9	6.1
8	Fever of unknown origin	4.2	6.1	5.1
9	Neuro-psychiatric conditions	4.0	3.4	3.7
10	Other Non-Communicable Diseases	3.9	3.4	3.7
	All Other Remaining Causes	17.0	19.2	18.0
	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Causes of Deaths in India 2010-13, Office of the Registrar General of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

3. Health and Family Welfare

Table 3.1: Indicators of Maternal and Child Health, India

Sl. No.	Indicators	Current Level	Reference Period
1	Infant mortality rate	34	2016
2	Neo-natal Mortality Rate	24	2016
3	Early Neonatal Mortality Rate	18	2016
4	Peri-natal Mortality Rate	23	2016
5	Under five Mortality Rate	39	2016
6	Maternal mortality ratio	130	2014-16
7	Received MCP Card at the time of pregnancy	89.3	2015-16
8	Received at least one Ante-natal check-up	85.2	2013-14
9	Received first ANC in first trimester	58.6	2015-16
10	Percentage of Pregnant women received 4 or more ANC visits	51.2	2015-16
11	Percentage of Mothers whose last birth was protected against neonatal tetanus	89.0	2015-16
12	Percentage of Pregnant women consumed 100+ IFA tablets	30.3	2015-16
13	Percentage of Pregnant women received full ANC	21.0	2015-16
14	Birth Assisted by Qualified professional(%)	83.2	2015-16
15	Institutional delivery (%)	78.9	2015-16
16	Received PNC within two days of delivery (%)	62.4	2015-16
17	New born received health check-up within 2 days of birth (%)	24.3	2015-16
18	Babies with birth weight below 2500 gms (%)	18.6	2013-14
19	Children below 5 years whose birth was registered (%)	79.7	2015-16
20	Children 12-23 months fully immunized (%)	62.0	2015-16
21	Children under age 3 years breastfed within one hour of birth	41.6	2015-16
22	Children age 0-5 months exclusively breastfed (%)	54.9	2015-16
23	Children below 5 years Stunting (% below -2SD)	38.4	2015-16
24	Children below 5 years wasting (% below -2SD)	21.0	
25	Children below 5 years wasting (% below -3SD)	7.5	
26	Children below 5 years Underweight (% below -2SD)	35.7	
27	Children age 6-59 months who are anaemic (< 11.0 g/dl) (%)	58.4	2015-16
28	Pregnant women age 15-49 years who are anaemic (%)	50.3	
29	All women age 15-49 years who are anaemic (%)	53.0	

- Source: (i) Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2016, Office of the RGI and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.
- (ii) Rapid Survey on Children, 2013-14, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India New Delhi.
- (iii) National Family Health Survey, 2015-16, International Institute for Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.2: Commitment to Health Access, Services in SAARC Countries in Latest Years

Name of the Country	Use of Basic Drinking Water Services (%)	Use of Basic Sanitation Services (%)	Immunization Coverage (%)							Pneumonia	Diarrhoea	Malaria
			BCG	DTP 3	Polio 3	MCV 1	Hep B3	Hib 3	New Borns Protected Against Tetanus	Care Seeking for Children with Symptoms of Pneumonia (%)	Treatment with Oral Rehydration Salts (ORS) (%)	Care Seeking for Children with Fever (%)
	2015	2015	2016							2011-2016*		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Maldives	98	96	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	22^	57^	84^
Sri Lanka	92	94	99	99	99	99	99	99	95	58^	51^	85^
India	88	44	89	88	86	88	88	80	87	73	51	71^
Pakistan	89	58	85	72	72	61	72	72	80	64	38	65
Nepal	88	46	93	87	85	83	87	87	82	85	37	46
Bhutan	98	63	99	98	97	97	98	98	89	74^	61^	-
Bangladesh	97	47	99	97	97	94	97	97	97	42	77	55
Afghanistan	63	39	74	65	60	62	65	65	65	62	46	63

Note: * Data refer to the most recent year available during the period specified in the column heading such data are included in the calculation of regional or global

^ Data refer to years or periods other than those specified in the column heading.

Source: The State of the World's Children 2017, Children in a Digital Worlds, United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), New York.

Table 3.3: State-wise Percentage of Adolescent Girls (10-19 Years) Ever Married by Residence, 2013-14

Sl. No.	States	Aged 10-19			Aged 10-14			Aged 15-19		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
India		6.4	7.2	4.5	0.3	0.4	0.1	12.8	14.4	8.9
1	Andhra Pradesh	7.8	10.4	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.8	17.4	6.2
2	Assam	6.3	7.1	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.1	16.0	2.3
3	Bihar	7.4	7.7	5.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	17.9	18.8	11.7
4	Chhattisgarh	3.4	3.2	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.7	6.4	7.7
5	Gujarat	6.0	7.7	3.5	0.8	0.4	1.4	11.5	15.6	5.8
6	Haryana	5.1	5.5	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.8	10.8	8.1
7	Jharkhand	7.3	8.5	2.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	17.0	20.1	6.1
8	Karnataka	6.7	7.5	5.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	13.5	15.1	10.7
9	Kerala	4.2	5.5	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.9	10.9	5.6
10	Madhya Pradesh	4.2	4.3	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.5	8.8	7.5
11	Maharashtra	4.7	5.0	4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.5	11.0	7.9
12	Odisha	4.1	3.8	5.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.3	7.6	11.7
13	Punjab	2.7	1.8	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.2	3.5	8.3
14	Rajasthan	11.3	13.1	5.3	3.2	4.0	0.2	21.3	24.5	11.1
15	Tamil Nadu	3.5	3.5	3.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.2	6.6	8.0
16	Uttar Pradesh	4.2	4.8	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.1	8.5	9.6	3.9
17	West Bengal	16.7	17.7	14.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	31.0	33.6	25.3
18	Arunachal Pradesh	4.4	4.7	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.3	8.4	8.0
19	New Delhi	1.9	3.8	1.9	0.1	0.0	0.1	4.0	7.7	3.9
20	Goa	1.1	0.6	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7	1.0	4.5
21	Himachal Pradesh	1.8	1.8	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	3.6	(8.3)
22	Jammu & Kashmir	1.5	1.7	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.2	2.8	3.3	1.4
23	Manipur	3.9	2.8	6.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.3	6.6	15.2
24	Meghalaya	4.4	5.1	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.8	10.5	5.0
25	Mizoram	1.1	1.5	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	2.1	1.6
26	Nagaland	34.2	35.1	32.8	0.0	0.0	(0.0)	44.0	45.0	42.2
27	Sikkim	4.9	5.2	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.5	11.2	8.9
28	Tripura	13.2	14.0	10.3	1.9	0.0	6.9	25.6	27.4	16.5
29	Uttarakhand	3.5	3.6	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.8	6.8	6.6

Note: () Based on 25 - 49 unweighted samples.

Source: Rapid Survey on Children, 2013-14, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India New Delhi.

Table 3.4: Percentage of Newly Married Women Below the Age of 18 Years (Marriages that Occurred During the Reference Period*)

SI No.	States/UTs	Marriage below age 18 years		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	14.2	16.7	8.3
2	Arunachal Pradesh	12.9	13.2	11.9
3	Assam*	7.4	8.1	3.9
4	Bihar*	13.8	15.1	6.3
5	Chhattisgarh*	4.3	4.8	2.5
6	Goa	1.5	1.0	1.9
7	Haryana	5.9	6.5	4.6
8	Himachal Pradesh	3.4	3.6	0.0
9	Jharkhand*	11.0	13.2	5.2
10	Karnataka	14.1	18.0	7.4
11	Kerala	2.8	3.0	2.6
12	Madhya Pradesh*	10.6	14.1	3.7
13	Maharashtra	12.0	14.0	9.3
14	Manipur	7.2	8.1	5.6
15	Meghalaya	5.7	8.2	0.0
16	Mizoram	6.0	7.8	4.7
17	Nagaland	6.0	6.4	4.5
18	Odisha*	4.4	4.8	2.3
19	Punjab	4.9	5.7	3.4
20	Rajasthan*	14.3	17.8	5.4
21	Sikkim	8.3	9.1	4.9
22	Telangana	10.7	14.3	4.0
23	Tamil Nadu	5.3	6.5	3.9
24	Tripura	19.8	22.6	12.6
25	Uttar Pradesh*	5.4	6.7	1.6
26	Uttarakhand*	1.8	2.1	1.0
27	West Bengal	32.1	36.3	21.3
28	A&N Islands	7.8	11.3	2.2
29	Chandigarh	2.8	0.0	3.6
30	Puducherry	4.9	6.3	4.4

* AHS States

Based on marriages taken place during 2009-11 for AHS and from 1-1-2008 to survey date for DLHS-4

- Source: (i) District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.
- (ii) Annual Health Survey, 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 3.5: Women Married before 18 Years and Status of Early Pregnancy

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Women age 20-24 years married before age 18 years (%)				Women age 15-19 years who were already mothers or pregnant at the time of the survey (%)			
		NFHS-3	NFHS-4			NFHS-3	NFHS-4		
		Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
India		47.4	17.5	31.5	26.8	16.0	5.0	9.2	7.9
1	Andhra Pradesh	na	26.3	35.5	32.7	na	8.8	13.2	11.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	42.0	18.7	25.5	23.5	15.4	9.8	10.8	10.5
3	Assam	38.0	23.9	33.9	32.6	16.4	8.1	14.4	13.6
4	Bihar	60.3	26.9	40.9	39.1	25.0	8.3	12.8	12.2
5	Chhattisgarh	55.0	14.8	23.5	21.3	14.6	3.5	5.1	4.8
6	Goa	11.7	14.8	2.7	9.8	3.6	3.6	1.8	2.9
7	Gujarat	38.7	17.2	30.7	24.9	12.7	4.2	7.9	6.5
8	Haryana	39.8	19.6	17.8	18.5	12.1	4.9	6.4	5.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	12.3	7.2	8.8	8.6	3.1	0.5	2.8	2.6
10	Jammu & Kashmir	14.4	4.2	10.3	8.7	4.2	8	3.6	2.9
11	Jharkhand	63.2	21.1	44.3	38.0	27.5	6.6	13.9	12.0
12	Karnataka	41.2	17.9	27.0	23.2	17	5.3	9.6	7.8
13	Kerala	15.4	7.7	7.5	7.6	5.8	2.7	3.2	3.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	53.0	16.6	35.8	30.0	13.6	3.9	8.6	7.3
15	Maharashtra	39.0	18.8	31.5	25.1	13.8	6.0	10.4	8.3
16	Manipur	12.7	11.0	14.3	13.1	7.3	6.1	8.2	7.4
17	Meghalaya	24.5	7.8	19.3	16.5	8.3	3.4	10.1	8.6
18	Mizoram	20.8	7.1	17.0	10.8	10.1	6.2	8.9	7.2
19	Nagaland	21.4	9.3	15.8	13.3	7.5	2.8	7.9	5.7
20	Odisha	37.2	19.5	21.7	21.3	14.5	5.8	8.0	7.6
21	Punjab	19.7	6.9	8.1	7.6	5.5	2.5	2.6	2.6
22	Rajasthan	65.2	20.3	40.5	35.4	16.0	4.5	6.9	6.3
23	Sikkim	30.1	16.1	13.6	14.5	12.0	2.4	3.0	2.8
24	Tamil Nadu	21.5	13.0	18.3	15.7	7.7	3.7	6.3	5.0
25	Telangana	na	15.7	35.0	25.7	na	6.5	13.8	10.6
26	Tripura	41.0	25.6	34.8	32.2	18.5	13.3	20.7	18.8
27	Uttar Pradesh	58.6	11.3	24.9	21.2	14.3	2.0	4.4	3.8
28	Uttarakhand	22.6	12.2	14.8	13.9	6.2	2.3	3.2	2.9
29	West Bengal	53.3	27.7	46.3	40.7	25.3	12.4	20.6	18.3
30	A & N Islands	na	11.9	20.4	17.1	na	3.1	5.8	4.7
31	Chandigarh	na	-	-	12.7	na	-	-	2.1
32	Daman & Diu	na	28.4	18.2	25.4	na	5.2	3.3	5.4
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	na	27.0	27.8	27.5	na	5.4	13.7	10.3
34	New Delhi	22.7	13.1	*	13	5.0	2.2	*	2.3
35	Lakshadweep	na	0.7	*	0.9	na	0	*	0
36	Puducherry	na	10.9	10.2	10.7	na	3.7	3.2	3.5

* Percentage not shown; based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases, na - Not available

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.6: Year-wise Achievements of Targets of Maternal Health Activities All India

Year	(T.T. for Expectant Mothers) Tetanus Immunization			Prophylaxis against Nutritional Anaemia among Mothers (given in tables)		
	Target	Achievement	% Achievement	Target	Achievement	% Achievement
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1990-91	25.27	20.14	79.7	20.58	18.51	90
1991-92	26.13	20.27	77.6	29.65	16.35	55.1
1992-93	27.01	21.45	79.4	27.01	16.48	61
1993-94	27.56	22.75	82.6	27.56	22	79.9
1994-95	27.53	23.07	83.8	27.53	21.32	77.5
1995-96	27.53	22.12	80.4	27.53	22.16	80.5
1996-97	28.11	22.98	81.8	28.11	23.74	84.5
1997-98	28.29	23.37	82.6	28.29	13.77	48.7
1998-99	27.75	23.28	83.9	27.75	10.44	37.6
1999-00	29.24	23.78	81.3	29.24	17.53	60
2000-01	28.81	24.78	85.8	28.84	22.01	76.4
2001-02	28.85	25.09	87	28.85	16.48	72
2002-03	29.76	24.22	81.4	29.76	21.01	70.6
2003-04	30.29	23.66	78.1	30.29	21.7	71.6
2004-05	30.25	23.88	78.94	30.25	24.68	81.6
2005-06	30.31	24.87	82.07	30.31	23.54	77.7
2006-07	30.5	25.45	83.43	30.5	19.65	64.4
2007-08	30.1	25.68	85.31	30.1	14.72	48.9
2008-09	29.22	25.1	85.89	29.22	22.63	77.5
2009-10	29.27	24.53	83.82	29.27	25.45	86.9
2010-11	29.68	23.95	80.7	29.68	22.15	74.6
2011-12	29.15	23.47	80.5	29.15	18.78	64.4
2012-13	29.24	22.77	77.9	29.24	20.25	69.3
2013-14	29.4	23.6	80.2	29.4	23.2	79.0
2014-15	29.2	23.5	80.2	29.2	23.0	78.7
2015-16	29.4	23.4	79.6	29.4	22.6	77.1
2016-17*	29.71	23.23	78.2	29.71	23.63	79.6

* Figures are provisional

Source: Health and Family Welfare Statistics in India 2017, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 3.7: Year-wise Vaccination Performance for Years 1990-91 to 2016-2017 (Figures in Million)

Year	DPT for Children				Polio				BCG				Measles				DT/DPT5 immunization for Children ¹				T.T. (10 Years)				T.T. (16 Years)							
	Target	Achievement	% Achievement of target		Target	Achievement	% Achievement		Target	Achievement	% Achievement		Target	Achievement	% Achievement		Target	Achievement	% Achievement of target ²		Target	Achievement	% Achievement of target ²		Target	Achievement	% Achievement of target ²		Target	Achievement	% Achievement of target ²	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	
1990-91	22.34	22.5	100.7	22.34	22.68	101.5	22.34	23.01	103.0	22.34	20.29	90.9	17.13	13.94	81.4	15.47	11.03	71.3	15.43	8.31	53.9											
1991-92	23.33	21.21	90.9	23.33	21.3	91.3	23.33	21.67	92.9	23.33	19.83	85	17.66	13.75	77.8	15.97	10.9	68.2	16.03	8.46	52.8											
1992-93	24.29	22	90.6	24.29	22.12	91	24.29	23.46	96.6	24.29	20.86	85.9	18.16	14.13	77.8	16.31	11.32	69.4	16.36	8.74	53.4											
1993-94	24.79	23.09	93.2	24.79	23.21	93.6	24.79	24.09	97.2	24.79	21.95	88.5	18.54	13.42	72.4	16.65	11.71	70.3	16.69	9.22	55.3											
1994-95	24.77	23.4	94.5	24.77	23.58	95.2	24.77	24.7	99.8	24.77	21.6	87.2	21.45	14.56	67.9	20.31	11.92	58.7	18.15	9.27	51.1											
1995-96	24.86	22.56	90.7	24.86	22.78	91.6	24.86	24.13	97.1	24.86	20.54	82.6	21.79	10.49	48.1	20.72	9.69	46.8	18.66	7.56	40.5											
1996-97	25.4	23.25	91.5	25.4	23.55	92.7	25.4	24.95	98.2	25.4	21.14	83.2	22.17	13.77	62.1	21.08	12.16	57.7	18.99	9.39	49.5											
1997-98	25.55	23.74	92.9	25.55	23.98	93.9	25.55	25.42	99.5	25.55	21.92	85.8	22.55	10.52	46.6	21.44	9.82	45.8	19.31	7.85	40.6											
1998-99	25.12	23.55	93.7	25.12	23.93	95.3	25.12	24.54	97.7	25.12	22.13	88.1	23.59	12.69	53.8	23.82	12.56	52.7	20.58	10.14	49.3											
1999-00	24.72	23.56	95.3	24.72	23.71	95.9	24.72	25.12	101.6	24.72	22.2	89.8	23.93	12.56	52.5	24.23	11.21	46.3	20.99	9.11	43.4											
2000-01	24.35	24.58	100.9	24.35	24.87	102.1	24.35	25.97	106.7	24.35	23.48	96.4	24.32	17.58	72.4	24.62	14.62	59.5	21.32	11.91	55.9											
2001-02	24.43	24.81	101.5	24.43	24.75	101.3	24.43	26.03	106.5	24.43	23.45	96	24.83	14.5	71.5	25.01	13.57	65.7	21.22	11.11	63.4											
2002-03	25.2	24.53	97.4	25.2	24.57	97.5	25.2	25.93	102.9	25.2	23.35	92.7	23.04	15.95	69.2	22.04	15.9	72.2	20.24	12.97	64.1											
2003-04	25.69	23.51	91.5	25.69	23.98	93.3	25.69	25.8	100.5	25.69	21.99	85.6	23.57	15.12	64.2	25.86	14.98	57.9	25.84	12.33	51.73											
2004-05	25.69	24.1	93.8	25.69	24.22	94.3	25.69	25.71	100.1	25.69	23.24	90.5	26.42	17.25	65.3	26.73	14.61	54.7	25.11	12.86	55.67											
2005-06	25.79	24.76	96	25.79	24.71	95.8	25.79	26.97	104.6	25.79	24.19	93.8	24.57	18.84	76.7	26.66	16	60	24.96	13.41	53.73											
2006-07	26.03	25.11	96.4	26.03	25.11	96.4	26.03	26.63	102.3	26.03	24.19	92.9	27.26	19.1	70.1	27.57	15.77	57.2	23.83	13.32	55.9											
2007-08	25.77	24.15	93.7	25.77	23.8	92.3	25.77	26.44	102.6	25.77	24.13	93.6	27.67	16.07	58.1	27.98	14.32	51.2	24.19	11.87	49.1											
2008-09	25.1	24.16	96.3	25.1	24.95	99.4	25.1	27.11	108	25.1	24.3	96.8	24.4	14.19	58.2	25.35	13.49	53.2	25.31	11.78	46.5											

Contd....

Contd....

Year	DPT for Children				Polio			BCG			Measles			DTP1 immunization for Children ¹			T.T. (10 Years)			T.T. (16 Years)		
	Target	Achievement	% Achievement of target		Target	Achievement	% Achievement	Target	Achievement	% Achievement	Target	Achievement	% Achievement	Target	Achievement	% Achievement of target ²	Target	Achievement	% Achievement of target ²	Target	Achievement	% Achievement of target ²
2009-10	25.19	24.93	99	25.19	24.82	98.5	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
2010-11	25.54	23.25	91	25.54	23.07	90.3	25.54	24.37	95.4	25.54	22.6	88.5	25.09	10.21	40.7	26.07	14.89	57.1	26.01	13.52	52	
2011-12	25.33	22.67	89.5	25.33	21.62	85.3	25.33	23.62	93.3	25.33	22.48	88.7	23.9	9.51	39.8	23.78	14.45	60.8	26.11	13.61	52.1	
2012-13	25.46	21.42	84.1	25.46	22.32	87.7	25.46	23.68	93	25.46	22.77	89.4	24.22	10.19	42.1	23.92	14.15	59.2	26.45	13.58	51.4	
2013-14	25.63	19.2	74.9	25.63	23.07	90	25.63	23.95	93.5	25.63	22.83	89.1	24.53	11.07	45.2	24.23	14.43	59.6	26.79	13.88	51.8	
2014-15	25.55	17.83	69.8	25.55	22.59	88.4	25.55	24	93.9	25.55	22.63	88.5	24.84	12.45	50.1	24.53	14.19	57.9	27.13	13.96	51.5	
2015-16	25.7	8.28	32.2	25.7	22.77	88.6	25.7	24.24	94.3	25.7	23.07	89.8	25.14	13.2	52.5	24.83	13.99	56.3	27.46	13.9	50.6	
2016-17 ³	26.01	0.67	2.6	26.01	22.74	87.4	26.01	23.81	91.5	26.01	23.11	88.9	25.44	16.59	65.2	25.12	14.96	59.6	27.79	14.6	52.5	

*Figures are provisional

§ DT 5 has now been replaced by DPT 5. The States/UTs has been asked by the Ministry to use DT5 till the stock exist.

Source: Health and Family Welfare Statistics in India 2017, Family Welfare Statistics in India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, pp.268-269.
Original Source: HMIS Portal

Table 3.8: State-wise Percent Achievement of Target (Need Assessed) for Immunization, 2016-17*

SI. No.	States/UTs	TT immunization for expectant mother	D.P.T (III dose)	DT/DPT5 immunization for children	MEASLES below 1 year	B.C.G below 1 year	POLIO (III dose)	T.T (10 years) (2014-15)	T.T (16 years)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Andhra Pradesh	85.6	2.6	93.6	93.1	96.1	89.6	82.6	72.3
2	Assam	91.2	0.4	44.1	91.7	96.5	91.7	33.3	23.0
3	Bihar	46.1	1.7	25.2	96.7	97.9	95.6	18.7	36.4
4	Chhattisgarh	88.2	0.3	73.4	90.0	90.4	84.8	80.3	68.5
5	Gujarat	95.3	2.0	73.2	92.4	101.9	91.7	72.3	66.1
6	Haryana	47.9	0.3	67.9	88.0	104.2	86.0	59.7	36.9
7	Jharkhand	77.6	0.5	42.0	99.5	95.3	92.8	33.4	45.0
8	Karnataka	84.6	0.5	65.9	83.5	94.3	94.2	65.6	55.1
9	Kerala	57.9	0.2	78.3	92.1	89.6	91.6	63.0	70.2
10	Madhya Pradesh	83.0	0.3	84.2	80.4	71.4	76.7	65.5	74.6
11	Maharashtra	63.4	1.1	84.5	99.3	100.6	98.8	88.5	83.4
12	Odisha	63.1	0.1	91.1	84.5	80.5	83.5	86.2	83.8
13	Punjab	90.3	0.4	80.7	95.4	96.5	92.1	72.2	39.8
14	Rajasthan	76.5	0.5	63.5	81.3	84.6	79.3	57.3	47.4
15	Tamil Nadu	71.4	0.0	143.8	79.3	81.7	84.1	72.7	72.4
16	Telangana	178.6	2.1	82.7	96.3	88.6	92.7	77.3	61.9
17	Uttar Pradesh	78.6	8.2	50.5	81.6	88.9	78.8	47.2	43.8
18	West Bengal	91.6	0.1	69.4	97.2	97.2	95.0	51.5	32.9
19	Arunachal Pradesh	100.7	5.5	11.6	66.4	73.9	64.6	17.4	9.1
20	New Delhi	147.7	4.2	47.2	98.5	96.1	92.4	14.0	6.9
21	Goa	63.4	1.4	79.3	86.3	88.8	93.9	76.4	72.1
22	Himachal Pradesh	81.8	0.1	82.6	91.7	86.1	92.9	86.4	77.4
23	Jammu and Kashmir	69.9	0.0	56.2	102.3	101.1	103.4	59.0	42.0
24	Manipur	74.3	13.0	51.3	106.1	117.6	101.0	33.8	30.8
25	Meghalaya	75.0	6.7	33.9	99.2	119.0	98.3	59.6	32.3
26	Mizoram	60.6	1.1	52.3	102.3	110.2	98.0	72.7	45.2
27	Nagaland	35.7	16.6	15.1	69.8	84.9	66.1	47.3	20.7
28	Sikkim	56.4	0.1	82.5	72.1	64.4	69.2	87.1	61.5
29	Tripura	92.9	6.2	42.0	89.3	91.7	86.4	37.8	22.1
30	Uttarakhand	104.9	0.4	55.5	98.1	94.5	95.5	60.6	36.3
31	A & N Island	329.7	73.9	22.7	100.4	81.7	90.8	49.0	37.7
32	Chandigarh	160.5	1.3	57.3	88.6	156.2	83.3	27.5	15.3
33	D & N Haveli	69.6	0.0	74.9	83.9	81.7	76.6	128.5	71.3
34	Daman & Diu	95.9	0.6	62.2	78.7	74.0	75.1	38.4	45.4
35	Lakshadweep	85.3	8.5	71.1	106.9	82.0	99.0	90.4	86.6
36	Puducherry	876.8	0.0	62.0	62.1	191.6	76.1	51.7	54.5
	All India	79.6	2.6	65.2	88.9	91.5	87.4	57.4	52.5

* Provisional

Source: Health and Family Welfare Statistics in India 2015 & 2017, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India.

Table 3.9: Percentage of Children Age 12-23 Months Fully Immunized[§] NFHS-4 (2015-16) and NFHS-3 (2005-06)

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	NFHS-4			NFHS-3
		Urban	Rural	Total	Total
India		63.9	61.3	62	43.5
1	Andhra Pradesh	60.4	67.2	65.3	na
2	Arunachal Pradesh	44.2	36.4	38.2	28.4
3	Assam	70.9	44.4	47.1	31.4
4	Bihar	59.7	61.9	61.7	32.8
5	Chhattisgarh	84.9	74.3	76.4	48.7
6	Goa	(87.7)	(90.1)	88.4	78.6
7	Gujarat	50.4	50.4	50.4	45.2
8	Haryana	57	65.1	62.2	65.3
9	Himachal Pradesh	64.8	69.9	69.5	74.2
10	Jammu & Kashmir	81.6	72.9	75.1	66.7
11	Jharkhand	67	60.7	61.9	34.2
12	Karnataka	59.8	64.8	62.6	55
13	Kerala	82.2	82	82.1	75.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	63	50.2	53.6	40.3
15	Maharashtra	55.8	56.7	56.3	58.8
16	Manipur	74.3	61.7	65.9	46.8
17	Meghalaya	81.4	58.5	61.5	32.9
18	Mizoram	49.8	51.3	50.5	46.5
19	Nagaland	41.6	33.4	35.7	21
20	Odisha	75	79.2	78.6	51.8
21	Punjab	88.7	89.3	89.1	60.1
22	Rajasthan	60.9	53.1	54.8	26.5
23	Sikkim	(81.4)	83.7	83	69.6
24	Tamil Nadu	73.3	66.8	69.7	80.9
25	Telangana	67.8	68.3	68.1	na
26	Tripura	64.2	51.2	54.5	49.7
27	Uttar Pradesh	53.6	50.4	51.1	23
28	Uttarakhand	56.5	58.2	57.7	60
29	West Bengal	77.7	87.1	84.4	64.3
30	A & N Islands	(61.8)	82.5	73.2	na
31	Chandigarh			(79.5)	na
32	Daman & Diu	67.8	62.4	66.3	na
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	*	35.1	43.2	na
34	New Delhi	66.2	*	66.4	63.2
35	Lakshadweep	86.1	*	86.9	na
36	Puducherry	93.9	85.4	91.3	na

§ (BCG, measles, and 3 doses each of polio and DPT)

* Percentage not shown; based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases, na - Not available

() Based on 25-49 unweighted cases

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.10: Place of Vaccination of Children Aged between 12-23 Months (%), 2013-14

Sl. No.	States	Place of vaccination								
		Anganwadi Centre			Government Health Facility			Private Health Facility		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
India		49.3	59.7	26.3	35.3	29.9	47.2	11.7	5.8	24.6
1	Andhra Pradesh	59.7	62.7	52.0	17.9	18.2	17.3	18.1	13.8	29.1
2	Assam	25.1	27.1	11.4	61.1	59.7	70.1	4.2	2.5	15.5
3	Bihar	84.1	87.0	61.4	11.0	9.2	25.0	2.1	1.0	10.7
4	Chhattisgarh	71.8	80.8	39.6	18.9	11.5	45.8	3.9	1.8	12.5
5	Gujarat	56.5	71.8	34.6	24.6	18.1	33.8	17.2	8.2	30.1
6	Haryana	49.7	64.9	14.7	33.4	27.4	47.2	12.7	3.8	33.2
7	Jharkhand	76.4	86.1	48.3	9.9	4.9	24.3	12.8	7.8	27.4
8	Karnataka	41.9	53.9	23.2	42.0	39.1	46.5	15.8	7.0	29.5
9	Kerala	7.1	11.4	2.5	41.1	47.2	34.6	51.5	40.9	62.9
10	Madhya Pradesh	76.3	84.5	54.4	18.5	12.6	34.4	3.4	0.7	10.2
11	Maharashtra	40.1	59.2	17.2	41.1	30.9	53.3	17.3	8.6	27.9
12	Odisha	81.0	85.0	62.0	16.4	13.7	29.4	1.7	0.7	6.7
13	Punjab	30.5	42.3	6.4	46.8	41.8	56.8	19.0	10.6	36.1
14	Rajasthan	61.7	72.6	33.4	29.1	20.4	51.7	6.0	3.2	13.3
15	Tamil Nadu	18.0	21.2	14.6	60.2	65.5	54.5	21.7	13.4	30.6
16	Uttar Pradesh	52.5	60.7	22.2	26.6	20.5	49.2	7.0	3.6	19.9
17	West Bengal	19.5	21.8	14.7	76.8	77.0	76.4	3.2	0.4	8.9
18	Arunachal Pradesh	14.7	17.4	5.8	82.6	78.9	94.2	1.4	1.9	0.0
19	New Delhi	10.2	16.0	10.1	55.7	67.2	55.4	32.6	16.2	33.0
20	Goa	9.5	10.0	9.2	75.7	78.5	74.1	14.5	11.5	16.2
21	Himachal Pradesh	22.8	24.1	9.0	70.2	69.3	79.7	4.9	4.4	10.5
22	Jammu and Kashmir	4.3	5.6	0.0	88.4	88.3	88.8	7.0	5.7	11.2
23	Manipur	3.9	5.2	2.0	89.2	89.4	88.8	5.1	2.5	9.2
24	Meghalaya	7.3	6.0	11.7	83.4	88.4	65.5	8.0	3.9	22.8
25	Mizoram	22.1	21.3	22.6	56.3	61.1	53.2	8.6	0.0	14.1
26	Nagaland	1.1	1.9	0.0	76.1	85.2	64.2	10.7	3.7	20.0
27	Sikkim	21.8	25.2	10.8	74.8	73.1	80.2	2.3	0.2	9.1
28	Tripura	84.1	87.0	61.4	11.0	9.2	25.0	2.1	1.0	10.7
29	Uttarakhand	35.6	41.5	24.8	47.3	42.7	55.7	11.2	6.6	19.5

Source: Rapid Survey on Children, 2013-14, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 3.11: Percentage of Children (12-23 Months) Vaccinated, 2012-13

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Received Full Vaccination	Not Received any Vaccination	Received BCG Vaccine	Received 3 Doses of DPT Vaccine	Received 3 Doses of Polio Vaccine	Received Measles Vaccine	Children (9-35 months) Received at Least One Dose of Vitamin A in Last 6 Months
1	Andhra Pradesh	55.4	2.1	94.1	71.1	79.3	85.1	81.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	49.2	12.2	75.5	71.1	72.1	60.4	44.2
3	Assam*	64.4	3.6	94.1	77.6	78.1	80.9	63.2
4	Bihar*	69.9	3.7	94.7	81.6	82.7	80.3	56.2
5	Chhattisgarh*	74.9	2.9	96.6	81.8	83.3	90	68.3
6	Goa	89.1	0	99.3	94.1	94.7	94.1	91.8
7	Haryana	52.1	5.9	84.2	72.7	71.1	70	61.4
8	Himachal Pradesh	63	0.8	95	76.2	83	87	87.6
9	Jharkhand*	69.9	3.1	94.8	80	80	82.9	58.6
10	Karnataka	77.6	1.4	97.2	88.2	89.6	89.6	80.5
11	Kerala	82.5	0.2	97.5	92.7	88.9	91.6	80.5
12	Madhya Pradesh*	66.4	3.6	95.7	76.3	77.1	85.4	58.1
13	Maharashtra	66.2	1.7	95.6	80.7	83.7	86.1	84.7
14	Manipur	54.1	6.5	85.5	75.7	76.2	68.8	53.1
15	Meghalaya	48.9	13.7	75.1	68.1	68.4	62	42.5
16	Mizoram	71.2	6.7	88.4	82.5	82.1	79.7	57.5
17	Nagaland	35.6	18.9	61.2	66	60.2	49	37.6
18	Odisha*	68.8	0.8	98.2	82.8	82	89.2	68.6
19	Punjab	68.4	4.7	90.8	82.4	83.4	80.4	64.9
20	Rajasthan*	74.2	5.8	91.5	79.6	80.8	83.5	74.2
21	Sikkim	85.2	0.3	99.2	95.9	90.4	94.9	89.8
22	Telangana	47.5	1.9	91.8	63.6	76.1	83.1	80.7
23	Tamil Nadu	56.2	1.8	89.5	73.5	79.5	82	61.6
24	Tripura	48	13.2	75.3	70.1	68.3	61.2	65.2
25	Uttar Pradesh*	52.7	7.6	86.3	63.2	64.1	65.8	40.8
26	Uttarakhand*	79.6	4.9	93.3	85.2	85.8	85.2	57.1
27	West Bengal	79.5	1.4	95.8	91.5	87	88.6	58.7
28	A&N Islands	75	0	94.8	85.4	89.6	82.1	83.4
29	Chandigarh	85.8	1.4	98	91.5	94.9	89.1	71.2
30	Puducherry	66	1	94.3	79	84.5	89	76.7

* AHS States

- Source: (i) District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.
- (ii) Annual Health Survey, 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 3.12: State-wise Drop-out in Child Immunization (DPT and OPV) Among Children 12-23 Months, 2013-14

Sl. No.	States	Drop-out in Vaccination					
		DPT 2 to DPT 3			OPV 2 to OPV 3		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
India		11.1	12.6	8.0	11.9	12.8	9.9
1	Andhra Pradesh	8.7	8.6	9.3	13.4	11.2	18.6
2	Assam	15.9	17.8	3.8	18.6	20.2	8.0
3	Bihar	8.8	8.2	13.5	9.8	9.3	13.2
4	Chhattisgarh	15.2	14.9	16.1	20.1	19.5	21.7
5	Gujarat	18.8	22.5	13.5	20.8	21.2	20.5
6	Haryana	8.3	7.2	10.8	8.9	10.0	6.4
7	Jharkhand	11.3	12.5	8.1	12.4	13.7	8.9
8	Karnataka	5.1	6.0	3.4	8.0	8.6	7.0
9	Kerala	5.5	5.4	5.6	7.9	9.0	6.8
10	Madhya Pradesh	18.2	20	13.6	14.8	15.3	13.2
11	Maharashtra	8.9	13.4	3.6	10.4	13.5	6.8
12	Odisha	6.3	6.4	5.4	7.0	7.1	6.4
13	Punjab	9.4	11.2	5.5	8.2	9.3	6.0
14	Rajasthan	10.5	11.4	8.4	9.9	10.6	8.2
15	Tamil Nadu	8.7	12.2	5.2	10.2	12.7	7.8
16	Uttar Pradesh	19.9	22.3	11.7	17.4	19.9	8.8
17	West Bengal	3.0	3.4	2.3	5.1	5.7	3.8
18	Arunachal Pradesh	14.1	16.1	7.7	34.0	37.9	22.3
19	New Delhi	17.2	21.1	17.1	10.1	14.5	10.0
20	Goa	2.5	0.1	3.9	3.3	0.1	4.9
21	Himachal Pradesh	10.7	9.6	23.0	8.6	8.0	15.5
22	Jammu & Kashmir	18.6	20.1	13.7	13.5	13.2	14.4
23	Manipur	13.3	14.8	10.9	19.7	21.7	16.4
24	Meghalaya	22.0	24.7	13.0	28.0	30.5	19.4
25	Mizoram	16.9	17.0	16.9	15.6	17.0	14.8
26	Nagaland	22.0	22.2	21.9	24.1	20.4	29.1
27	Sikkim	3.0	2.4	4.9	7.8	7.8	7.6
28	Tripura	6.6	7.7	3.4	6.6	7.6	3.6
29	Uttarakhand	7.0	6.9	7.1	5.4	5.2	5.9

Source: Rapid Survey on Children, 2013-14, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 3.13: State/UT-wise Neonatal Cases and Neonatal Deaths due to Tetanus in India 2014 and 2017^{\$}

Sl. No.	States/UTs	2014			2017		
		Cases	Death	Reference Period up to	Cases	Death	Reference Period up to
1	Andhra Pradesh	5	0	Dec, 14	14	3	Dec, 17
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
3	Assam	0	0	Sep, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
4	Bihar	180	2	Dec, 14	69	0	Dec, 17
5	Chhattisgarh	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
6	Goa	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
7	Gujarat	2	2	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
8	Haryana	2	0	Dec, 14	2	0	Dec, 17
9	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
10	Jammu & Kashmir	114	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
11	Jharkhand	40	0	Dec, 14	102	0	Dec, 17
12	Karnataka	3	1	Dec, 14	1	0	Dec, 17
13	Kerala	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
14	Madhya Pradesh	18	2	Dec, 14	7	0	Dec, 17
15	Maharashtra	38	0	Dec, 14	6	0	Dec, 17
16	Manipur	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
17	Meghalaya	0	0	Dec, 14 (Except October)	28	1	Dec, 17
18	Mizoram	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
19	Nagaland	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
20	Odisha	121	6	Dec, 14	23	0	Dec, 17
21	Punjab	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
22	Rajasthan	3	0	Dec, 14	20	0	Dec, 17
23	Sikkim	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
24	Tamil Nadu	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
25	Tripura	3	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
26	Uttarakhand	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
27	Uttar Pradesh	35	4	Dec, 14	14	2	Dec, 17
28	West Bengal	0	0	Dec, 14	5	2	Dec, 17
29	A & N Islands	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
30	Chandigarh	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
31	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	Dec, 14	1	0	Dec, 17
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
33	New Delhi	8	0	Dec, 14	3	1	Dec, 17
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
35	Puducherry	0	0	Dec, 14	0	0	Dec, 17
	Total	572	17		295	9	

^{\$} Provisional

Source: National Health Profile 2015 & 2018, Govt. of India, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, New Delhi.

Table 3.14: State/ UT-wise Cases and Deaths due to Acute Respiratory Infection (ARI), 2017

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Male		Female		Total	
		Cases	Death	Cases	Death	Cases	Death
1	Andhra Pradesh	1526522	199	1519346	125	3045868	324
2	Arunachal Pradesh	18569	1	17681	2	36250	3
3	Assam	12507	149	10327	76	22834	225
4	Bihar	517474	19	469760	17	987234	36
5	Chhattisgarh	257860	8	232798	5	490658	13
6	Goa	40378	22	38476	8	78854	30
7	Gujarat	1086440	0	1023354	0	2109794	0
8	Haryana	512584	19	512962	8	1025546	27
9	Himachal Pradesh	743585	125	807628	57	1551213	182
10	Jammu and Kashmir	518171	1	469735	3	987906	4
11	Jharkhand	173823	0	151453	0	325276	0
12	Karnataka	1138647	52	1106474	21	2245121	73
13	Kerala	2845308	23	3040661	11	5885969	34
14	Madhya Pradesh	900842	70	798419	39	1699261	109
15	Maharashtra	792391	2	700461	2	1492852	4
16	Manipur	25626	14	25579	9	51205	23
17	Meghalaya	142248	2	191524	5	333772	7
18	Mizoram	14156	22	15439	14	29595	36
19	Nagaland	15314	3	15844	6	31158	9
20	Odisha	1075053	59	846835	31	1921888	90
21	Punjab	331095	16	317928	8	649023	24
22	Rajasthan	2510045	7	1969393	12	4479438	19
23	Sikkim	45059	3	48211	5	93270	8
24	Tamil Nadu	1078941	21	1060973	15	2139914	36
25	Telangana	382002	22	386700	4	768702	26
26	Tripura	90237	13	88333	8	178570	21
27	Uttarakhand	113008	50	115389	28	228397	78
28	Uttar Pradesh	1552741	528	1210913	363	2763654	891
29	West Bengal	1826166	198	1605114	192	3431280	390
30	A & N Islands	20531	2	18114	0	38645	2
31	Chandigarh	84138	20	68316	17	152454	37
32	D & N Haveli	41377	9	32034	7	73411	16
33	Daman & Diu	45009	0	36226	0	81235	0
34	New Delhi	140179	217	121784	140	261963	357
35	Lakshadweep	23521	0	20387	0	43908	0
36	Puducherry	509919	16	495981	13	1005900	29
	Total	21151466	1912	19590552	1251	40742018	3163

Note: * Provisional (Reference period from January to December, 2017)

Source: National Health Profile, 2018, Govt. of India, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, New Delhi.

Table 3.15: Prevalence and Treatment of Childhood Diseases (Based on Last Two Surviving Children Born During the Reference Period (%))

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Prevalence of diarrhoea in last 2 weeks for children (born during reference period#)	Children with diarrhoea in the last 2 weeks and received ORS/HAF/ORT	Children with diarrhoea given zinc along with ORS	Children with diarrhoea and sought advice/treatment	Prevalence of ARI in last 2 weeks for children (born during reference period#)	Children with ARI or fever and sought advice/treatment
1	Andhra Pradesh	4.4	55.3	38.1	60.0	5.1	76.2
2	Arunachal Pradesh	3.4	54.1	46.2	47.8	5.2	55.9
3	Assam*	10.6	88.7	-	-	18.2	88.8
4	Bihar*	10.0	83.3	-	-	28.2	99.2
5	Chhattisgarh*	12.2	93.7	-	-	15.5	97.9
6	Goa	1.5	100.0	75.0	87.5	1.5	87.5
7	Haryana	4.0	44.8	39.8	68.7	3.6	65.5
8	Himachal Pradesh	4.5	75.0	58.7	67.1	4.6	93.4
9	Jharkhand*	7.7	84.1	-	-	21.4	91.4
10	Karnataka	5.5	56.0	47.1	77.0	6.0	87.8
11	Kerala	3.8	58.6	31.9	76.7	7.1	89.4
12	Madhya Pradesh*	16.4	95.6	-	-	19.2	94.5
13	Maharashtra	6.9	66.9	57.1	78.2	8.9	84.7
14	Manipur	5.8	55.2	54.9	41.1	4.8	64.2
15	Meghalaya	3.1	61.5	58.6	60.0	2.8	34.9
16	Mizoram	5.5	60.9	60.1	48.4	6.6	66.7
17	Nagaland	3.8	43.3	33.3	20.0	4.7	35.1
18	Odisha*	14.0	87.2	-	-	25.4	91.8
19	Punjab	3.7	48.0	28.2	73.8	5.1	92.2
20	Rajasthan*	13.4	86.4	-	-	15.9	94.9
21	Sikkim	5.1	52.9	43.1	50.0	5.4	74.1
22	Telangana	4.7	59.0	42.3	56.9	3.4	82.5
23	Tamil Nadu	5.7	48.2	25.5	46.9	5.3	78.6
24	Tripura	3.7	81.6	81.3	68.0	5.2	88.2
25	Uttar Pradesh*	10.8	85.1	-	-	27.9	97.8
26	Uttarakhand*	7.3	85.6	-	-	11.4	96.1
27	West Bengal	3.2	64.8	46.7	84.0	10.5	84.0
28	A&N Islands	4.5	90.0	76.2	52.4	8.9	80.0
29	Chandigarh	1.7	80.0	50.0	75.0	2.0	100.0
30	Puducherry	3.2	54.8	34.1	67.4	5.2	77.5

* AHS States

Reference period for AHS is 2009-11 and for DLHS-4 from 1-1-2008 to survey date

- Source: (i) District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.
- (ii) Annual Health Survey, 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 3.16: Percentage of Women who received Antenatal Care According to States/UTs

States/UTs	Received Ante-natal check ups				TT injections				IFA tablets consumed for at least 90 days/100 days or more						Full ANC				
	4 or more	3 or more	3 or more	4 or more	Protected against neonatal tetanus	Two or more	One or more	Two or more	Protected against neonatal tetanus	NFHS-3 (2005-06)	CES (2009)	AHS/ DLHS-4 (2012-13)	RSOC (2013-14)	NFHS-4 (2015-16)	CES (2009)	AHS/ DLHS-4 (2012-13)	RSOC (2013-14)	NFHS-4 (2015-16)	
	NFHS-3 (2005-06)	CES (2009)	AHS/ DLHS-4 (2012-13)	RSOC (2013-14)	NFHS-4 (2015-16)	CES (2009)	AHS/ DLHS-4 (2012-13)	RSOC (2013-14)	NFHS-4 (2015-16)	NFHS-3 (2005-06)	CES (2009)	AHS/ DLHS-4 (2012-13)	RSOC (2013-14)	NFHS-4 (2015-16)	CES (2009)	AHS/ DLHS-4 (2012-13)	RSOC (2013-14)	NFHS-4 (2015-16)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
India	37.0	68.7	-	63.4	51.2	76.3	86.9	-	89.8	89.0	15.2	31.0	-	23.6	30.3	11.6	-	19.7	21.0
Andhra Pradesh	-	97.0	91.8	76.9	76.3	85.3	93.9	94.5	97.1	95.0	-	49.1	48.5	47.0	56.2	-	43.9	38.2	43.9
Arunachal Pradesh	22.4	50.4	78.3	73.8	26.8	40.1	64.1	96.1	77.5	64.1	7.3	23.2	28.4	27.7	8.3	4.9	22.5	23.3	3.6
Assam	23.5	66.4	66.2	74.2	46.5	65.4	90.1	94.5	90.2	89.9	10.3	29.9	23.1	27.7	32.0	6.7	18.4	25.2	18.1
Bihar	11.2	33.8	36.7	32.8	14.4	73.2	85.9	84.6	88.6	89.6	6.3	6.7	12.7	14.0	9.7	4.2	7.8	9.6	3.3
Chhattisgarh	28.3	71.4	65.9	79.5	59.1	74.6	88.4	90.8	92.2	94.3	10.3	26.9	28.1	22.1	30.3	5.6	22.5	18.8	21.7
New Delhi	64.3	83.4	-	75.5	68.6	90.3	92.4	-	88.2	89.9	27.5	47.0	-	22.2	49.9	24.3	-	20.6	37.3
Goa	92.4	97.7	99.8	94.1	89.0	86.8	87.4	99.4	95.1	96.2	59.6	55.3	76.8	61.0	67.4	57.4	75.4	58.9	63.4
Gujarat	50.5	83.2	-	72.3	70.6	80.4	79.7	-	87.6	86.8	25.3	48.6	-	31.2	36.8	20.7	-	25.7	30.7
Haryana	41.8	68.6	74.5	47.5	45.1	83.4	88.9	93.6	85.1	92.3	17.7	49.1	29.5	12.3	32.5	11.9	21.8	9.7	19.5
Himachal Pradesh	44.0	67.4	88.1	57.8	69.1	72.1	83.1	97.5	90.5	86.3	25.2	49.2	63.5	40.0	49.4	15.8	49.4	26.3	36.9
Jammu & Kashmir	60.4	87.0	-	57.7	81.4	81.0	94.5	-	83.9	87.5	16.3	46.6	-	23.1	30.2	12.7	-	16.0	26.8
Jharkhand	18.2	57.5	60.2	47.3	30.3	67.6	89.8	91.8	90.6	91.8	9.5	14.0	16.9	10.3	15.3	4.9	13.6	6.9	8.0
Karnataka	68.0	91.3	93.7	87.9	70.3	78.6	91.3	96.9	93.2	88.3	28.2	43.9	50.0	34.1	45.3	24.8	49.0	32.4	32.9
Kerala	93.0	90.8	98.1	87.8	90.2	88.7	90.0	98.0	95.1	96.5	70.1	83.4	78.8	59.3	67.1	66.7	76.1	53.6	61.2
Madhya Pradesh	22.3	60.0	71.7	41.7	35.7	70.6	87.2	91.8	88.9	89.8	7.1	14.3	19.5	19.6	23.6	4.7	16.2	12.1	11.4
Maharashtra	59.8	82.6	89.8	73.3	72.2	85.1	79.4	96.8	89.9	90.4	18.6	29.2	45.4	28.7	40.6	14.7	40.9	24.4	32.4
Manipur	54.1	85.0	86.9	79.4	69.0	79.2	86.9	97.6	90.0	88.8	6.8	31.0	42.0	27.5	39.2	5.8	38.0	27.0	33.9
Meghalaya	42.8	71.0	85.3	70.6	50.0	51.8	76.6	93.3	73.7	79.3	5.9	35.5	43.7	25.2	36.2	4.2	32.4	22.2	23.5
Mizoram	45.6	79.0	87.7	75.2	61.7	51.4	73.7	96.0	83.8	82.7	17.8	25.5	55.9	52.0	53.8	11.8	47.3	42.7	38.5
Nagaland	12.1	29.4	26.5	14.5	15.0	50.7	46.6	39.4	68.6	63.9	1.2	5.4	12.0	3.7	4.4	0.6	9.7	3.6	2.4

Contd...

Contd...

States/UTs	Received Ante-natal check ups				TT injections				IFA tablets consumed for at least 90 days/100 days or more				Full ANC						
	4 or more	3 or more	3 or more	4 or more	Protected against neonatal tetanus	Two or more	One or more	Two or more	Protected against neonatal tetanus	CES (2009)	AHS/DLHS-4 (2012-13)	RSOC (2013-14)	NFHS-4 (2015-16)	CES (2009)	AHS/DLHS-4 (2012-13)	RSOC (2013-14)	NFHS-4 (2015-16)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Odisha	36.9	77.0	81.9	75.3	62.0	83.3	95.2	97.6	95.8	94.5	22.5	46.8	31.2	28.9	36.5	12.3	27.8	24.6	23.1
Punjab	60.2	73.4	77.8	59.8	68.5	83.8	92.6	96.2	95.3	92.9	13.2	33.9	31.5	19.7	42.6	11.8	26.0	15.5	30.7
Rajasthan	23.4	55.2	55.0	51.2	38.5	65.2	81.0	87.8	82.6	89.7	8.7	22.0	12.7	11.6	17.3	6.3	9.5	8.6	9.7
Sikkim	56.2	87.3	94.0	92.2	74.7	81.1	86.5	99.4	94.6	97.2	26.3	29.5	81.6	58.8	52.8	22.4	77.5	55.7	39.0
Tamil Nadu	87.4	92.6	92.7	91.8	81.2	95.9	92.5	91.2	96.4	71.0	28.2	48.0	46.6	37.7	64.0	27.5	42.0	35.2	45.0
Tripura	50.6	83.1	79.5	67.0	64.3	74.9	90.9	95.6	89.8	93.0	11.5	22.3	44.2	24.6	13.4	7.4	33.1	23.1	7.6
Uttar Pradesh	11.1	38.2	37.8	38.6	26.4	64.5	80.6	84.1	81.3	86.6	6.0	19.5	9.7	4.3	12.9	2.7	6.8	2.7	5.9
Uttarakhand	34.9	54.8	58.9	52.0	30.9	68.5	84.9	88.0	87.7	91.4	16.4	19.4	21.4	21.3	24.9	12.7	17.1	15.5	11.5
West Bengal	39.0	83.2	88.3	89.7	76.5	90.9	94.6	98.1	96.0	95.4	14.3	19.5	44.0	22.5	28.1	9.7	39.1	21.2	21.8
Telangana	-	-	79.8	-	75.0	-	-	89.9	-	89.1	-	-	45.9	-	52.8	-	40.3	-	42.2
A & N Islands	-	82.8	90.6	-	92.1	-	91.9	97.2	-	91.8	-	45.5	61.4	-	58.4	-	56.7	-	53.6
Chandigarh	-	-	82.1	-	64.5	-	-	95.1	-	95.1	-	-	42.1	-	44.9	-	34.6	-	34.7
D & N Haveli	-	-	-	-	75.6	-	-	-	-	86.8	-	-	-	-	43.9	-	-	-	33.1
Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-	62.7	-	-	-	-	71.1	-	-	-	-	38.3	-	-	-	29.9
Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	82.8	-	-	-	-	94.0	-	-	-	-	82.1	-	-	-	66.4
Puducherry	-	-	91.0	-	87.7	-	-	94.7	-	82.1	-	-	52.7	-	66.3	-	44.0	-	55.6

Source: i) Annual Health Survey Fact sheets (2012-13), Ministry of Health and Family Welfare and Registrar General and Census Commissioner, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

ii) DLHS-4 Fact sheets (2012-13), Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

iii) Coverage Evaluation Survey, All India Report, 2009, Govt. of India, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare and UNICEF, New Delhi, 2010.

iv) Rapid Survey on Children, 2013-14, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India New Delhi.

v) National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.17: Percentage of Women who Received Antenatal Care, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Antenatal check-up in the first trimester	At least 4 antenatal care visits	Last birth was protected against neonatal tetanus*	Consumed iron folic acid for 100 days or more	Had full antenatal care**
India		58.6	51.2	89	30.3	21
1	Andhra Pradesh	82.4	76.3	95	56.2	43.9
2	Arunachal Pradesh	37	26.8	64.1	8.3	3.6
3	Assam	55.1	46.5	89.9	32	18.1
4	Bihar	34.6	14.4	89.6	9.7	3.3
5	Chhattisgarh	70.8	59.1	94.3	30.3	21.7
6	Goa	84.4	89	96.2	67.4	63.4
7	Gujarat	73.9	70.6	86.8	36.8	30.7
8	Haryana	63.2	45.1	92.3	32.5	19.5
9	Himachal Pradesh	70.5	69.1	86.3	49.4	36.9
10	Jammu & Kashmir	76.8	81.4	87.5	30.2	26.8
11	Jharkhand	52	30.3	91.8	15.3	8
12	Karnataka	66	70.3	88.3	45.3	32.9
13	Kerala	95.1	90.2	96.5	67.1	61.2
14	Madhya Pradesh	53.1	35.7	89.8	23.6	11.4
15	Maharashtra	67.6	72.2	90.4	40.6	32.4
16	Manipur	77	69	88.8	39.2	33.9
17	Meghalaya	53.3	50	79.3	36.2	23.5
18	Mizoram	65.7	61.7	82.7	53.8	38.5
19	Nagaland	24.9	15	63.9	4.4	2.4
20	Odisha	64.1	62	94.5	36.5	23.1
21	Punjab	75.6	68.5	92.9	42.6	30.7
22	Rajasthan	63	38.5	89.7	17.3	9.7
23	Sikkim	76.2	74.7	97.2	52.8	39
24	Tamil Nadu	64	81.2	71	64	45
25	Telangana	83.1	75	89.1	52.8	42.2
26	Tripura	66.4	64.3	93	13.4	7.6
27	Uttar Pradesh	45.9	26.4	86.6	12.9	5.9
28	Uttarakhand	53.5	30.9	91.4	24.9	11.5
29	West Bengal	54.9	76.5	95.4	28.1	21.8
30	A & N Islands	68.4	92.1	91.8	58.4	53.6
31	Chandigarh	67.4	64.5	95.1	44.9	34.7
32	Daman & Diu	75.1	62.7	71.1	38.3	29.9
33	D & N Haveli	63.6	75.6	86.8	43.9	33.1
34	New Delhi	63.3	68.6	89.9	49.9	37.3
35	Lakshadweep	91.9	82.8	94	82.1	66.4
36	Puducherry	80.6	87.7	82.1	66.3	55.6

Note: 'na' not available; * Includes mothers with two injections during the pregnancy of her last birth, or two or more injections (the last within 3 years of the last live birth), or three or more injections (the last within 5 years of the last birth), or four or more injections (the last within 10 years of the last live birth), or five or more injections at any time prior to the last birth.

** Full antenatal care is at least four antenatal visits, at least one tetanus toxoid (TT) injection and took iron folic acid tablets or syrup for 100 or more days.

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.18: Percentage of Women (Who had Last Live/Still Birth During the Reference Period*) Received Antenatal Care, 2012-13

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Percentage of pregnant women who received any antenatal check-up	Percentage of pregnant women who had antenatal check-up in first trimester	Percentage of pregnant women received 3 or more ANC visits	Percentage of pregnant women who had at least one tetanus toxoid injection	Pregnant women who had blood pressure (BP) taken	Pregnant women who had blood tested (hb)	Pregnant women whose abdomen/underwent ultrasound	Pregnant women who consumed 100 or more IFA Tablets/Syrup equivalent	Pregnant women who had full antenatal care#
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	96.7	82.6	91.8	94.5	87.7	86.7	70.7	48.5	43.9
2	Arunachal Pradesh	61.8	63.7	78.3	96.1	81.9	52.8	48.4	28.4	22.5
3	Assam*	94.8	54.8	66.2	94.5	86.3	63.4	38.9	23.1	18.4
4	Bihar*	85.4	49.9	36.7	84.6	49.7	35.1	24.8	12.7	7.8
5	Chhattisgarh*	91.8	73.6	65.9	90.8	78.7	57.3	32.9	28.1	22.5
6	Goa	97.7	86.7	99.8	99.4	97.0	87.3	84.5	76.8	75.4
7	Haryana	70.8	82.1	74.5	93.6	58.1	70.2	48.7	29.5	21.8
8	Himachal Pradesh	92.3	79.2	81.1	97.5	76.1	76.4	65.0	63.5	49.4
9	Jharkhand*	92.4	62.1	60.2	91.8	57.8	43.5	27.3	16.9	13.6
10	Karnataka	94.5	88.6	93.7	96.9	90.0	83.0	75.7	50.0	49.0
11	Kerala	96.2	90.7	98.1	98.0	90.5	82.6	78.1	78.8	76.1
12	Madhya Pradesh*	92.7	73.3	71.7	91.8	73.1	60.5	41.5	19.5	16.2
13	Maharashtra	93.6	77.5	89.8	96.8	82.1	84.5	57.9	45.4	40.9
14	Manipur	75.8	79.2	86.9	97.6	88.8	64.7	53.8	42.0	38.0
15	Meghalaya	74.1	71.5	85.3	93.3	84.9	41.7	60.3	43.7	32.4
16	Mizoram	83.3	73.7	87.7	96.0	87.9	41.7	60.8	55.9	47.3
17	Nagaland	41.8	23.8	26.5	39.4	31.9	16.7	18.4	12.0	9.7
18	Odisha*	98.0	71.4	81.9	97.6	85.7	70.4	46.8	31.2	27.8

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Percentage of pregnant women who received any antenatal check-up	Percentage of pregnant women who had antenatal check-up in first trimester	Percentage of pregnant women received 3 or more ANC visits	Percentage of pregnant women who had at least one tetanus toxoid injection	Pregnant women who had blood pressure (BP) taken	Pregnant women who had blood tested (hb)	Pregnant women whose abdomen examined/underwent ultrasound	Pregnant women who consumed 100 or more IFA Tablets/Syrup equivalent	Pregnant women who had full antenatal care#
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
19	Punjab	80.2	79.9	77.8	96.2	77.7	73.3	54.6	31.5	26.0
20	Rajasthan*	88.8	62.8	55.0	87.8	72.7	63.5	53.5	12.7	9.5
21	Sikkim	91.8	76.0	94.0	99.4	89.4	87.7	77.1	81.6	77.5
22	Telangana	96.5	70.3	79.8	89.9	80.7	81.5	65.0	45.9	40.3
23	Tamil Nadu	90.7	70.1	92.7	91.2	86.1	78.5	47.0	46.6	42.0
24	Tripura	83.7	81.9	79.5	95.6	57.7	43.6	45.0	44.2	33.1
25	Uttar Pradesh*	85.2	50.5	37.8	84.1	35.5	27.2	30.8	9.7	6.8
26	Uttarakhand*	89.1	66.2	58.9	88.0	61.1	52.2	52.0	21.4	17.1
27	West Bengal	96.2	65.1	88.3	98.1	81.6	60.9	43.6	44.0	39.1
28	A&N Islands	98.8	69.9	90.6	97.2	97.2	97.7	96.5	61.4	56.7
29	Chandigarh	88.8	81.1	82.1	95.1	86.2	87.4	69.2	42.1	34.6
30	Puducherry	93.4	77.8	91.0	94.7	87.9	79.2	57.4	52.7	44.0

* AHS States

Based on last two live/still births taken place during 2009-11 for AHS and last live/still births from 1-1-2008 to survey date for DLHS-4

Source: (i) District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

(ii) Annual Health Survey, 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

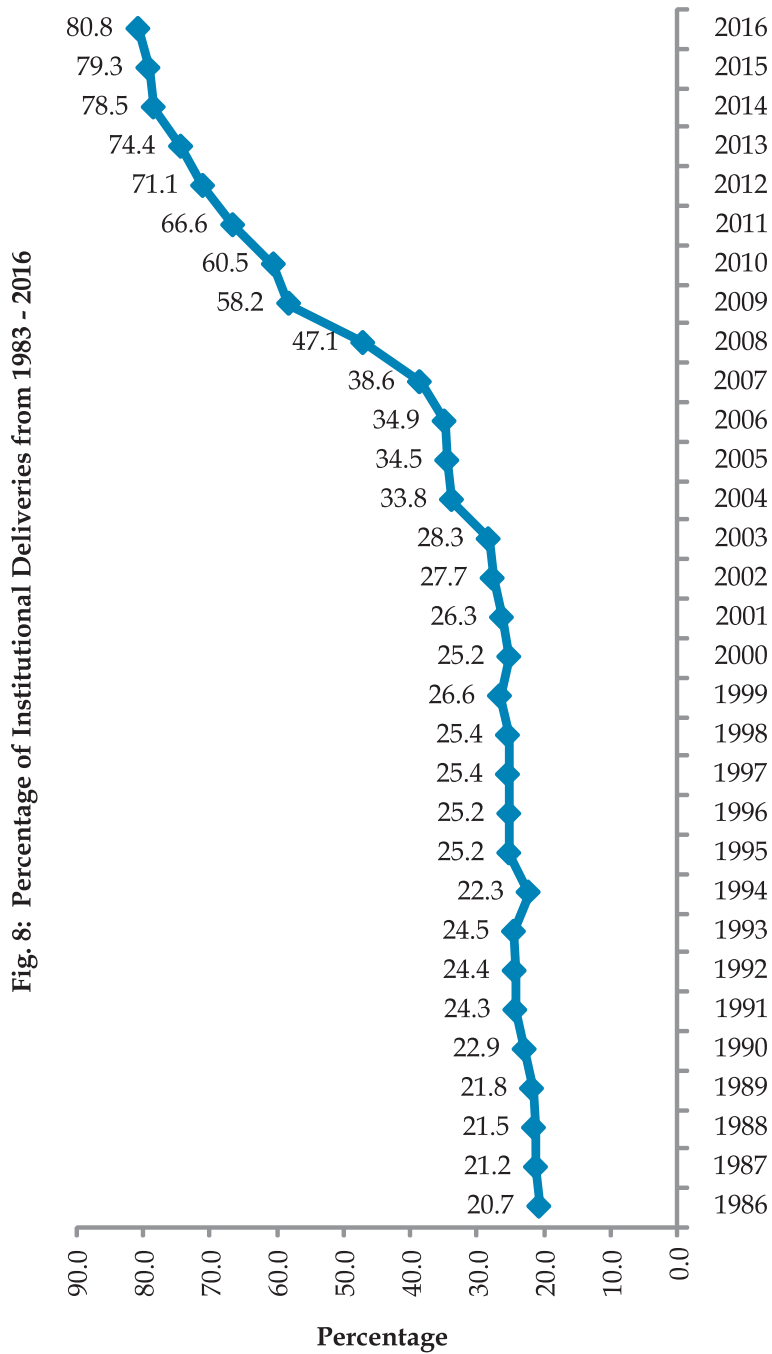


Table 3.19: Year-wise Distribution of Birth by Residence and Type of Medical Attention Received (%)

Year	Rural			Urban			Total		
	I	T	U & O	I	T	U & O	I	T	U & O
1983	12.6	16.3	71.1	45.4	25.4	29.2	19.2	18.1	62.7
1984	13.0	16.8	70.2	46.9	24.2	28.9	19.6	18.2	62.2
1985	13.3	17.2	69.5	47.4	24.9	27.7	19.9	18.7	61.4
1986	14.3	17.7	68.0	47.8	25.0	27.2	20.7	19.1	60.2
1987	14.7	17.8	67.5	48.7	25.5	25.8	21.2	19.3	59.5
1988	14.9	18.6	66.5	49.7	24.5	25.8	21.5	19.7	58.8
1989	15.2	19.3	65.5	51.0	25.7	23.3	21.8	20.5	57.7
1990	16.2	20.2	63.5	52.8	26.1	21.2	22.9	21.3	55.8
1991	17.6	20.8	61.5	53.8	26.9	19.2	24.3	21.9	53.7
1992 [@]	18.0	21.8	60.2	54.8	28.0	17.2	24.4	22.9	52.7
1993 [@]	20.2	23.3	56.5	56.5	31.6	11.8	24.5	24.3	51.3
1994 [@]	16.9	26.7	56.4	54.7	33.8	11.5	22.3	27.7	50.0
1995 [@]	17.4	27.6	55.0	59.6	30.9	9.5	25.2	28.2	46.7
1996 [@]	17.7	27.9	54.5	59.5	31.1	9.4	25.2	28.5	46.3
1997	17.8	28.1	54.0	59.6	31.2	9.2	25.4	28.7	45.9
1998	18.0	22.2	53.8	59.6	31.4	9.0	25.4	28.8	45.9
1999	18.2	28.3	53.8	59.7	31.5	9.1	26.6	28.9	44.8
2000	17.5	27.7	55.4	55.3	34.1	11.1	25.2	29.0	46.5
2001	18.5	17.7	63.7	58.1	20.3	21.6	26.3	18.2	55.4
2002	20.0	17.6	62.4	59.1	22.8	18.2	27.7	18.6	53.7
2003	20.6	18.9	60.5	59.9	23.1	17.0	28.3	19.7	51.9
2004	23.9	29.1	47.0	69.7	15.2	15.1	33.8	26.1	40.1
2005	24.4	29.4	46.3	70.4	15.5	14.0	34.5	26.4	39.2
2006	24.9	29.7	45.4	71.0	15.6	13.3	34.9	26.7	38.4
2007	28.7	27.8	43.6	74.5	15.0	10.4	38.6	25.0	36.4
2008	38.3	24.2	37.6	78.5	14.1	7.5	47.1	21.9	30.9
2009	49.2	19.4	31.4	87.3	8.0	4.7	58.2	16.7	25.1
2010	53.9	16.2	30.0	84.2	10.8	5.1	60.5	15.0	24.5
2011	60.7	15.1	24.2	87.9	9.0	3.1	66.6	13.7	19.6
2012	65.9	13.8	20.4	90.0	7.5	2.8	71.1	12.4	16.6
2013	69.7	14.4	15.9	92.1	6.1	1.7	74.4	12.7	12.9
2014	73.2	13.4	13.4	93.1	5.4	1.4	78.5	11.3	10.2
2015	74.2	13	12.9	93.5	5.3	1.2	79.3	10.9	9.8
2016	76.1	12.2	11.7	94.2	4.8	1	80.8	10.3	8.9

Note I: Institutions like hospitals, maternity/nursing homes, health centres etc.

T: Delivery conducted in the home by doctor, trained *dai*, trained midwife, trained nurse, etc.

U & O: Untrained functionary and others

@: excludes Jammu And Kashmir

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Reports, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 3.20: Total ANC Registration and Number of Institutional and Home Deliveries Reported, 2016-17*

SI. No.	States/UTs	Total ANC Registration Reported	Number of Deliveries Reported			% of Institutional Delivery
			Total	Institutional	Home	
1	Andhra Pradesh	833914	734200	723388	10812	98.5
2	Assam	732962	623093	539247	83846	86.5
3	Bihar	2936662	2087913	1613102	474811	77.3
4	Chhattisgarh	621720	469500	432415	37085	92.1
5	Gujarat	1394604	1183823	1171168	12655	98.9
6	Haryana	572183	501727	464066	37661	92.5
7	Jharkhand	922729	732033	662357	69676	90.5
8	Karnataka	1128483	912694	908927	3767	99.6
9	Kerala	488108	446720	446123	597	99.9
10	Madhya Pradesh	1844870	1371211	1249090	122121	91.1
11	Maharashtra	2185798	1682628	1667346	15282	99.1
12	Odisha	748325	620583	573276	47307	92.4
13	Punjab	470504	382067	363425	18642	95.1
14	Rajasthan	1914032	1411812	1367643	44169	96.9
15	Tamil Nadu	1026979	902183	901887	296	100
16	Telangana	946103	510639	507175	3464	99.3
17	Uttar Pradesh	5638646	3619483	2833936	785547	78.3
18	West Bengal	1757700	1322398	1224798	97600	92.6
19	Arunachal Pradesh	29975	16777	15598	1179	93
20	New Delhi	993842	271514	255017	16497	93.9
21	Goa	24031	17511	17501	10	99.9
22	Himachal Pradesh	121493	89560	77674	11886	86.7
23	Jammu and Kashmir	387785	200503	185440	15063	92.5
24	Manipur	60132	40544	33194	7350	81.9
25	Meghalaya	133880	86639	47492	39147	54.8
26	Mizoram	21986	19403	17379	2024	89.6
27	Nagaland	46998	20587	16422	4165	79.8
28	Sikkim	8457	7110	6994	116	98.4
29	Tripura	76813	49477	44664	4813	90.3
30	Uttarakhand	216279	146234	121178	25056	82.9
31	A & N Island	5672	4027	3925	102	97.5
32	Chandigarh	60667	29216	29107	109	99.6
33	D & N Haveli	8502	8751	8704	47	99.5
34	Daman & Diu	6157	3519	3497	22	99.4
35	Lakshadweep	1178	804	804	0	100
36	Puducherry	84301	40327	40319	8	100
(a)	M/O Defence	-	-	-	-	-
(b)	M/O Railways	8570	3583	3582	1	100
All India		28461040	20570793	18577860	1992933	90.3

* Figures are provisional

Source: Health and family welfare statistics in India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 3.21: Delivery Care (for Birth in the 5 Years before the Survey), NFHS-3 (2005-06) & NFHS-4 (2015-16)

S. No	India/States/UTs	Institutional births (%)				Home delivery conducted by skilled health personnel (out of total deliveries) (%)			
		NFHS-3	NFHS-4			NFHS-3	NFHS-4		
		Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
India		38.7	88.7	75.1	78.9	8.2	3.0	4.9	4.3
1	Andhra Pradesh	na	96.5	89.7	91.6	na	1.9	4.4	3.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	28.5	81.5	44.2	52.3	1.6	1.7	2.2	2.1
3	Assam	22.4	92.9	68.2	70.6	8.7	1.8	4.1	3.9
4	Bihar	19.9	74.3	62.7	63.8	3.5	5.7	8.5	8.2
5	Chhattisgarh	14.3	83.3	66.8	70.2	27.3	6.4	8.9	8.4
6	Goa	92.3	95.8	98.8	96.9	1.9	2.8	0.0	1.8
7	Gujarat	52.7	93.4	85.5	88.7	10.4	1.8	2.5	2.2
8	Haryana	35.7	80.6	80.4	80.5	13.3	6.5	5.3	5.8
9	Himachal Pradesh	43.1	90.6	75.3	76.4	5.4	4.0	3.6	3.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	50.2	97.3	82.0	85.7	6.5	0.8	2.7	2.2
11	Jharkhand	18.3	81.6	57.3	61.9	9.5	5.0	8.7	8.0
12	Karnataka	64.7	95.4	93.5	94.3	6.8	2.3	3.6	3.1
13	Kerala	99.3	99.9	99.9	99.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	26.2	93.8	76.4	80.8	6.6	1.5	2.6	2.3
15	Maharashtra	64.6	94.8	86.7	90.3	4.6	2.3	4.6	3.6
16	Manipur	45.9	86.3	60.5	69.1	13.2	5.9	9.1	8.0
17	Meghalaya	29.0	88.1	45.7	51.4	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.6
18	Mizoram	59.8	97.2	61.0	80.1	5.8	0.8	7.2	3.8
19	Nagaland	11.6	56.3	24.0	32.8	13.3	10.0	8.4	8.9
20	Odisha	35.6	89.7	84.7	85.4	8.3	1.3	3.6	3.3
21	Punjab	51.3	89.0	91.5	90.5	16.8	5.0	4.2	4.5
22	Rajasthan	29.6	90.3	82.3	84.0	11.5	2.9	3.3	3.2
23	Sikkim	47.2	95.3	94.4	94.7	6.5	2.5	2.4	2.4
24	Tamil Nadu	87.8	99.2	98.7	99.0	2.9	0.6	0.6	0.6
25	Telangana	na	96.3	87.3	91.5	na	1.7	4.0	2.9
26	Tripura	46.9	92.6	75.7	79.9	2.1	1.0	1.3	1.2
27	Uttar Pradesh	20.6	71.7	66.8	67.8	6.8	5.0	3.8	4.1
28	Uttarakhand	32.6	79.1	63.7	68.6	15.7	4.1	4.9	4.6
29	West Bengal	42.0	83.7	71.9	75.2	5.8	4.9	7.6	6.8
30	A & N Islands	na	98.3	95.4	96.6	na	0.9	1.1	1.0
31	Chandigarh	na	-	-	91.6	na	-	-	1.7
32	Daman & Diu	na	90.7	88.8	90.1	na	0.9	2.7	1.4
33	D & N Haveli	na	94.6	83.2	88.0	na	6.0	2.8	1.9
34	New Delhi	59.0	84.4	85.4	84.4	5.4	3.9	13.3	3.9
35	Lakshadweep	na	100.0	98.7	99.9	na	0.0	1.3	0.1
36	Puducherry	na	99.9	100.0	99.9	na	0.1	0.0	0.1

na - Not available

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Fig. 9: Percentage of Deliveries by Skilled Health Personnel, 2015-16

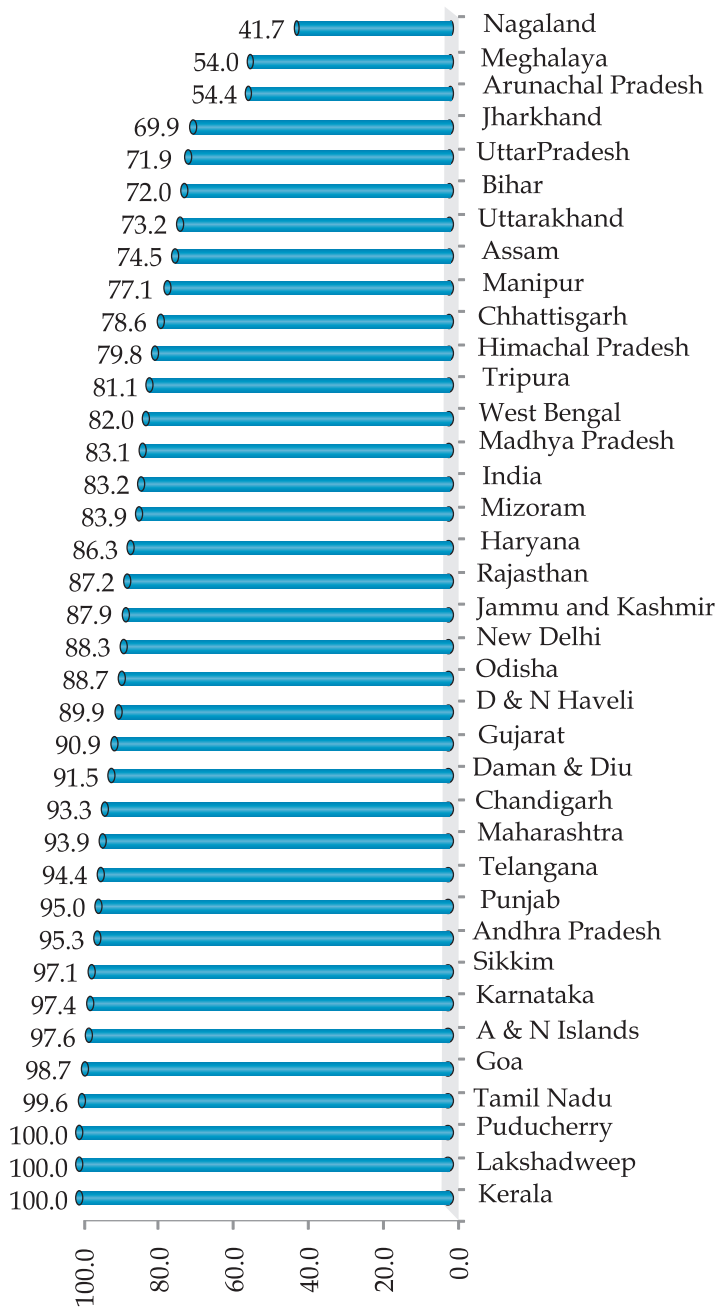


Table 3.22: Percentage Distribution of Live Births by Residence and Type of Medical Attention received by Mothers at Delivery, India and Bigger States, 2016

India and bigger States	Govt. Hospital			Private Hospital			Qualified professional			Untrained functionary & others		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
India	53.4	52.5	56.1	27.4	23.6	38.1	10.3	12.2	4.8	8.9	11.7	1
Andhra Pradesh	52.9	55.6	45.7	43.6	39.7	54	3.3	4.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
Assam	53.6	52.5	63.6	27.5	27.0	31.7	13.0	14.0	4.4	5.9	6.5	0.2
Bihar	44.3	43.5	51.4	23.6	21.9	38.6	10.5	10.8	7.7	21.3	23.7	2.3
Chhattisgarh	49.0	46.0	60.8	26.5	26.2	27.8	18.2	20.2	10.2	6.3	7.6	1.3
New Delhi	63.6	64.4	63.6	31.2	29.4	31.2	4.8	5.2	4.8	0.3	1.0	0.3
Gujarat	46.0	47.4	44.0	47.4	42.0	55.5	5.6	9.1	0.5	0.9	1.6	0.0
Haryana	43.1	44.9	39.2	40.5	37.0	48.1	14.8	16.2	11.7	1.6	1.9	1.0
Himachal Pradesh	59.4	58.2	80.6	17.3	17.4	15.2	17.8	18.6	3.6	5.5	5.7	0.6
Jammu & Kashmir	68.9	64.7	81.3	17.9	18.7	15.7	6.8	8.1	2.8	6.3	8.4	0.2
Jharkhand	38.3	36.5	51.9	21.0	18.6	38.4	16.8	18.5	3.8	23.9	26.4	6.0
Karnataka	66.0	69.4	60.8	31.1	25.9	38.8	2.1	3.4	0.2	0.8	1.2	0.2
Kerala	44.3	50.1	38.9	55.4	49.6	60.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Madhya Pradesh	56.3	52.2	70.3	25.4	25.0	26.7	10.4	12.8	2.4	7.9	10.0	0.6
Maharashtra	55.4	54.0	57.4	40.8	40.0	42.0	3.0	4.8	0.4	0.8	1.2	0.2
Odisha	62.4	61.2	70.5	17.3	16.5	22.8	9.8	10.4	6.0	10.4	11.9	0.7
Punjab	39.2	39.3	39.1	49.1	45.1	55.1	10.9	14.4	5.5	0.8	1.1	0.3
Rajasthan	70.3	69.7	72.3	17.3	16.2	21.1	10.6	11.8	6.3	1.9	2.3	0.3
Tamil Nadu	61.3	65.1	57.5	34.2	26.3	42.1	4.2	8.1	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.1
Telangana	49.4	52.1	44.7	44.0	39.3	51.9	3.6	5.2	0.9	3.1	3.4	2.5
Uttar Pradesh	47.4	46.8	49.8	18.6	15.5	31.1	19.1	19.6	17.0	15.0	18.1	2.1
Uttarakhand	51.0	52.7	46.3	20.8	16.7	32.3	18.9	19.9	15.9	9.3	10.7	5.5
West Bengal	67.4	67.5	67.1	17.4	14.2	26.9	6.7	7.7	3.9	8.5	10.7	2.0

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report 2016, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, p.116.

Table 3.23: Percentage of Mothers who Received Delivery Care (Women who had Live/Still Birth During Reference Period#)

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Institutional Delivery	Delivery in Govt. Health Institution	Delivery in Private Health Institution	Delivery at Home	Delivery Attended by Skilled Health Personnel
1	Andhra Pradesh	90.9	35.7	55.1	8.4	94.9
2	Arunachal Pradesh	49.5	41.1	8.5	48.5	52.7
3	Assam*	65.9	54.6	11	33.6	71.6
4	Bihar*	55.4	39.5	15.7	42.1	64.5
5	Chhattisgarh*	39.5	29.2	9.9	59.4	59.1
6	Goa	97.1	48.8	48.6	2.7	99
7	Haryana	76.9	42.3	35.4	22.5	91
8	Himachal Pradesh	77.8	66	11.9	21.4	93.5
9	Jharkhand*	46.2	23.6	21.4	53.4	56.2
10	Karnataka	89.1	51.9	37.2	10.3	92.3
11	Kerala	99.6	45.8	53.8	0.2	99.7
12	Madhya Pradesh*	82.6	71.3	11.2	17.1	89.2
13	Maharashtra	92	48.8	43.2	7.7	95.9
14	Manipur	61.1	41.7	19.5	37.4	73.5
15	Meghalaya	47.3	34.7	12.6	52.2	69.4
16	Mizoram	72.4	62.7	9.7	27.1	79.5
17	Nagaland	30.1	21.4	8.7	66.1	47.6
18	Odisha*	80.8	70.8	9.6	18.7	83.7
19	Punjab	82.7	38.9	43.8	16.6	97
20	Rajasthan*	78	59.1	18.7	21.5	83.8
21	Sikkim	82.7	71.3	11.4	16	85
22	Telangana	94.1	31.7	62.4	5.4	96.4
23	Tamil Nadu	98.9	62.9	36	0.4	99
24	Tripura	72.7	64.6	8.1	26.8	77.1
25	Uttar Pradesh*	56.7	39.0	17.6	42.1	63.3
26	Uttarakhand*	58.3	37.8	19.6	40.9	64.7
27	West Bengal	74.6	54.8	19.8	24.1	82.4
28	A&N Islands	93.9	88.1	5.9	4.4	95.3
29	Chandigarh	94.2	74.1	20.1	5.8	98.6
30	Puducherry	99.7	59	40.7	0.2	99.7

* AHS States

Reference period for AHS is 2009-11 and for DLHS-4 from 1-1-2008 to survey date

Source: (i) District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

(ii) Annual Health Survey, 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 3.24: Percentage of Registered Pregnancies for which the Mother received Mother and Child Protection (MCP) Card, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Mothers (%)		
		Urban	Rural	Total
India		87.7	90.0	89.3
1	Andhra Pradesh	88.1	94.1	92.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	85.8	90.5	89.2
3	Assam	95.6	96.4	96.3
4	Bihar	76.2	80.3	79.9
5	Chhattisgarh	95.1	90.3	91.4
6	Goa	99.5	91.0	96.3
7	Gujarat	84.7	92.3	89.0
8	Haryana	91.1	92.5	92.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	97.0	95.2	95.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	89.1	88.8	88.8
11	Jharkhand	88.0	86.6	86.9
12	Karnataka	83.1	93.5	89.3
13	Kerala	82.0	86.1	84.2
14	Madhya Pradesh	94.3	91.3	92.2
15	Maharashtra	88.8	92.7	90.9
16	Manipur	30.4	34.2	32.8
17	Meghalaya	88.4	94.6	93.6
18	Mizoram	97.8	95.1	96.7
19	Nagaland	71.4	75.3	73.9
20	Odisha	97.2	97.2	97.2
21	Punjab	93.9	95.8	95.1
22	Rajasthan	91.3	92.6	92.3
23	Sikkim	98.4	99.4	99.1
24	Tamil Nadu	96.0	96.0	96.0
25	Telangana	85.4	92.2	89.2
26	Tripura	83.7	82.7	83.0
27	Uttar Pradesh	72.3	81.9	79.8
28	Uttarakhand	92.7	93.8	93.4
29	West Bengal	95.7	98.1	97.4
30	A & N Islands	98.8	96.9	97.7
31	Chandigarh	-	-	98.0
32	Daman & Diu	84.5	91.0	86.4
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	85.4	95.6	91.2
34	New Delhi	87.4	*	87.5
35	Lakshadweep	95.6	100.0	95.9
36	Puducherry	98.8	95.9	98.0

* Percentage not shown; based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases. na - Not available

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.25: Percentage of Mothers who received Postnatal Care from a Doctor/Nurse/LHV/ANM/Midwife/Other Health Personnel Within 2 Days of Delivery, 2005-06 and 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Mothers (%)			
		NFHS-3	NFHS-4		
			Total	Urban	Rural
India		34.6	71.7	58.5	62.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	na	84.7	77.8	79.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	21.4	37.8	26.2	28.9
3	Assam	13.2	71.5	51.9	54
4	Bihar	13.4	52.6	41.1	42.3
5	Chhattisgarh	20.9	74.7	60.5	63.6
6	Goa	75.3	93	90.5	92.1
7	Gujarat	51.8	67.5	60.3	63.4
8	Haryana	39.3	67.4	67.3	67.3
9	Himachal Pradesh	35.7	83.8	69	70.2
10	Jammu & Kashmir	44.5	86.7	71	74.9
11	Jharkhand	15.6	58.3	40.9	44.4
12	Karnataka	56.6	66.7	64.9	65.6
13	Kerala	84.6	87.7	89.6	88.7
14	Madhya Pradesh	24.9	67.1	50.3	55
15	Maharashtra	57.1	82	75.7	78.5
16	Manipur	45.5	77.7	57.4	64.6
17	Meghalaya	27.3	76.4	42.6	47.5
18	Mizoram	49.6	77	49.8	64.7
19	Nagaland	10.2	36.3	16.3	22.3
20	Odisha	31.7	73.6	73.3	73.3
21	Punjab	53.1	86.6	87.7	87.2
22	Rajasthan	26.9	71.3	61.5	63.7
23	Sikkim	44.9	79.3	71.6	74.2
24	Tamil Nadu	85.6	74.3	73.8	74.1
25	Telangana	na	84.8	79.1	81.8
26	Tripura	26.3	72.6	58.4	62.1
27	Uttar Pradesh	12.3	62.9	51.6	54
28	Uttarakhand	27.7	66.1	49.1	54.8
29	West Bengal	36.1	68.6	58.1	61.1
30	A & N Islands	na	80.8	71.2	75
31	Chandigarh	na			89
32	Daman & Diu	na	63.1	52.9	60.1
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	na	62.1	70.3	66.7
34	New Delhi	50.1	62.4	*	62.6
35	Lakshadweep	na	93	85.7	92.6
36	Puducherry	na	88.3	76.6	84.9

Note: 'na' not available; * Percentage not shown; based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.26: Percentage of Children who received a Health Check after Birth from a Doctor/Nurse/LHV/ANM/Midwife/Other Health Personnel within 2 Days of Birth, NFHS-4, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Children (%)		
		Urban	Rural	Total
India		27.2	23.0	24.3
1	Andhra Pradesh	30.2	27.8	28.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	6.0	8.7	8.1
3	Assam	24.8	22.7	22.9
4	Bihar	16.5	10.1	10.8
5	Chhattisgarh	41.0	32.3	34.2
6	Goa	50.3	48.1	49.5
7	Gujarat	15.7	15.8	15.8
8	Haryana	19.6	22.6	21.4
9	Himachal Pradesh	36.0	28.4	29.0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	26.3	18.3	20.3
11	Jharkhand	24.4	21.1	21.7
12	Karnataka	21.1	23.2	22.3
13	Kerala	48.1	50.1	49.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	19.6	16.7	17.5
15	Maharashtra	29.3	31.6	30.5
16	Manipur	14.9	8.5	10.7
17	Meghalaya	14.5	8.1	9.0
18	Mizoram	13.2	8.7	11.1
19	Nagaland	2.1	1.4	1.6
20	Odisha	25.0	30.3	29.5
21	Punjab	46.7	47.6	47.2
22	Rajasthan	24.5	22.0	22.6
23	Sikkim	9.5	14.4	12.8
24	Tamil Nadu	34.9	35.8	35.4
25	Telangana	21.3	28.9	25.3
26	Tripura	6.9	9.0	8.4
27	Uttar Pradesh	32.6	22.1	24.4
28	Uttarakhand	24.4	16.6	19.3
29	West Bengal	26.2	26.9	26.7
30	A & N Islands	23.2	23.0	23.1
31	Chandigarh	-	-	50.5
32	Daman & Diu	17.7	23.6	19.4
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	12.7	26.8	20.7
34	New Delhi	19.6	*	19.6
35	Lakshadweep	56.2	64.7	56.6
36	Puducherry	34.9	38.6	36.0

* Percentage not shown; based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.27: Percentage of Mothers who received Financial Assistance under Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY) for Births/ Deliveries in an Institution, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Urban	Rural	Total
	India	21.4	43.8	36.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	10.2	20.4	17.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	12.9	24.5	20.5
3	Assam	42.4	69.9	66.1
4	Bihar	40.0	55.8	53.9
5	Chhattisgarh	50.0	71.9	66.2
6	Goa	6.8	8.4	7.4
7	Gujarat	4.0	12.9	8.9
8	Haryana	9.3	16.0	13.5
9	Himachal Pradesh	12.0	13.2	13.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	49.8	55.7	54.0
11	Jharkhand	25.2	47.4	41.6
12	Karnataka	12.5	25.4	19.9
13	Kerala	19.1	21.5	20.4
14	Madhya Pradesh	49.3	66.6	61.1
15	Maharashtra	6.2	11.0	8.7
16	Manipur	21.2	30.0	26.2
17	Meghalaya	26.2	28.6	28.0
18	Mizoram	44.9	52.5	47.5
19	Nagaland	27.5	31.8	29.7
20	Odisha	57.6	75.5	72.6
21	Punjab	13.8	22.7	19.1
22	Rajasthan	46.6	59.1	56.1
23	Sikkim	11.9	38.3	29.4
24	Tamil Nadu	25.3	33.6	29.5
25	Telangana	10.2	14.0	12.2
26	Tripura	21.3	37.3	32.6
27	Uttar Pradesh	26.3	55.4	48.7
28	Uttarakhand	41.4	54.2	49.4
29	West Bengal	17.3	34.0	28.7
30	A & N Islands	2.9	0.3	1.4
31	Chandigarh	-	-	13.7
32	Daman & Diu	16.9	25.1	19.3
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1.0	3.9	2.6
34	New Delhi	8.0	*	7.9
35	Lakshadweep	16.7	30.6	17.5
36	Puducherry	22.8	17.8	21.4

* Percentage not shown; based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.28: Percentage of Children below 5 Years whose Birth was Registered, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	NFHS-3	NFHS-4		
		Total	Urban	Rural	Total
India		41.2	88.8	76.1	79.7
1	Andhra Pradesh	na	90.1	79.9	82.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	32.4	80.0	58.3	62.9
3	Assam	43.0	97.4	93.8	94.2
4	Bihar	5.8	64.5	60.3	60.7
5	Chhattisgarh	73.0	92.6	84.4	86.1
6	Goa	94.7	98.9	99.0	98.9
7	Gujarat	85.6	97.2	94.8	95.8
8	Haryana	71.7	94.0	94.3	94.2
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.0	97.7	95.1	95.3
10	Jammu & Kashmir	35.8	90.5	73.3	77.4
11	Jharkhand	9.1	77.7	61.9	65.0
12	Karnataka	58.3	95.0	94.9	94.9
13	Kerala	88.6	97.3	98.1	97.7
14	Madhya Pradesh	29.7	92.2	78.4	81.9
15	Maharashtra	80.0	95.8	94.6	95.1
16	Manipur	30.4	74.8	59.7	64.8
17	Meghalaya	43.3	89.2	78.4	79.8
18	Mizoram	93.3	97.8	98.0	97.9
19	Nagaland	36.9	80.2	63.8	68.3
20	Odisha	57.0	90.0	80.7	82.1
21	Punjab	76.8	97.3	99.0	98.3
22	Rajasthan	16.4	81.5	62.5	66.6
23	Sikkim	85.7	98.6	98.4	98.5
24	Tamil Nadu	85.8	98.5	98.2	98.3
25	Telangana	na	89.9	76.5	82.9
26	Tripura	74.4	96.8	89.9	91.6
27	Uttar Pradesh	7.1	67.9	58.1	60.2
28	Uttarakhand	38.4	81.8	74.2	76.7
29	West Bengal	75.8	97.3	96.7	96.9
30	A & N Islands	na	97.2	98.4	97.9
31	Chandigarh	na	-	-	95.1
32	Daman & Diu	na	88.3	98.4	91.5
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	na	94.0	93.3	93.6
34	New Delhi	62.4	86.8	89.5	86.8
35	Lakshadweep	na	98.9	100.0	99.0
36	Puducherry	na	99.2	98.7	99.0

Note: 'na' not available

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 3.29: Estimated HIV Prevalence and Number of HIV Infections in States/UTs, 2015

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Estimated adult (15-49 Years) HIV prevalence (%)			Estimated Number of HIV Infections (PLHIV-Adult & Children)			Estimated Number of Annual New HIV Infection (15+ years)		
		Lower	Estimate	Upper	Lower	Estimate	Upper	Lower	Estimate	Upper
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh ^s	0.6	0.66	0.73	350650	394661	442360	5429	7524	9521
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.04	0.07	0.13	322	606	1110	22	42	88
3	Assam	0.04	0.06	0.08	8,748	12090	15843	549	928	2316
4	Bihar	0.2	0.25	0.31	118502	150689	185656	5769	8234	11323
5	Chhattisgarh	0.13	0.19	0.24	22,484	30838	39880	1089	1984	2860
6	New Delhi	0.1	0.23	0.5	11,874	30216	67917	641	1591	3365
7	Goa	0.19	0.4	1.01	2,203	4619	11534	9	94	404
8	Gujarat	0.33	0.42	0.5	129555	166333	201771	7289	10589	13435
9	Himachal Pradesh	0.09	0.12	0.19	4,067	5723	8601	103	207	389
10	Haryana	0.09	0.13	0.19	15,736	22596	37221	754	1236	1866
11	Jharkhand	0.13	0.17	0.22	25,191	34386	44867	1251	1910	3000
12	Jammu & Kashmir	0.03	0.03	0.05	2,087	2777	3925	63	82	141
13	Karnataka	0.39	0.45	0.52	173200	199060	231184	1529	2383	3643
14	Kerala	0.08	0.11	0.15	17,025	23376	32596	324	581	1051
15	Meghalaya	0.02	0.06	0.16	321	1122	3706	11	45	168
16	Maharashtra	0.31	0.37	0.44	255664	301453	366485	2071	3574	5776
17	Manipur	0.88	1.15	1.55	18,748	24457	33362	140	429	924
18	Madhya Pradesh	0.08	0.09	0.11	36,823	44409	53706	1267	2060	2921
19	Mizoram	0.55	0.8	1.22	3,931	5762	8494	111	230	597
20	Nagaland	0.56	0.78	1.08	7,794	11050	15353	291	513	790
21	Odisha	0.2	0.25	0.32	52382	67654	86219	1948	3001	4583

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Estimated adult (15-49 Years) HIV prevalence (%)			Estimated Number of HIV Infections (PLHIV-Adult & Children)			Estimated Number of Annual New HIV Infection (15+ years)		
		Lower	Estimate	Upper	Lower	Estimate	Upper	Lower	Estimate	Upper
22	Punjab	0.16	0.19	0.24	28,954	36794	47838	1471	2059	2746
23	Rajasthan	0.16	0.23	0.3	73,568	103148	134147	3193	5054	7446
24	Sikkim	0.04	0.23	0.75	145	939	3232	30	134	483
25	Tamil Nadu	0.23	0.28	0.34	117823	142982	176121	2373	4007	5907
26	Tripura	0.05	0.31	0.89	1,039	7238	21156	259	929	3384
27	Uttarakhand	0.07	0.11	0.17	4,456	7059	10463	191	346	856
28	Uttar Pradesh	0.1	0.12	0.14	126446	150361	178594	7033	9474	12266
29	West Bengal	0.16	0.21	0.26	99676	128757	165095	3213	6257	10242
30	Andaman & Nicobar	0.04	0.07	0.18	105	186	481	4	11	38
31	Chandigarh	0.07	0.35	1.52	506	2933	13107	66	298	1414
32	D & N Haveli	0.06	0.18	0.93	151	463	2400	9	69	485
33	Daman & Diu	0.01	0.14	0.61	19	284	1229	5	43	225
34	Puducherry	0.08	0.15	0.35	814	1560	3649	10	30	83
35	India*	0.22	0.26	0.32	1711009	2116581	2649302	48517	75948	114736

\$ Includes Telangana; * Excluding Lakshadweep

Source: India HIV Estimations 2015, Technical Report, NACO & NIMS (ICMR), New Delhi

Table 3.30: Distribution of Households by Main Source of Drinking Water, 2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Total no. of households (excluding institutional households)	Percentage of households by main source of drinking water									
			Tap Water			Well			Hand-pump/Tubewell	Any other source		
			Total	Treated	Un-treated source	Total	Covered	Uncovered				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
India			43.5	31.97	11.57	11.0	1.58	9.44	33.48	1.48		
1	Jammu & Kashmir	20,15,088	63.9	34.7	29.24	6.5	1.86	4.65	11.36	3.14		
2	Himachal Pradesh	14,76,581	89.5	83.93	5.56	2.9	1.55	1.33	3.6	1.87		
3	Punjab	54,09,699	51.0	41.1	9.88	0.4	0.24	0.21	24.7	1.66		
4	Chandigarh	2,35,061	96.7	93.7	3.02	0.1	0.05	0.02	1.77	0.48		
5	Uttarakhand	19,97,068	68.2	53.93	14.29	1.1	0.69	0.44	22.02	3.97		
6	Haryana	47,17,954	68.8	55.86	12.93	3.0	0.73	2.29	12.04	1.94		
7	NCT of Delhi	33,40,538	81.3	75.19	6.14	0.1	0.08	0.02	5.34	3.61		
8	Rajasthan	1,25,81,303	40.6	32.04	8.54	10.8	1.21	9.62	25.26	4.33		
9	Uttar Pradesh	3,29,24,266	27.3	20.21	7.05	4.0	0.58	3.39	64.93	0.68		
10	Bihar	1,89,40,629	4.4	3.07	1.33	4.3	0.66	3.68	86.6	1.36		
11	Sikkim	1,28,131	85.3	29.2	56.08	0.6	0.45	0.17	0.02	1.95		
12	Arunachal Pradesh	2,61,614	65.5	26.42	39.12	5.7	1.36	4.33	10.65	3.18		
13	Nagaland	3,99,965	47.2	6.08	41.07	25.7	6.55	19.1	2.17	2.67		
14	Manipur	5,07,152	38.6	24.71	14.1	7.5	2.68	4.94	5.95	3.11		
15	Mizoram	2,21,077	58.7	39.44	19.28	4.7	1.96	2.74	0.82	6.93		
16	Tripura	8,42,781	33.2	20.31	12.89	27.4	2.89	24.47	18.08	0.9		
17	Meghalaya	5,38,299	39.3	27.81	11.45	25.4	6.93	18.45	2.81	2.62		
18	Assam	63,67,295	10.5	9.15	1.31	18.9	1.67	17.21	50.16	1.97		
19	West Bengal	20,067,299	25.4	21.04	4.38	6.0	0.66	5.37	50.14	0.78		
20	Jharkhand	6,181,607	12.9	9.97	2.9	36.5	1.91	34.61	43.79	0.75		
21	Odisha	96,61,085	13.8	9.98	3.86	19.5	2.24	17.3	41.45	0.78		
22	Chhattisgarh	56,22,850	20.7	12.28	8.37	11.4	0.82	10.56	58.44	0.51		

Contd....

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Total no. of households (excluding institutional households)	Percentage of households by main source of drinking water							
			Tap Water		Well		Hand-pump/ Tubewell	Any other source		
			Total	Treated	Un-treated source	Total			Covered	Uncovered
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
23	Madhya Pradesh	1,49,67,597	23.4	16.45	6.91	20.0	1.06	18.93	47.07	0.58
24	Gujarat	1,21,81,718	69.0	39.85	29.18	7.1	2.3	4.79	11.62	2.0
25	Daman & Diu	60,381	75.2	54.6	20.6	0.7	0.49	0.24	5.46	0.5
26	D & N Haveli	73,063	46.5	26.02	20.52	7.2	1.45	5.71	24.45	0.37
27	Maharashtra	2,38,30,580	67.9	56.34	11.55	14.4	2.21	12.23	9.86	1.03
28	Andhra Pradesh	21,024,534	69.9	48.98	20.9	6.4	0.49	5.86	13.72	2.09
29	Karnataka	13,179,911	66.1	41.22	24.84	9.0	1.0	7.98	5.54	1.4
30	Goa	3,22,813	85.4	82.05	3.35	11.1	3.98	7.11	0.08	1.25
31	Lakshadweep	10,703	20.3	9.12	11.14	71.7	6.88	64.86	2.49	5.11
32	Kerala	7,716,370	29.3	23.36	5.98	62.0	14.64	47.4	0.5	2.11
33	Tamil Nadu	1,84,93,003	79.8	55.83	23.95	5.1	1.23	3.84	4.61	1.45
34	Puducherry	3,01,276	95.3	90.8	4.47	1.9	0.12	1.77	1.16	0.28
35	A & N Islands	93,376	85.0	68.85	16.16	7.3	0.69	6.63	0.02	1.92

Source: Census of India 2011, Houselisting housing census data tables, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner India, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi.

Table 3.31: Percentage of Households by Type of Latrine Facilities, 2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Total no. of households (excluding institutional households)	Type of latrine facility										Open
			Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Other system	With slab/ventilated improved pit	Without slab/open pit	Night soil disposed into open drain	Night soil removed by human	Night soil serviced by animal	Public latrine		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
India		246,692,667	11.9	22.2	2.3	7.6	1.8	0.5	0.3	0.2	3.2	49.8	
1	Andhra Pradesh	21,024,534	12.4	29.6	1	4.9	0.5	0.8	0	0.3	2.5	48	
2	Arumachal Pradesh	2,61,614	6	22.4	10	4.4	14.4	0.7	0.4	3.7	3.2	34.8	
3	Assam	6,367,295	5.2	14.9	8.4	10.5	24.2	0.9	0.3	0.6	1.9	33.2	
4	Bihar	18,940,629	1.8	16	2.3	1.7	0.8	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.1	75.8	
5	Chhattisgarh	5,622,850	2.5	16.6	1.9	2.1	1.3	0.1	0	0.1	1.4	74	
6	NCT of Delhi	33,40,538	59.3	25.5	0.9	1.6	0.2	2	0	0	7.2	3.3	
7	Goa	3,22,813	14.4	56.4	3.2	3.7	0.7	0.2	0	1	3.9	16.4	
8	Gujarat	12,181,718	29	22.8	0.8	4.2	0.3	0.2	0	0	2.2	40.4	
9	Haryana	4,717,954	21.9	25.4	3.1	14.5	2.9	0.7	0	0.1	1.5	29.8	
10	Himachal Pradesh	14,76,581	7.4	51.6	1.7	7.1	1	0.2	0	0	1.2	29.7	
11	Jammu & Kashmir	2,015,088	10	17.7	5.3	3.3	2.2	3.2	8.9	0.7	2.7	46.1	
12	Jharkhand	6,181,607	3.7	15.7	1	1.1	0.3	0.2	0	0.1	1	77	
13	Karnataka	13,179,911	22.7	13	1.2	13.2	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.2	3.8	45	
14	Kerala	7,716,370	12	50.3	4.4	27.6	0.7	0.2	0	0	1	3.8	
15	Madhya Pradesh	1,49,67,597	5.8	19.1	1.3	1.6	0.7	0.3	0	0.1	1.2	70	
16	Maharashtra	2,38,30,580	18.4	23.5	1.6	8.3	0.5	0.6	0	0.2	12.9	34	
17	Manipur	507,152	6	24.7	15.9	15.7	19	5.5	2	0.6	1.8	8.9	
18	Meghalaya	5,38,299	5.8	23.7	8.6	6.9	16.3	0.3	0.4	0.8	2.8	34.3	
19	Mizoram	2,21,077	5.7	48.4	6.7	15.1	15.5	0.3	0.1	0.3	1.5	6.6	
20	Nagaland	399,965	3.3	34.4	10	11.2	16.4	0.3	0.2	0.6	6.9	16.5	
21	Odisha	96,61,085	2.5	13.6	1.6	2.1	1.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.4	76.6	
22	Punjab	5,409,699	28.3	27.7	3.3	16	3.2	0.5	0.1	0.2	1.2	19.5	

Contd....

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Total no. of households (excluding institutional households)	Type of latrine facility										Open
			Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Other system	With slab/ventilated improved pit	Without slab/open pit	Night soil disposed into open drain	Night soil removed by human	Night soil serviced by animal	Public latrine		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
23	Rajasthan	12,581,303	7.2	18.6	1.8	4	2.5	0.7	0	0.1	0.7	64.3	
24	Sikkim	128,131	11.8	59.8	3.4	6.5	5.4	0.1	0	0.1	1.5	11.3	
25	Tamil Nadu	1,84,93,003	14.4	25.7	1.1	5.7	0.3	0.8	0.1	0.1	6	45.7	
26	Tripura	842,781	3.5	14.2	7.1	44.8	15.4	0.4	0.1	0.4	2.5	11.5	
27	Uttar Pradesh	32,924,266	8.1	19.9	1.8	3.4	0.7	0.5	1	0.2	1.3	63	
28	Uttarakhand	1,997,068	11.8	40	1.4	11.3	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	1.1	33.1	
29	West Bengal	20,067,299	5.5	20.7	5.6	22.3	3.2	0.4	0.6	0.4	2.5	38.6	
30	A & N Islands	93,376	2.6	62.5	1.9	0.5	2.4	0.2	0	0.1	2.4	27.5	
31	Chandigarh	2,35,061	85.9	1	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.1	0	0	9.1	3.2	
32	D & N Haveli	73,063	4.9	48.2	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.2	0	5.3	40	
33	Daman & Diu	60,381	5.3	71.5	0.4	0.8	0.2	0	0	0	11.3	10.5	
34	Lakshadweep	10,703	2.4	94.6	0.4	0.4	0	0	0	0	0.4	1.8	
35	Puducherry	301,276	14	53.1	0.3	0.7	0.1	0.2	0	0	4.4	27.1	

Source: Census of India 2011, Houselisting and Housing Census data, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner India, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi.

Table 3.32: Distribution of Households by Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Distribution of Households by type of fuel used for cooking										
		Total Number of Households (Excluding institutional Households)	Fire-wood	Crop Residue	Cow-dung cake	Coal, Lighting, Charcoal	Kerosene	LPG	Electricity	Biogas	Any other	No cooking
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
India		246692667	49	8.9	8	1.5	2.9	28.6	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.3
1	Jammu & Kashmir	2015088	58.9	2.5	4.2	0	1.3	31.6	0.4	0.8	0.2	0.2
2	Himachal Pradesh	1476581	57.5	1.1	0.2	0	2.1	38.6	0.2	0.1	0	0.3
3	Punjab	5409699	13.4	6.5	20.4	0.2	3.2	54.5	0	1.4	0.1	0.3
4	Chandigarh	235061	4.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	21.9	71.6	0	0.1	0.1	1.1
5	New Delhi	3340538	3.4	0.3	0.6	0.1	5.3	89.9	0	0.1	0.1	0.3
6	Uttarakhand	1997068	48.7	1.3	3.2	0.1	1.8	44.2	0	0.5	0	0.3
7	Haryana	4717954	26.1	14.1	14.2	0.1	1	44	0	0.3	0.1	0.2
8	Rajasthan	12581303	61.8	11	3	0.1	0.9	22.8	0	0.1	0.1	0.2
9	Uttar Pradesh	32924266	47.7	8.7	23.1	0.3	0.7	18.9	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
10	Bihar	18940629	34.7	32.5	21.7	1	0.3	8.1	0.1	0.3	1.2	0.2
11	Sikkim	128131	52.5	0.6	0.2	0.1	4.4	41.3	0.3	0.1	0	0.6
12	Arunachal Pradesh	261614	68.7	0.7	0.1	0	0.7	29.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3
13	Nagaland	399965	77.9	0.8	0.1	0	0.6	20	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
14	Manipur	507152	65.7	1.1	0.2	2.1	0.2	29.7	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.1
15	Mizoram	221077	44.5	0.3	0.1	0.4	1.8	52.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
16	Tripura	842781	80.5	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.6	17.6	0	0.1	0.1	0.1
17	Meghalaya	538299	79	0.9	0.3	2.3	3.7	11.9	1.6	0.2	0.1	0.2
18	Assam	6367295	72.1	6.4	0.9	0.1	0.6	19	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.4
19	West Bengal	20067299	33.1	25.6	10	7.9	2.1	18	0.1	0.3	2.7	0.3
20	Jharkhand	6181607	57.6	4	7.2	18.1	0.2	11.7	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1
21	Odisha	9661085	65	10.2	9.4	1.6	1.1	9.8	0.4	0.2	2	0.3

Contd....

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Distribution of Households by type of fuel used for cooking										
		Total Number of Households (Excluding institutional Households)	Fire-wood	Crop Residue	Cow-dung cake	Coal, Lighting, Charcoal	Kerosene	LPG	Electricity	Biogas	Any other	No cooking
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
22	Chhattisgarh	5662850	80.8	0.9	3.7	2.3	0.5	11.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
23	Madhya Pradesh	14967597	66.4	5.6	7.7	0.2	1.3	18.2	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.2
24	Gujarat	12181718	44	5.7	2.6	0.5	7.6	38.3	0	0.9	0.1	0.4
25	Daman & Diu	60381	10.8	1.5	0.2	0.2	30.8	53	0.1	0.9	0.1	2.4
26	D & N Haveli	73063	40.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	17.8	39.8	0	0.4	0	0.8
27	Maharashtra	23830580	42.6	4.5	1.2	0.2	6.5	43.4	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.8
28	Andhra Pradesh	21024534	56.8	1.4	0.6	0.3	3.9	35.8	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.3
29	Karnataka	13179911	57.5	2.9	0.2	0.1	5.4	32.5	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.3
30	Goa	322813	20.7	0.9	0.2	0.1	4.1	72.7	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.7
31	Lakshadweep	10703	54.8	10.7	0.1	0.1	13.7	16.6	1.2	0.2	0	2.5
32	Kerala	7716370	61.9	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.4	35.8	0	0.6	0	0.3
33	Tamil Nadu	18493003	43.5	0.6	0.2	0.1	6.9	47.9	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.4
34	Puducherry	301276	18	0.3	0.1	0	10.3	70.5	0.1	0.1	0	0.6
35	A & N Islands	93376	33.8	0.4	0	0	19.8	44.5	0	0	0.1	1.4

Source: Census 2011, Housing and Housing Census Data Highlights, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner India, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi.

4. Nutrition

Table 4.1: Percentage of Children (Below 5 Years) Suffering from Under Nutrition in SAARC Countries, 2011-16

Sl. No.	Countries	% of under five (2011-16*) suffering from			
		Stunting	Overweight	Wasting	
		Moderate & Severe	Moderate & Severe	Moderate & Severe	Severe
1	Maldives	20 ^x	7 ^x	10 ^x	3 ^x
2	Sri Lanka	17	2	15	3
3	India	38	2 ^x	21	8
4	Pakistan	45	5	11	3
5	Nepal	24 ^x	3 ^x	1 ^x	0 ^x
6	Bhutan	34 ^x	8 ^x	6 ^x	2 ^x
7	Bangladesh	36	1	14	3
8	Afghanistan	41	5	10	4

Note: * Data refers to the most recent year available during the period specified in the column heading.

x Data refers to years or periods other than those specified in the heading.

Source: The State of the World's Children 2017, Children in a Digital World, United Nations Children's Fund, New York, pp. 158-161.

Table 4.2: Birth Weight of Live Births in the Five Years Preceding the Survey by State/UTs, 2015-16

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Percentage of births with a reported birth weight			% of live birth whose birth weight was reported*
		less than 2.5 kg	2.5 kg or more	total	
India		18.2	81.8	100.0	77.9
1	Andhra Pradesh	17.6	82.4	100.0	95.9
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10.7	89.3	100.0	51.3
3	Assam	15.8	84.2	100.0	75.5
4	Bihar	14.4	85.6	100.0	58.7
5	Chhattisgarh	12.6	87.4	100.0	84.8
6	Goa	22.3	77.7	100.0	97.4
7	Gujarat	19.0	81.0	100.0	91.4
8	Haryana	20.4	79.6	100.0	86.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	19.6	80.4	100.0	81.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	14.0	86.0	100.0	70.6
11	Jharkhand	14.5	85.5	100.0	69.2
12	Karnataka	17.2	82.8	100.0	94.8
13	Kerala	15.5	84.5	100.0	99.5
14	Madhya Pradesh	21.9	78.1	100.0	80.8
15	Maharashtra	19.5	80.5	100.0	95.3
16	Manipur	9.1	90.9	100.0	71.8
17	Meghalaya	12.2	87.8	100.0	63.3
18	Mizoram	6.0	94.0	100.0	88.8
19	Nagaland	7.8	92.2	100.0	37.8
20	Odisha	20.8	79.2	100.0	92.1
21	Punjab	17.2	82.8	100.0	94.0
22	Rajasthan	21.4	78.6	100.0	78.7
23	Sikkim	8.4	91.6	100.0	98.2
24	Tamil Nadu	16.4	83.6	100.0	98.7
25	Telangana	15.9	84.1	100.0	96.8
26	Tripura	17.5	82.5	100.0	82.2
27	Uttar Pradesh	20.7	79.3	100.0	53.0
28	Uttarakhand	24.7	75.3	100.0	64.1
29	West Bengal	16.7	83.3	100.0	86.6
30	A & N Islands	16.2	83.8	100.0	98.2
31	Chandigarh	22.2	77.8	100	94.9
32	Daman & Diu	17.8	82.2	100	84.2
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	23.1	76.9	100	87.5
34	New Delhi	26.6	73.4	100	84
35	Lakshadweep	18.4	81.6	100	97.4
36	Puducherry	15.9	84.1	100	99.2

* Based on either a written record or as per the mother's recall

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai, p.262.

Table 4.3: Number of Live Births Reported and Newborns Weighed at Birth, 2016-17*

SI. No.	States/UTs	No. of live births reported	Number of newborns weighed at birth		Number of newborns having weight less than 2.5 Kgs	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Andhra Pradesh	748300	719748	96.2	47395	6.6
2	Assam	613256	609234	99.3	101910	16.7
3	Bihar	2042218	1967060	96.3	176234	9.0
4	Chhattisgarh	462925	460491	99.5	49666	10.8
5	Gujarat	1196525	1139056	95.2	131893	11.6
6	Haryana	495290	486690	98.3	73601	15.1
7	Jharkhand	729308	668715	91.7	47633	7.1
8	Karnataka	913454	901767	98.7	97565	10.8
9	Kerala	452970	450347	99.4	55673	12.4
10	Madhya Pradesh	1355690	1329216	98.0	195092	14.7
11	Maharashtra	1674748	1655106	98.8	210748	12.7
12	Odisha	610612	606176	99.3	119050	19.6
13	Punjab	378430	375847	99.3	27841	7.4
14	Rajasthan	1402787	1316192	93.8	181592	13.8
15	Tamil Nadu	901244	900771	99.9	113370	12.6
16	Telangana	509459	404629	79.4	26871	6.6
17	Uttar Pradesh	3675614	3285968	89.4	329712	10.0
18	West Bengal	1304797	1227966	94.1	202864	16.5
19	Arunachal Pradesh	17083	16281	95.3	1315	8.1
20	New Delhi	269366	258597	96.0	55758	21.6
21	Goa	17469	17461	100.0	2785	15.9
22	Himachal Pradesh	88856	87191	98.1	13351	15.3
23	Jammu and Kashmir	198433	192922	97.2	12930	6.7
24	Manipur	40426	39693	98.2	1597	4.0
25	Meghalaya	85297	79580	93.3	5923	7.4
26	Mizoram	19251	18674	97.0	875	4.7
27	Nagaland	20344	20034	98.5	863	4.3
28	Sikkim	7035	6581	93.5	415	6.3
29	Tripura	48804	48077	98.5	5738	11.9
30	Uttarakhand	145298	137870	94.9	12489	9.1
31	A & N Island	4248	4205	99.0	677	16.1
32	Chandigarh	28854	28859	100.0	5433	18.8
33	D & N Haveli	8641	7741	89.6	2996	38.7
34	Daman & Diu	3506	2756	78.6	769	27.9
35	Lakshadweep	819	817	99.8	60	7.3
36	Puducherry	40064	40053	100.0	6354	15.9
	All India	20511421	19512371	95.1	2319038	11.9

* Figures are provisional

Source: Health and Family Welfare Statistics in India 2017, Family Welfare Statistics in India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India, New Delhi

Original Source: HMIS Portal

Table 4.4: Percentage of Children Weighed at Birth and Incidence of Low Birth Weight in Selected States/UTs

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Percentage of children weighed at birth#	Percentage of children with low birth weighed (below 2.5 kg)
1	Andhra Pradesh	91.2	6.9
2	Arunachal Pradesh	48.9	4.8
3	Assam*	65.5	23.3
4	Bihar*	42.9	21.9
5	Chhattisgarh*	67.9	13.2
6	Goa	88.9	4.5
7	Haryana	63.9	12.7
8	Himachal Pradesh	73.5	13.8
9	Jharkhand*	47.7	28.1
10	Karnataka	91.4	7.6
11	Kerala	97.4	9.0
12	Madhya Pradesh*	75.5	26.5
13	Maharashtra	91.9	12.8
14	Manipur	62.8	7.1
15	Meghalaya	47.1	8.3
16	Mizoram	82.9	2.9
17	Nagaland	35.6	4.2
18	Odisha*	86.5	21.6
19	Punjab	78.1	10.8
20	Rajasthan*	65.6	36.3
21	Sikkim	94.7	6.5
22	Telangana	90.9	8.6
23	Tamil Nadu	95.7	11.4
24	Tripura	71.2	13.8
25	Uttar Pradesh*	33.6	24.8
26	Uttarakhand*	46.3	24.6
27	West Bengal	82.0	11.5
28	A&N Islands	96.0	12.0
29	Chandigarh	84.7	n.a.
30	Puducherry	95.8	8.1

* AHS States

For DLHS 4 the information collected for children below 36 months and for AHS (2012-13) live births during 2009-11

Source: (i) District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

(ii) Annual Health Survey, 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 4.5: State-wise Percentage Distribution of Children Under 5 Years Classified as Malnourished According to Three Anthropometric Indices of Nutritional Status: Stunting, Wasting and Underweight, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Stunted (height-for-age)		Wasted (weight-for-height)		Underweight (weight-for-age)	
		below -2SD	below -3SD	below -2SD	below -3SD	below -2SD	below -3SD
India		38.4	16.3	21.0	7.4	35.7	11.0
1	Andhra Pradesh	31.4	10.7	17.2	4.5	31.9	7.2
2	Arunachal Pradesh	29.3	11.9	17.3	8.0	19.4	5.7
3	Assam	36.4	14.3	17.0	6.2	29.8	8.1
4	Bihar	48.3	23.1	20.8	7.0	43.9	15.2
5	Chhattisgarh	37.6	15.7	23.1	8.4	37.7	11.2
6	Goa	20.1	8.8	21.9	9.5	23.8	5.5
7	Gujarat	38.5	16.5	26.4	9.5	39.3	12.4
8	Haryana	34.0	14.8	21.2	9.0	29.4	8.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	26.3	7.8	13.7	3.9	21.2	4.3
10	Jammu & Kashmir	27.4	11.9	12.1	5.6	16.6	4.9
11	Jharkhand	45.3	20.2	29.0	11.4	47.8	17.4
12	Karnataka	36.2	16.6	26.1	10.5	35.2	11.6
13	Kerala	19.7	6.8	15.7	6.5	16.1	3.6
14	Madhya Pradesh	42.0	18.6	25.8	9.2	42.8	14.3
15	Maharashtra	34.4	12.9	25.6	9.4	36.0	10.5
16	Manipur	28.9	8.8	6.8	2.2	13.8	2.4
17	Meghalaya	43.8	18.9	15.3	6.5	28.9	6.8
18	Mizoram	28.1	8.8	6.1	2.3	12.0	2.8
19	Nagaland	28.6	10.3	11.3	4.2	16.7	4.3
20	Odisha	34.1	12.3	20.4	6.4	34.4	9.4
21	Punjab	25.7	8.3	15.6	5.6	21.6	5.8
22	Rajasthan	39.1	17.3	23.0	8.5	36.7	12.2
23	Sikkim	29.6	12.5	14.2	5.9	14.2	3.7
24	Tamil Nadu	27.1	10.8	19.7	7.9	23.8	6.5
25	Telangana	28.0	9.1	18.0	4.8	28.3	7.8
26	Tripura	24.3	8.1	16.8	6.3	24.1	5.3
27	Uttar Pradesh	46.3	21.2	17.9	6.0	39.5	12.2
28	Uttarakhand	33.5	14.0	19.5	9.0	26.6	7.5
29	West Bengal	32.5	10.3	20.3	6.5	31.5	8.8
30	A & N Islands	23.3	6.9	18.9	7.5	21.5	4.4
31	Chandigarh	28.7	7.0	10.9	3.9	24.5	5.8
32	Daman & Diu	23.4	8.0	24.1	11.9	26.7	4.8
33	D & N Haveli	41.7	19.7	27.6	11.4	38.8	11.3
34	New Delhi	31.9	10.7	15.9	4.6	27.0	6.2
35	Lakshadweep	26.8	6.2	13.7	2.9	23.6	5.6
36	Puducherry	23.7	11.0	23.6	7.8	22.0	7.0

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 4.6: Percentage of Children under the Age of 5 years Classified as Malnourished (Below -2 SD) according to Weight for Age by Residence, 2005-06 and 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	NFHS-4 (2015-16)			NFHS-3 (2005-06)
		Urban	Rural	Total	Total
India		29.1	38.3	35.7	42.5
1	Andhra Pradesh	28.4	33.1	31.9	na
2	Arunachal Pradesh	13.8	20.9	19.5	32.5
3	Assam	21.4	30.8	29.8	36.4
4	Bihar	37.5	44.6	43.9	55.9
5	Chhattisgarh	30.2	39.6	37.7	47.1
6	Goa	25.3	21.2	23.8	25.0
7	Gujarat	32.0	44.2	39.3	44.6
8	Haryana	28.5	29.9	29.4	39.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	17.1	21.6	21.2	36.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	17.0	16.5	16.6	25.6
11	Jharkhand	39.3	49.8	47.8	56.5
12	Karnataka	31.5	37.7	35.2	37.6
13	Kerala	15.5	16.7	16.1	22.9
14	Madhya Pradesh	36.5	45.0	42.8	60.0
15	Maharashtra	30.7	40.0	36.0	37.0
16	Manipur	13.1	14.2	13.8	22.2
17	Meghalaya	22.9	29.9	29.0	48.8
18	Mizoram	8.5	15.7	11.9	19.9
19	Nagaland	13.6	18.0	16.8	25.2
20	Odisha	26.2	35.8	34.4	40.7
21	Punjab	22.4	21.1	21.6	24.9
22	Rajasthan	30.7	38.4	36.7	39.9
23	Sikkim	12.0	15.4	14.2	19.7
24	Tamil Nadu	21.5	25.7	23.8	29.8
25	Telangana	22.2	33.1	28.5	na
26	Tripura	21.7	25.0	24.1	39.6
27	Uttar Pradesh	33.7	41.0	39.5	42.4
28	Uttarakhand	25.6	27.1	26.6	38.0
29	West Bengal	26.2	33.6	31.5	38.7
30	A & N Islands	15.9	25.6	21.6	na
31	Chandigarh	-	-	24.5	na
32	Daman & Diu	27.2	25.4	26.7	na
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	27.4	47.4	38.9	na
34	New Delhi	27.3	1.3	27.0	26.1
35	Lakshadweep	22.6	35.5	23.4	na
36	Puducherry	23.3	18.7	22.0	na

na: Not available

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

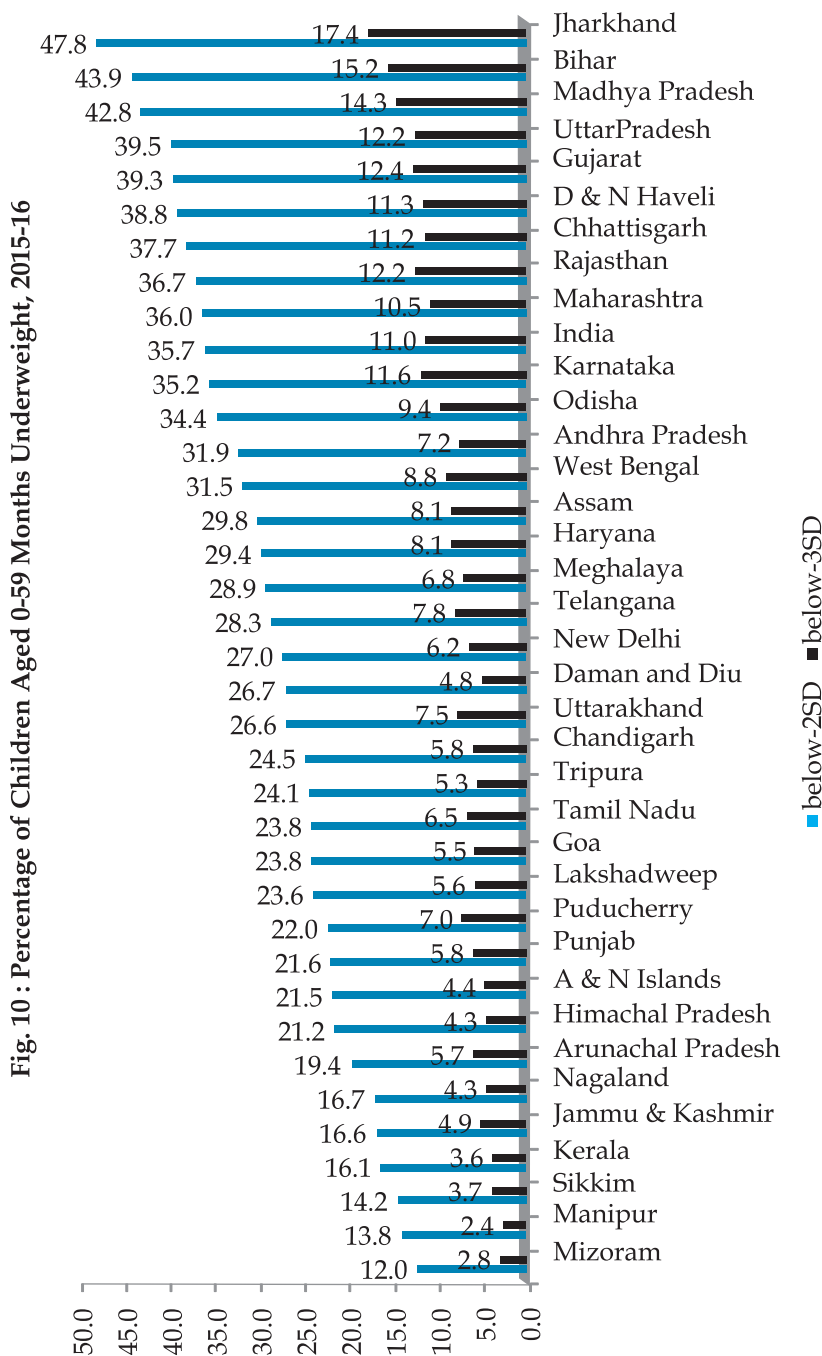


Table 4.7: Percentage of Children under Age 5 Years Classified as Malnourished (Below -2 SD) According to Height for Age by Residence, 2005-06 and 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	NFHS-4 (2015-16)			NFHS-3 (2005-06)
		Urban	Rural	Total	Total
India		31.0	41.2	38.4	48.0
1	Andhra Pradesh	28.3	32.5	31.4	na
2	Arunachal Pradesh	24.0	30.0	29.4	43.3
3	Assam	22.3	38.0	36.4	46.5
4	Bihar	39.8	49.3	48.3	55.6
5	Chhattisgarh	31.6	39.2	37.6	52.9
6	Goa	18.3	23.2	20.1	25.6
7	Gujarat	31.7	42.9	38.5	51.7
8	Haryana	33.4	34.3	34.0	45.7
9	Himachal Pradesh	21.4	26.7	26.3	38.6
10	Jammu & Kashmir	23.0	28.8	27.4	35.0
11	Jharkhand	33.7	48.0	45.3	49.8
12	Karnataka	32.6	38.5	36.2	43.7
13	Kerala	19.8	19.5	19.7	24.5
14	Madhya Pradesh	37.5	43.6	42.0	50.0
15	Maharashtra	29.3	38.4	34.4	46.3
16	Manipur	24.1	31.4	28.9	35.6
17	Meghalaya	36.5	45.0	43.8	55.1
18	Mizoram	22.7	33.8	28.0	39.8
19	Nagaland	22.5	30.9	28.6	38.8
20	Odisha	27.2	35.3	34.1	45.0
21	Punjab	27.6	24.5	25.7	36.7
22	Rajasthan	33.0	40.8	39.1	43.7
23	Sikkim	22.9	32.9	29.6	38.3
24	Tamil Nadu	25.5	28.6	27.1	30.9
25	Telangana	20.9	33.3	28.1	na
26	Tripura	17.2	26.8	24.3	35.7
27	Uttar Pradesh	37.9	48.5	46.3	56.8
28	Uttarakhand	32.5	34.0	33.5	44.4
29	West Bengal	28.5	34.0	32.5	44.6
30	A & N Islands	17.1	27.7	23.3	na
31	Chandigarh	-	-	28.7	na
32	Daman & Diu	21.9	27.1	23.4	na
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	35.8	46.1	41.7	na
34	New Delhi	32.4	25.1	32.3	42.2
35	Lakshadweep	27.1	25.5	27.0	na
36	Puducherry	24.7	21.1	23.7	na

na: Not available

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 4.8: Percentage of Children Under Age 5 Years Classified as Malnourished (Below -2 SD) and Severely Malnourished According to Weight for Height by Residence, and 2005-06

S. No.	India/States/UTs	Children under 5 years who are wasted (weight-for-height)*				Children under 5 years who are severely wasted (weight-for-height)**			
		NFHS-4			NFHS-3	NFHS-4			NFHS-3
		Urban	Rural	Total	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Total
India		20	21.5	21	19.8	7.5	7.4	7.5	6.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	15.5	17.8	17.2	na	4.8	4.4	4.5	na
2	Arunachal Pradesh	11.4	18.8	17.3	15.3	4.1	8.9	8	6.1
3	Assam	13.2	17.5	17	13.7	4.5	6.4	6.2	4
4	Bihar	21.3	20.8	20.8	27.1	7.9	6.9	7	8.3
5	Chhattisgarh	20.6	23.7	23.1	19.5	8	8.5	8.4	5.6
6	Goa	27.7	11.5	21.9	14.1	13.7	2.1	9.5	5.6
7	Gujarat	23.4	28.5	26.4	18.7	8.6	10.2	9.5	5.8
8	Haryana	21	21.3	21.2	19.1	9.2	8.9	9	5
9	Himachal Pradesh	19.1	13.3	13.7	19.3	6	3.8	3.9	5.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	16.1	11	12.1	14.8	8.1	4.8	5.6	4.4
11	Jharkhand	26.8	29.5	29	32.3	11.1	11.4	11.4	11.8
12	Karnataka	24.8	26.9	26.1	17.6	9.7	11	10.5	5.9
13	Kerala	16	15.5	15.7	15.9	7.1	6.1	6.5	4.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	22	27.1	25.8	35	8.1	9.6	9.2	12.6
15	Maharashtra	24.9	26.1	25.6	16.5	9.5	9.4	9.4	5.2
16	Manipur	6.4	7.1	6.8	9	1.8	2.4	2.2	2.1
17	Meghalaya	13.7	15.5	15.3	30.7	6.5	6.5	6.5	19.9
18	Mizoram	4.5	7.8	6.1	9	1.2	3.4	2.3	3.6
19	Nagaland	10.1	11.7	11.2	13.3	3.9	4.3	4.2	5.2
20	Odisha	17	20.9	20.4	19.6	6.3	6.4	6.4	5.2
21	Punjab	15	16.1	15.6	9.2	5	5.9	5.6	2.1
22	Rajasthan	21.6	23.4	23	20.4	7.9	8.7	8.6	7.3
23	Sikkim	13.2	14.7	14.2	9.7	5.7	6	5.9	3.3
24	Tamil Nadu	19	20.3	19.7	22.2	8.2	7.6	7.9	8.9
25	Telangana	14.6	20.4	18	na	3.7	5.6	4.8	na
26	Tripura	13.4	18	16.8	24.6	5.3	6.7	6.3	8.6
27	Uttar Pradesh	18	17.9	17.9	14.8	6.6	5.8	6	5.1
28	Uttarakhand	18.6	19.9	19.5	18.8	7.4	9.7	9	5.3
29	West Bengal	16.7	21.6	20.3	16.9	6	6.7	6.5	4.5
30	A & N Islands	19.1	18.8	18.9	na	4.4	9.7	7.5	na
31	Chandigarh	-	-	10.9	na	-	-	3.9	na
32	Daman & Diu	23.8	24.8	24.1	na	12.7	10	11.9	na
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	21.4	32.2	27.6	na	6.7	14.8	11.4	na
34	New Delhi	17.2	0.6	17.1	15.4	5	0	5	7
35	Lakshadweep	13.2	22.5	13.8	na	3.5	0	3.3	na
36	Puducherry	26.1	17.4	23.6	na	8.3	6.4	7.8	na

na: Not available

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, State Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 4.9: Nutritional Status* of Children Aged 0-59 Months (Percentage), 2013-14

Sl. No.	States	Stunted		Wasted		Underweight	
		Below -2 SD	Below -3 SD	Below -2 SD	Below -3 SD	Below -2 SD	Below -3 SD
India		38.7	17.3	15.1	4.6	29.4	9.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	35.4	12.0	19.0	6.0	22.3	4.7
2	Assam	40.6	21.0	9.7	2.7	22.2	7.0
3	Bihar	49.4	26.1	13.1	3.9	37.1	14.7
4	Chhattisgarh	43.0	16.4	12.9	2.4	33.9	9.9
5	Gujarat	41.6	18.3	18.7	6.7	33.6	10.1
6	Haryana	36.5	19.3	8.8	2.7	22.7	7.5
7	Jharkhand	47.4	23.7	15.6	3.7	42.1	16.1
8	Karnataka	34.2	15.1	17.0	6.3	28.9	9.8
9	Kerala	19.4	8.0	15.5	5.4	18.5	5.7
10	Madhya Pradesh	41.5	18.5	17.5	5.4	36.1	12.0
11	Maharashtra	35.4	10.0	18.6	6.3	25.2	5.7
12	Odisha	38.2	15.5	18.3	4.9	34.4	11.0
13	Punjab	30.5	13.1	8.7	3.2	16.0	4.3
14	Rajasthan	36.4	17.3	14.1	2.9	31.5	11.2
15	Tamil Nadu	23.3	9.3	19.0	6.3	23.3	6.1
16	Uttar Pradesh	50.4	28.4	10.0	2.9	34.3	12.9
17	West Bengal	34.7	12.8	15.3	3.9	30.0	8.9
18	Arunachal Pradesh	28.4	19.6	17.0	7.1	24.6	13.3
19	New Delhi	29.1	14.1	14.3	4.6	19.4	4.9
20	Goa	21.3	6.6	15.4	4.9	16.2	2.0
21	Himachal Pradesh	34.2	16.2	10.1	3.9	19.5	5.5
22	Jammu & Kashmir	31.7	12.6	7.1	2.5	15.4	5.2
23	Manipur	33.2	12.6	7.1	2.4	14.1	3.5
24	Meghalaya	42.9	29.4	13.1	5.2	30.9	16.0
25	Mizoram	26.9	15.3	14.3	6.2	14.8	6.1
26	Nagaland	29.1	15.8	11.8	4.8	19.5	7.9
27	Sikkim	28.0	11.0	5.1	1.4	15.8	6.5
28	Tripura	31.0	15.0	17.1	7.0	30.5	16.8
29	Uttarakhand	34.0	13.9	9.3	2.6	20.6	5.9

* Based on WHO growth standards

Source: Rapid Survey on Children, 2013-14, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 4.10: Nutritional Status of Children Below 5 Years of Age in Selected States/UTs, 2012-13

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Wasting (weight for height)		Stunting (height for age)		Underweight (weight for age)	
		Below -2 SD	Below -3 SD	Below -2 SD	Below -3 SD	Below -2 SD	Below -3 SD
1	Andhra Pradesh	25.9	15.3	26.2	14.6	28.1	11.3
2	Arunachal Pradesh	21.4	12.5	39.8	16.0	27.3	9.3
3	Goa	28.4	16.1	18.7	8.4	29.5	7.0
4	Haryana	32.3	18.6	31.9	15.4	36.2	15.2
5	Himachal Pradesh	21.6	10.0	32.4	18.1	28.5	9.6
6	Karnataka	26.4	13.8	29.9	16.0	29.7	11.7
7	Kerala	24.1	10.8	22.7	9.4	20.9	6.4
8	Maharashtra	34.1	20.0	30.0	14.7	38.7	14.9
9	Manipur	15.7	7.3	37.7	20.4	27.4	11.6
10	Meghalaya	16.7	7.6	41.7	23.1	30.5	11.9
11	Mizoram	18.2	6.9	37.8	15.1	27.2	6.9
12	Nagaland	10.8	5.2	39.8	20.1	25.5	7.5
13	Punjab	21.1	10.1	28.8	12.2	25.2	8.2
14	Sikkim	13.1	6.4	35.0	14.0	23.6	5.4
15	Telangana	29.5	18.3	23.7	13.1	29.5	13.1
16	Tamil Nadu	28.3	13.9	27.3	11.8	32.5	10.7
17	Tripura	16.9	6.5	38.0	16.8	27.7	7.9
18	West Bengal	28.2	15.2	37.4	19.8	37.4	15.4
19	A&N Islands	21.9	9.7	31.0	13.2	28.9	12.0
20	Chandigarh	21.0	8.7	27.5	13.7	23.0	8.2
21	Puducherry	24.9	13.6	23.4	10.0	23.8	8.0

Source: District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 4.11: Percentage of Adolescent Girls (15-18 Years) With Low Weight and Overweight, 2013-14

Sl. No.	States	Girls aged 15-18 whose BMI was (Height/Weight)*					
		Less than 18.5 (low weight)			More than 25 (overweight)		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
India		44.7	44.9	44.2	4.5	3.1	7.9
1	Andhra Pradesh	54.8	57.8	48.7	12.0	8.6	18.7
2	Assam	40.8	40.0	44.8	2.5	1.4	8.4
3	Bihar	45.2	45.7	42.1	1.7	1.3	4.2
4	Chhattisgarh	43.0	43.1	42.4	1.9	1.4	4.8
5	Gujarat	52.6	55.6	48.8	5.0	1.1	9.8
6	Haryana	49.3	47.8	51.9	5.4	4.4	7.1
7	Jharkhand	43.3	44.7	39.1	4.2	3.4	6.8
8	Karnataka	58.0	61.2	52.6	4.2	0.7	9.8
9	Kerala	34.8	32.7	(34.2)	1.9	0.2	(5.3)
10	Madhya Pradesh	45.8	46.9	42.2	2.0	2.5	0.6
11	Maharashtra	54.2	51.8	56.7	6.7	8.8	4.5
12	Odisha	51.8	54.1	38.9	3.4	2.3	9.4
13	Punjab	38.8	42.4	31.6	4.3	3.2	6.7
14	Rajasthan	60.2	63.3	50.8	3.3	2.2	6.7
15	Tamil Nadu	35.2	36.3	33.8	5.7	4.7	7.1
16	Uttar Pradesh	36.7	35.6	41.4	1.6	0.8	4.9
17	West Bengal	34.5	34.0	35.9	8.2	5.4	14.7
18	Arunachal Pradesh	50.3	51.2	47.8	3.0	3.7	1.0
19	New Delhi	43.7	35.5	43.9	3.6	2.4	3.6
20	Goa	55.9	(63.4)	53.9	5.0	(2.4)	6.3
21	Himachal Pradesh	51.6	53.8	(34.4)	1.2	0.6	(9.4)
22	Jammu and Kashmir	30.5	36.1	12.9	10.8	10.7	11
23	Manipur	21.9	23.2	19.3	1.5	0.8	2.9
24	Meghalaya	19.7	20.4	18.0	8.8	7.0	12.7
25	Mizoram	24.8	26.1	23.7	3.7	4.2	3.4
26	Nagaland	50.9	50.0	52.5	0.7	0.5	1.0
27	Sikkim	10.5	8.8	15.3	14.3	15.0	12.2
28	Tripura	31.8	31.1	(35.6)	16.3	15.1	(22.9)
29	Uttarakhand	32.0	31.8	33.0	0.7	0.7	0.5

Note: * BMI in kg/m²

() Based on 25 - 49 unweighted samples.

Source: Rapid Survey on Children, 2013-14, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 4.12: Nutritional Status of Women (Age 15-49) by State/UTs, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Height Below 145 cm (%)	Mean BMI	BMI ¹ 18.5-24.9 (Normal) (%)	Thin (%)		Overweight/obese (%)	
					BMI 17.0 - 18.4 (mildly thin)	BMI <17.0 (moderately/severely thin)	BMI 25.0 - 29.9 (overweight)	BMI ≥ 30.0 (obese)
India		11.1	21.9	56.4	9.6	13.3	15.5	5.1
1	Andhra Pradesh	10.2	23.3	49.2	7.4	10.3	22.9	10.3
2	Arunachal Pradesh	11.8	22.5	72.7	2.4	6.2	15.9	2.9
3	Assam	14.4	21.0	61.1	10.2	15.5	11.1	2.1
4	Bihar	18.1	20.6	57.8	12.1	18.5	9.5	2.2
5	Chhattisgarh	10.5	20.9	61.4	10.1	16.6	9.5	2.4
6	Goa	9.3	23.5	51.9	6.9	7.8	23.6	9.9
7	Gujarat	8.6	22.0	49.0	13.4	13.8	16.7	7.1
8	Haryana	4.5	22.3	63.2	6.3	9.5	16.1	4.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	5.0	22.8	55.2	6.3	9.8	21.7	7.0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	4.7	23.2	58.8	4.2	7.9	21.6	7.5
11	Jharkhand	17.6	20.5	58.1	12.7	18.9	8.2	2.1
12	Karnataka	8.3	22.3	56.0	9.2	11.5	16.7	6.5
13	Kerala	4.8	23.5	57.9	3.8	5.8	26.0	6.4
14	Madhya Pradesh	8.8	21.0	58.0	11.5	16.8	10.5	3.1
15	Maharashtra	9.6	22.1	53.1	10.6	12.9	17.3	6.1
16	Manipur	7.5	23.0	65.2	2.1	6.7	20.8	5.2
17	Meghalaya	21.5	21.7	75.7	3.1	9.0	10.4	1.7
18	Mizoram	6.6	22.6	70.6	1.6	6.7	17.4	3.7
19	Nagaland	5.6	21.9	71.6	2.9	9.4	13.5	2.7
20	Odisha	14.4	21.3	57.0	10.9	15.6	13.0	3.5
21	Punjab	2.9	23.5	57.0	4.8	6.9	22.2	9.2
22	Rajasthan	4.5	21.1	58.9	11.5	15.5	10.8	3.3
23	Sikkim	4.4	23.3	66.9	1.8	4.6	21.3	5.4
24	Tamil Nadu	9.2	23.2	54.4	6.5	8.1	22.6	8.3
25	Telangana	11.1	22.6	48.4	10.7	12.1	20.0	8.6
26	Tripura	20.7	21.7	65.0	6.8	12.2	13.7	2.4
27	Uttar Pradesh	14.8	21.4	58.2	10.0	15.3	12.6	3.9
28	Uttarakhand	8.1	22.1	61.1	6.6	11.8	15.6	4.9
29	West Bengal	13.9	21.8	58.9	8.9	12.4	16.1	3.8
30	A & N Islands	6.8	23.3	55.1	6.6	6.5	24.0	7.8
31	Chandigarh	7.7	24.3	45.2	6.7	6.6	26.5	14.9
32	Daman & Diu	9.6	23.3	55.4	6.2	6.7	23.6	8.1
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	10.2	21.4	52.2	14.6	14.1	14.2	5.0
34	New Delhi	12.0	23.5	51.7	6.1	8.7	23.4	10.1
35	Lakshadweep	6.3	24.2	45.9	7.2	6.2	26.0	14.6
36	Puduchery	6.3	23.9	52.0	5.1	6.2	26.5	10.2

Note: The Body Mass Index (BMI) is expressed as the ratio of weight in kilograms to the square of height in metres (kg/M²)

¹Excludes pregnant women and women with a birth in the preceding 2 months

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai, p.330.

Table 4.13: Average Intake of Nutrients (Per Day) among Children between 1-3 years of age, 2011-12

States		Protein (g)	Total Fat (g)	Energy (Kcal)	Calcium (mg)	Iron (mg)	Vitamin A (µg)	Thiamin (mg)	Riboflavin (mg)	Niacin (mg)	Vitamin C (mg)	Free Folic Acid (µg)
Kerala (n=162)	Median	14.6	10.4	524.0	165.0	2.5	61.0	0.3	0.3	3.1	8.0	22.0
	Mean	17.2	13.2	593.0	223.0	3.5	118.0	0.4	0.4	3.8	15.0	31.9
	SD	13.0	10.3	345.0	213.0	2.9	188.0	0.3	0.3	2.4	25.0	27.5
Tamil Nadu (n=264)	Median	20.2	14.7	745.0	271.0	3.4	147.0	0.5	0.5	4.9	12.0	53.6
	Mean	21.0	17.1	748.0	346.0	3.9	218.0	0.5	0.6	5.1	17.0	62.6
	SD	10.5	11.3	292.0	303.0	2.6	413.0	0.2	0.4	2.4	17.0	50.4
Karnataka (n=281)	Median	22.0	13.1	860.0	168.0	5.1	70.0	0.5	0.4	4.9	8.0	50.9
	Mean	23.5	15.3	924.0	216.0	5.8	119.0	0.5	0.4	5.3	12.0	55.3
	SD	12.1	10.6	450.0	171.0	4.0	194.0	0.3	0.3	2.9	11.0	32.7
Andhra Pradesh (n=328)	Median	16.9	13.8	709.0	163.0	2.7	57.0	0.3	0.3	3.2	7.0	36.6
	Mean	18.7	15.8	765.0	242.0	3.4	125.0	0.3	0.3	3.7	12.0	43.4
	SD	10.5	12.6	403.0	266.0	2.8	232.0	0.2	0.2	2.4	19.0	31.9
Maharashtra (n=243)	Median	16.4	11.9	581.0	172.0	3.7	68.0	0.4	0.3	3.3	5.0	41.2
	Mean	18.4	14.3	638.0	222.0	4.7	97.0	0.5	0.4	3.9	9.0	46.8
	SD	11.3	11.5	387.0	232.0	4.5	101.0	0.3	0.3	3.1	16.0	35.4
Gujarat (n=352)	Median	19.8	16.3	686.0	148.0	6.0	53.0	0.5	0.3	4.1	4.0	55.1
	Mean	21.5	18.2	734.0	182.0	7.0	92.0	0.6	0.3	4.4	9.0	63.0
	SD	12.9	13.4	426.0	156.0	5.2	171.0	0.4	0.2	2.8	13.0	44.9
Madhya Pradesh (n=408)	Median	22.1	9.4	727.0	129.0	6.8	44.0	0.7	0.3	5.8	5.0	62.2
	Mean	23.3	10.7	743.0	172.0	7.5	92.0	0.7	0.4	6.3	9.0	65.8
	SD	11.8	8.2	365.0	158.0	4.8	156.0	0.5	0.2	3.8	11.0	42.6
Odisha (n=285)	Median	17.8	8.3	743.0	133.0	5.5	44.0	0.5	0.3	6.8	24.0	48.3
	Mean	19.3	9.8	757.0	211.0	7.1	344.0	0.5	0.3	7.0	45.0	58.8
	SD	9.1	6.3	288.0	209.0	5.7	638.0	0.2	0.2	2.8	55.0	38.7

Contd....

Contd.....

States		Protein (g)	Total Fat (g)	Energy (Kcal)	Calcium (mg)	Iron (mg)	Vitamin A (µg)	Thiamin (mg)	Riboflavin (mg)	Niacin (mg)	Vitamin C (mg)	Free Folic Acid (µg)
Uttar Pradesh (n=298)	Median	25.5	13.7	903.0	183.0	6.4	52.0	0.7	0.4	5.8	10.0	59.7
	Mean	26.5	17.8	908.0	369.0	7.3	137.0	0.7	0.5	6.4	14.0	65.7
	SD	13.7	14.0	418.0	640.0	5.0	259.0	0.4	0.3	3.9	15.0	41.4
West Bengal (n=274)	Median	19.7	12.9	775.0	213.0	4.6	106.0	0.5	0.3	5.8	18.0	40.8
	Mean	20.8	15.9	782.0	324.0	5.6	199.0	0.5	0.5	5.9	26.0	45.5
	SD	10.8	13.6	320.0	312.0	3.8	281.0	0.3	0.4	2.6	30.0	34.6
Pooled (n=2895)	Median	19.7	11.8	733.0	166.0	4.7	61.0	0.5	0.3	4.8	9.0	48.1
	Mean	21.3	14.8	767.0	247.0	5.8	151.0	0.5	0.4	5.3	16.0	55.5
	SD	11.9	11.8	386.0	305.0	4.6	308.0	0.4	0.3	3.2	26.0	40.4
	RDA	16.7	27.0	1060.0	600.0	9.0	400.0	0.5	0.6	8.0	40.0	80.0

Source: Diet & Nutritional Status of Population and Prevalence of Hypertension among Adults in Rural Areas, NNMB Rural Survey, 2011-12
 NNMB Technical Report No. 26, National Institute of Nutrition, ICMR, Hyderabad, 2006, p. 106.

Table: 4.14: Average Intake of Nutrients (per day) among Children between 4-6 Years of Age, 2011-12

States		Protein (g)	Total Fat (g)	Energy (Kcal)	Calcium (mg)	Iron (mg)	Vitamin A (µg)	Thiamin (mg)	Riboflavin (mg)	Niacin (mg)	Vitamin C (mg)	Free Folic Acid (µg)
Kerala (n=181)	Median	23.0	13.8	818.0	205.0	5.0	65.0	0.5	0.4	5.6	11.0	42.1
	Mean	26.6	17.5	872.0	273.0	5.9	131.0	0.5	0.4	6.4	22.0	52.3
	SD	15.1	13.6	411.0	230.0	3.7	228.0	0.3	0.3	3.0	36.0	40.5
Tamil Nadu (n=213)	Median	26.7	17.5	1006.0	260.0	4.8	143.0	0.7	0.6	7.8	17.0	75.8
	Mean	27.8	19.7	1027.0	324.0	5.7	191.0	0.7	0.6	8.0	24.0	81.1
	SD	14.4	11.4	323.0	216.0	4.9	171.0	0.2	0.3	2.7	25.0	39.4
Karnataka (n=261)	Median	27.7	14.6	1132.0	174.0	6.0	78.0	0.6	0.4	6.2	11.0	66.7
	Mean	29.1	18.4	1142.0	232.0	7.4	142.0	0.7	0.5	6.7	18.0	72.0
	SD	12.6	14.3	410.0	188.0	5.3	270.0	0.3	0.2	3.1	18.0	39.5
Andhra Pradesh (n=256)	Median	23.6	17.2	1023.0	194.0	4.2	71.0	0.4	0.4	5.0	11.0	51.8
	Mean	25.6	19.6	1055.0	242.0	4.8	159.0	0.4	0.4	5.6	17.0	57.2
	SD	11.4	12.5	371.0	171.0	2.9	285.0	0.2	0.2	2.7	19.0	31.3
Maharashtra (n=274)	Median	23.6	14.8	869.0	171.0	6.0	67.0	0.6	0.4	5.6	8.0	61.2
	Mean	26.1	17.4	915.0	231.0	7.0	137.0	0.7	0.5	6.1	14.0	68.5
	SD	13.0	11.6	400.0	223.0	4.4	193.0	0.4	0.3	3.3	16.0	39.3
Gujarat (n=340)	Median	31.8	21.8	1073.0	223.0	9.7	97.0	0.9	0.5	6.7	13.0	91.7
	Mean	34.5	25.1	1139.0	289.0	11.4	161.0	1.0	0.5	7.2	19.0	101.0
	SD	16.9	15.6	504.0	265.0	6.9	224.0	0.6	0.3	3.5	20.0	57.3
Madhya Pradesh (n=421)	Median	35.0	13.2	1063.0	199.0	11.5	62.0	1.2	0.5	9.7	10.0	99.1
	Mean	35.6	14.6	1109.0	222.0	12.1	112.0	1.2	0.6	10.0	15.0	102.7
	SD	12.1	7.9	356.0	142.0	6.0	176.0	0.5	0.2	4.2	16.0	51.1
Odisha (n=267)	Median	24.1	10.5	1039.0	166.0	7.4	57.0	0.7	0.4	9.9	36.0	68.0
	Mean	26.2	12.4	1059.0	272.0	9.0	384.0	0.7	0.4	10.1	56.0	73.7
	SD	10.2	11.0	304.0	297.0	6.5	731.0	0.2	0.2	2.9	56.0	40.4

Contd....

Contd.....

States		Protein (g)	Total Fat (g)	Energy (Kcal)	Calcium (mg)	Iron (mg)	Vitamin A (µg)	Thiamin (mg)	Riboflavin (mg)	Niacin (mg)	Vitamin C (mg)	Free Folic Acid (µg)
West Bengal (n=304)	Median	22.9	10.7	934.0	164.0	6.4	62.0	0.6	0.3	8.3	25.0	48.5
	Mean	23.8	13.2	939.0	260.0	7.3	221.0	0.6	0.4	8.5	40.0	58.1
	SD	10.0	10.3	288.0	267.0	5.0	366.0	0.3	0.3	2.4	43.0	37.4
Uttar Pradesh (n=398)	Median	35.7	17.8	1258.0	219.0	11.3	61.0	1.1	0.5	10.3	19.0	97.6
	Mean	38.6	20.3	1350.0	299.0	12.5	162.0	1.1	0.6	10.9	26.0	106.7
	SD	17.4	12.8	523.0	247.0	7.3	350.0	0.6	0.3	5.3	35.0	59.6
Pooled (n=2915)	Median	27.9	15.0	1033.0	198.0	7.2	74.0	0.7	0.4	7.6	15.0	71.9
	Mean	30.3	17.9	1082.0	263.0	8.9	177.0	0.8	0.5	8.2	25.0	81.1
	SD	14.6	12.7	425.0	230.0	6.3	343.0	0.5	0.3	4.0	33.0	50.1
	RDA	20.1	25.0	1350.0	600.0	13.0	400.0	0.7	0.8	11.0	40.0	100.0

Source: Diet & Nutritional Status of Population and Prevalence of Hypertension among Adults in Rural Areas, NNMB Rural Survey, 2012
 NNMB Technical Report No. 26, National Institute of Nutrition, ICMR, Hyderabad, 2012, p. 108.

Table 4.15: Average Daily Intake of Nutrients among Children between 7-9 years of Age, 2011-12

States		Protein (g)	Total Fat (g)	Energy (Kcal)	Calcium (mg)	Iron (mg)	Vitamin A (ug)	Thiamin (mg)	Riboflavin (mg)	Niacin (mg)	Vitamin C (mg)	Dietary folate (ug)
Kerala (n=197)	Median	32.1	16.7	1025.0	246.0	6.4	70.0	0.6	0.4	7.2	17.0	48.2
	Mean	34.0	20.1	1077.0	357.0	7.7	125.0	0.7	0.5	8.1	25.0	64.8
	SD	19.1	14.4	465.0	374.0	5.3	205.0	0.4	0.3	3.7	31.0	55.8
Tamil Nadu (n=210)	Median	30.5	21.6	1211.0	289.0	6.2	162.0	0.8	0.6	9.7	21.0	89.1
	Mean	32.5	25.4	1238.0	343.0	6.6	220.0	0.8	0.7	9.9	30.0	93.2
	SD	11.9	15.5	320.0	218.0	2.6	258.0	0.2	0.3	3.1	27.0	37.7
Karnataka (n=286)	Median	32.6	18.6	1364.0	202.0	6.5	82.0	0.7	0.5	7.4	19.0	81.6
	Mean	35.0	21.2	1363.0	272.0	8.1	187.0	0.8	0.6	8.0	24.0	89.6
	SD	13.1	12.3	420.0	209.0	5.4	404.0	0.3	0.3	3.2	21.0	46.5
Andhra Pradesh (n=264)	Median	28.2	17.5	1190.0	204.0	4.5	81.0	0.5	0.4	6.2	15.0	67.0
	Mean	30.5	20.6	1262.0	245.0	5.5	124.0	0.5	0.5	6.7	21.0	74.9
	SD	13.8	12.7	457.0	165.0	3.4	157.0	0.3	0.2	3.0	24.0	42.4
Maharashtra (n=282)	Median	28.4	17.7	1091.0	176.0	7.8	65.0	0.7	0.5	7.1	10.0	75.2
	Mean	31.8	20.2	1149.0	231.0	9.3	142.0	0.8	0.5	8.1	18.0	82.8
	SD	15.0	12.2	488.0	193.0	5.7	235.0	0.5	0.3	4.2	21.0	46.2
Gujarat (n=357)	Median	36.4	24.4	1232.0	253.0	11.7	109.0	1.0	0.6	8.0	17.0	110.4
	Mean	39.0	27.4	1309.0	313.0	12.9	178.0	1.1	0.6	8.6	24.0	115.6
	SD	14.7	14.9	452.0	224.0	6.8	277.0	0.5	0.3	3.8	23.0	56.8
Madhya Pradesh (n=409)	Median	43.0	14.9	1302.0	220.0	14.2	71.0	1.5	0.7	12.0	13.0	120.0
	Mean	43.9	17.2	1351.0	269.0	14.5	136.0	1.4	0.7	12.3	19.0	121.7
	SD	13.9	10.4	393.0	213.0	6.5	205.0	0.6	0.3	4.9	22.0	58.9
Odisha (n=271)	Median	30.0	12.9	1286.0	194.0	8.5	61.0	0.8	0.5	12.4	38.0	87.8
	Mean	32.1	14.6	1310.0	314.0	10.3	385.0	0.9	0.5	12.4	61.0	92.4
	SD	10.6	11.6	304.0	324.0	7.0	792.0	0.3	0.2	3.2	62.0	45.1

Contd....

Contd.....

States		Protein (g)	Total Fat (g)	Energy (Kcal)	Calcium (mg)	Iron (mg)	Vitamin A (ug)	Thiamin (mg)	Riboflavin (mg)	Niacin (mg)	Vitamin C (mg)	Dietary folate (ug)
West Bengal (n=268)	Median	25.1	10.2	1040.0	159.0	7.4	40.0	0.7	0.4	10.1	28.0	50.7
	Mean	27.2	12.4	1054.0	237.0	8.4	191.0	0.7	0.4	10.2	48.0	60.3
	SD	12.6	8.9	284.0	219.0	4.1	331.0	0.3	0.2	2.7	49.0	33.5
Uttar Pradesh (n=419)	Median	42.0	19.7	1544.0	258.0	13.5	62.0	1.3	0.7	12.4	22.0	113.9
	Mean	47.3	23.9	1635.0	330.0	15.2	177.0	1.4	0.7	13.6	30.0	129.7
	SD	26.3	20.6	635.0	273.0	9.0	361.0	0.8	0.4	6.5	32.0	80.8
Pooled (n=2963)	Median	33.4	17.1	1241.0	226.0	8.6	79.0	0.8	0.5	9.4	19.0	86.9
	Mean	36.5	20.4	1303.0	290.0	10.5	184.0	1.0	0.6	10.1	29.0	97.1
	SD	17.5	14.6	475.0	247.0	7.0	369.0	0.6	0.3	4.8	36.0	59.1
	RDA	29.5	30.0	1690.0	600.0	16.0	600.0	0.8	1.0	13.0	40.0	120.0

Source: Diet & Nutritional Status of Population and Prevalence of Hypertension among Adults in Rural Areas, NNMB Rural Survey, 2012
 NNMB Technical Report No. 26, National Institute of Nutrition, ICMR, Hyderabad, 2012, p. 110.

Table 4.16: Initiation of Breastfeeding, Exclusive Breastfeeding and Introduction of Complementary Food (%), 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Children under age 3 years breastfed within one hour of birth^ (%)			Children under age 6 months exclusively breastfed^^ (%)			Children age 6-8 months receiving solid or semi-solid food and breastmilk^^ (%)		
		Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
India		42.8	41.1	41.6	52.1	56.0	54.9	50.1	39.9	42.7
1	Andhra Pradesh	43.6	38.8	40.1	67.0	71.1	70.2	(72.8)	50.6	56.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	53.6	60.3	58.7	51.5	58.1	56.5	(53.4)	53.7	53.6
3	Assam	60.4	64.8	64.4	67.3	63.1	63.5	44.0	50.5	49.9
4	Bihar	41.8	34.2	34.9	46.8	54.2	53.5	41.2	29.5	30.7
5	Chhattisgarh	44.3	47.8	47.1	73.7	78.2	77.2	50.3	54.4	53.8
6	Goa	72.5	74.7	73.3	*	*	(60.9)	*	*	*
7	Gujarat	53.0	47.8	50.0	48.7	60.2	55.8	55.4	44.4	49.4
8	Haryana	38.3	44.6	42.4	46.6	52.4	50.3	38.8	34.5	35.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	44.3	40.8	41.1	*	67.5	67.2	*	52.8	52.7
10	Jammu & Kashmir	44.2	46.6	46.0	67.9	64.7	65.4	53.5	48.9	50.0
11	Jharkhand	30.4	33.8	33.2	63.1	65.2	64.8	55.4	45.1	47.2
12	Karnataka	53.7	58.2	56.4	46.9	58.2	54.2	52.4	42.8	46.0
13	Kerala	63.7	64.8	64.3	55.0	51.3	53.3	64.2	62.4	63.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	31.6	35.5	34.5	54.2	59.6	58.2	45.3	35.7	38.1
15	Maharashtra	55.0	59.5	57.5	51.3	60.6	56.6	48.8	38.8	43.3
16	Manipur	64.2	66.1	65.4	78.9	71.3	73.6	78.6	78.8	78.8
17	Meghalaya	55.8	61.4	60.6	34.7	36.0	35.8	(75.7)	66.2	67.4
18	Mizoram	67.0	73.8	70.2	59.8	61.7	60.6	69.6	66.4	67.9
19	Nagaland	48.6	55.0	53.2	41.1	45.5	44.5	67.3	71.9	70.7
20	Odisha	67.6	68.8	68.6	64.3	65.8	65.6	57.5	54.4	54.9
21	Punjab	29.4	31.6	30.7	54.8	51.7	53.0	46.3	38.1	41.1
22	Rajasthan	26.6	28.9	28.4	61.3	57.5	58.2	34.7	28.9	30.1

Contd....

Contd....

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Children under age 3 years breastfed within one hour of birth [^] (%)			Children under age 6 months exclusively breastfed ^{^^} (%)			Children age 6-8 months receiving solid or semi-solid food and breastmilk ^{^^} (%)		
		Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
23	Sikkim	61.7	68.9	66.5	(70.7)	48.6	54.6	*	(61.9)	61.8
24	Tamil Nadu	55.4	54.2	54.7	47.8	48.7	48.3	76.4	59.8	67.5
25	Telangana	38.8	35.6	37.1	68.0	66.8	67.3	(57.9)	56.4	57.1
26	Tripura	37.7	46.6	44.4	(63.4)	72.9	70.7	*	(18.2)	13.6
27	Uttar Pradesh	21.5	26.2	25.2	35.6	43.1	41.6	39.2	30.9	32.6
28	Uttarakhand	26.9	28.3	27.8	51.2	51.0	51.0	48.6	45.8	46.7
29	West Bengal	48.2	47.2	47.5	61.1	49.6	52.3	46.4	54.3	52.0
30	A & N Islands	36.4	45.6	41.9	*	(75.4)	66.8	*	(54.3)	(45.1)
31	Chandigarh	-	-	33.5	-	-	*	-	-	*
32	Daman & Diu	53.9	60.0	55.8	*	*	52.3	*	*	*
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	30.9	60.3	47.8	*	*	72.7	*	*	*
34	New Delhi	29.3	*	29.1	49.8	*	49.8	45.0	*	45.0
35	Lakshadweep	55.8	*	54.3	57.8	*	55.0	*	*	*
36	Puducherry	70.3	53.2	65.3	57.4	*	45.5	(78.3)	*	76.8

* Percentage not shown; based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases. () Based on 25-49 unweighted cases

^ Based on the last child born in the 5 years before the survey; ^^ Based on the youngest child living with the mother.

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Fig. 11: Percentage of Children Under Six Months of Age Exclusively Breastfed, 2015-16

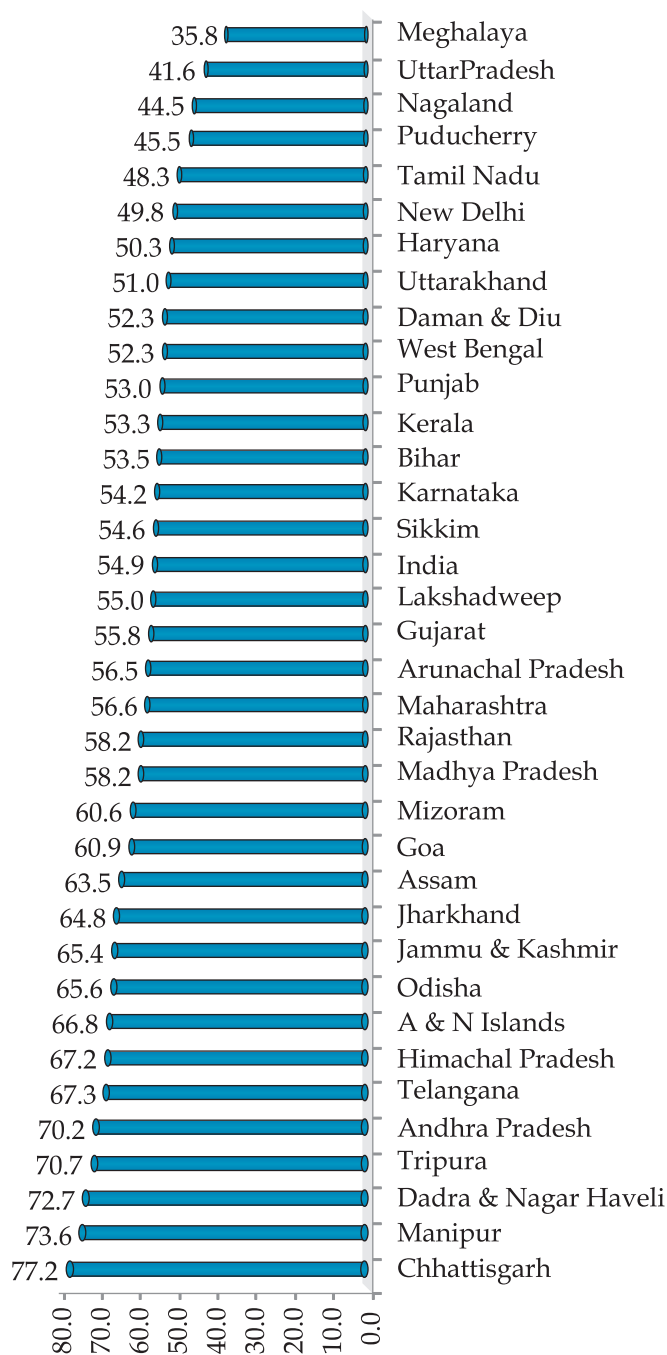


Table 4.17: Initial Breastfeeding Among Last-Born Children in the Past Two Years by States/UTs, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Children born in the past two years ever breastfed (%)	Percentage of children ever breastfed		
			Started breastfeeding within one hour of birth*	Started Households within one day of birth^	Received a pre-lacteal feed ^s
India		95.0	41.5	81.4	21.1
1	Andhra Pradesh	96.4	39.2	79.0	23.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	92.0	61.0	82.9	19.0
3	Assam	94.0	65.4	91.5	6.0
4	Bihar	94.4	35.3	80.9	24.7
5	Chhattisgarh	97.1	47.4	90.3	9.4
6	Goa	96.8	75.4	93.1	8.8
7	Gujarat	95.6	49.7	81.0	18.6
8	Haryana	95.1	42.3	82.1	31.2
9	Himachal Pradesh	93.7	40.6	80.7	20.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	93.0	47.1	84.7	16.8
11	Jharkhand	96.7	33.0	83.4	19.3
12	Karnataka	89.2	57.6	82.1	8.7
13	Kerala	98.5	63.3	95.1	9.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	95.1	34.6	84.0	12.4
15	Maharashtra	96.3	57.0	86.5	13.1
16	Manipur	97.0	65.6	90.4	22.6
17	Meghalaya	96.7	60.8	92.5	15.5
18	Mizoram	95.4	73.4	91.9	16.3
19	Nagaland	95.5	52.9	85.9	30.7
20	Odisha	97.2	68.9	94.2	5.9
21	Punjab	94.5	29.9	74.9	32.1
22	Rajasthan	96.1	28.4	85.0	16.8
23	Sikkim	97.0	69.7	94.6	5.0
24	Tamil Nadu	94.5	55.4	88.1	13.5
25	Telangana	97.0	35.8	74.2	26.2
26	Tripura	97.7	46.2	90.2	2.9
27	Uttar Pradesh	93.8	25.4	67.5	41.5
28	Uttarakhand	94.1	28.8	72.2	39.1
29	West Bengal	96.8	47.7	88.7	11.0
30	A & N Islands	96.9	43.4	83.8	13.2
31	Chandigarh	95.9	35.1	75.0	26.1
32	Daman & Diu	96.6	53.8	84.8	11.5
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	95.3	46.0	81.5	5.7
34	New Delhi	94.0	29.9	82.0	17.1
35	Lakshadweep	97.8	61.3	91.0	8.5
36	Puducherry	95.5	64.6	90.9	5.7

Note: Table based on births in past two years whether the children are living or dead at the time of interview.

* Includes children who started breastfeeding immediately after birth; ^ includes children who started breastfeeding within one hour of birth; \$ Children given something other than breastmilk during the first three days of life

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 4.18: Early Initiation of Breast Feeding and Exclusive Breastfeeding for 6 months, 2012-13

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Children aged 6-35 months) exclusively breastfed for at least six months	Children under 3 years breastfed within one hour of birth (%)
1	Andhra Pradesh	21.7	54.3
2	Arunachal Pradesh	24.2	55.7
3	Assam*	40.4	75.6
4	Bihar*	31	37
5	Chhattisgarh*	50.8	66.3
6	Goa	48.2	48.3
7	Haryana	27.4	54.7
8	Himachal Pradesh	21.3	70.1
9	Jharkhand*	50.2	43.3
10	Karnataka	25.7	65.6
11	Kerala	20.9	78.8
12	Madhya Pradesh*	41.5	66.8
13	Maharashtra	37.6	71.2
14	Manipur	10.4	43.4
15	Meghalaya	13.4	60.6
16	Mizoram	26.4	84.5
17	Nagaland	26.2	44.5
18	Odisha*	30.7	78.7
19	Punjab	23.6	32.9
20	Rajasthan*	32.1	54.1
21	Sikkim	27.8	61.4
22	Telangana	19.2	54.3
23	Tamil Nadu	18.8	70.7
24	Tripura	20	41.9
25	Uttar Pradesh*	20.8	39.4
26	Uttarakhand*	37.3	65.1
27	West Bengal	34.2	50.4
28	A&N Islands	39.2	62.5
29	Chandigarh	28.8	34.8
30	Puducherry	23.5	77.6

* AHS States

- Source: (i) District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.
- (ii) Annual Health Survey, 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 4.19: Median Duration (Months) of Breastfeeding Among Last-Born Children in the Past Three Years* by States/UTs, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Any breastfeeding	Exclusive breastfeeding	Predominant breastfeeding [^]	Percentage using a bottle with a nipple
India		29.6	2.9	5.8	20.1
1	Andhra Pradesh	22.9	4.4	6.0	23.9
2	Arunachal Pradesh	31.1	3.7	5.3	18.7
3	Assam	≥ 36.0	4.3	6.2	12.2
4	Bihar	≥ 36.0	2.7	6.7	16.6
5	Chhattisgarh	≥ 36.0	5.3	6.6	7.8
6	Goa	26.0	0.7	5.0	33.0
7	Gujarat	23.6	2.9	6.5	13.2
8	Haryana	31.5	2.4	6.0	20.5
9	Himachal Pradesh	22.1	4.1	5.1	32.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	28.9	4.5	5.6	27.2
11	Jharkhand	≥ 36.0	4.0	6.6	10.1
12	Karnataka	20.9	2.8	5.5	17.7
13	Kerala	28.7	2.9	5.0	27.9
14	Madhya Pradesh	29.7	3.3	6.8	11.8
15	Maharashtra	25.4	3.2	5.6	17.3
16	Manipur	≥ 36.0	4.5	5.1	12.8
17	Meghalaya	29.3	0.9	4.4	29.1
18	Mizoram	25.8	3.9	5.2	15.1
19	Nagaland	18.5	1.6	4.5	30.0
20	Odisha	≥ 36.0	4.0	5.6	12.0
21	Punjab	25.3	2.6	5.5	32.0
22	Rajasthan	26.5	3.2	7.0	14.5
23	Sikkim	32.0	3.1	4.9	35.8
24	Tamil Nadu	17.4	2.2	3.9	28.5
25	Telangana	25.7	4.2	5.8	22.6
26	Tripura	≥ 36.0	7.1	7.9	21.5
27	Uttar Pradesh	30.1	1.6	5.2	28.4
28	Uttarakhand	31.0	2.4	4.7	36.8
29	West Bengal	≥ 36.0	2.6	4.7	21.0
30	A & N Islands	28.8	4.2	5.0	35.2
31	Chandigarh	33.2	0.7	4.3	31.8
32	Daman & Diu	18.2	0.7	0.7	27.1
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	16.3	4.6	7.2	11.7
34	New Delhi	26.2	2.3	6.0	33.4
35	Lakshadweep	23.2	4.0	6.0	9.0
36	Puducherry	19.9	0.6	4.8	31.5

* Median durations are based on the distributions at the time of the survey of the proportion of births by months since birth;

[^] Either exclusively breastfed or received breastmilk and plain water, and/or non-milk liquids only.

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 4.20: Percentage of Children (Breastfed Children, 6-23 Months) Fed Minimum Number of Times and Dietary Diversity by Residence, 2013-14

Sl. No.	States	Fed a minimum number of times*			Had a minimum dietary diversity#		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
India		36.3	35.7	37.7	19.9	18.6	23.0
1	Andhra Pradesh	24.1	23.0	26.6	17.8	18.0	17.3
2	Assam	25.6	24.7	32.1	17.8	16.5	26.8
3	Bihar	45.7	46.1	42.3	16.1	15.6	19.7
4	Chhattisgarh	57.5	58.2	55.0	8.6	8.4	9.6
5	Gujarat	30.4	29.3	32.1	20.2	18.1	23.8
6	Haryana	18.8	17.2	22.2	9.2	7.8	12.0
7	Jharkhand	35.7	32.8	45.7	17.8	16.1	23.7
8	Karnataka	44.3	39.7	51.4	21.8	19.2	25.8
9	Kerala	38.1	37.9	38.3	36.6	36.3	36.9
10	Madhya Pradesh	37.8	36.2	42.9	20.9	20.1	23.4
11	Maharashtra	34.0	34.1	33.8	19.2	19.6	18.7
12	Odisha	41.9	40.8	47.2	25.8	23.7	35.7
13	Punjab	35.2	31.7	41.7	19.1	16.1	24.7
14	Rajasthan	45.8	47.1	41.7	14.5	13.6	17.5
15	Tamil Nadu	30.0	26.1	35.2	21.4	16.1	28.5
16	Uttar Pradesh	30.1	29.0	34.6	15.1	15.0	15.7
17	West Bengal	41.6	41.2	42.7	33.7	32.6	36.0
18	Arunachal Pradesh	41.2	43.3	35.1	34.7	35.9	31.1
19	New Delhi	31.6	37.7	31.5	19.5	27.1	19.3
20	Goa	38.5	31.2	43.2	38.0	41.6	35.7
21	Himachal Pradesh	46.4	47.7	33.6	20.8	21.0	18.4
22	Jammu and Kashmir	41.0	44.5	29.3	16.9	15.7	21.0
23	Manipur	29.7	27.5	33.5	22.5	18.2	30.3
24	Meghalaya	36.3	34.0	43.5	28.7	30.7	22.5
25	Mizoram	20.0	21.8	18.9	10.5	8.8	11.5
26	Nagaland	12.6	9.6	20.7	2.6	1.2	6.6
27	Sikkim	55.3	56.5	50.9	46.5	44.5	53.9
28	Tripura	51.9	54.1	43.2	21.0	20.1	24.4
29	Uttarakhand	47.7	45.2	53.3	21.4	23.4	16.8

Note: *At least twice a day for breastfed infants 6-8 months old; at least three times a day for breastfed children 9-23 months old;

#Minimum Dietary Diversity refers to four or more food groups to children aged between 6-23 months.

Source: Rapid Survey on Children, 2013-14, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 4.21: Percentage of Children Aged between 6-23 Months Fed a Minimum Acceptable Diet in States/UTs, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Among breastfed children, percentage fed:			Among non-breastfed children, percentage fed:			
		Minimum dietary diversity ¹	Minimum meal frequency ²	Minimum acceptable diet ³	Milk or milk products ⁴	Minimum dietary diversity ¹	Minimum Meal frequency ⁵	Minimum acceptable diet ⁶
India		19.8	31.2	8.7	62.4	33.6	61.1	14.3
1	Andhra Pradesh	21.0	25.1	6.5	62.9	30.2	60.7	11.9
2	Arunachal Pradesh	33.3	27.8	12.3	39.0	55.6	41.4	26.0
3	Assam	27.8	26.2	8.7	29.5	27.6	31.1	10.8
4	Bihar	16.8	25.8	7.3	60.2	28.5	60.5	9.2
5	Chhattisgarh	18.5	56.2	11.1	46.8	28.4	67.4	8.5
6	Goa	17.2	24.3	9.1	59.8	55.8	66.0	15.1
7	Gujarat	13.3	30.8	5.8	48.0	24.3	47.7	2.8
8	Haryana	16.4	26.3	7.0	71.2	27.4	65.5	10.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	24.5	40.0	11.2	75.8	37.9	78.0	10.0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	43.7	37.4	21.8	66.3	53.8	69.2	32.1
11	Jharkhand	13.8	39.5	7.2	40.6	26.2	49.1	7.1
12	Karnataka	17.9	19.3	5.8	52.4	34.6	49.0	14.4
13	Kerala	37.9	43.1	21.3	53.4	44.3	54.7	22.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	14.8	33.4	6.9	48.8	21.7	50.8	4.8
15	Maharashtra	20.1	24.9	5.2	49.6	28.4	45.2	12.2
16	Manipur	36.9	52.6	19.3	41.6	38.9	58.6	14.0
17	Meghalaya	45.4	48.6	24.2	39.3	66.9	54.8	19.5
18	Mizoram	41.2	35.1	14.6	28.7	53.8	30.8	13.3
19	Nagaland	33.2	48.8	17.5	48.2	53.9	50.5	21.9
20	Odisha	22.5	38.7	8.9	40.8	19.7	43.4	5.0
21	Punjab	15.6	26.0	5.7	78.4	26.1	71.9	6.7
22	Rajasthan	8.5	26.7	3.4	74.7	16.0	70.7	3.7
23	Sikkim	49.9	41.8	23.0	49.8	36.6	49.8	24.2
24	Tamil Nadu	46.6	41.2	21.4	70.9	76.2	71.7	47.1
25	Telangana	25.0	26.3	9.9	53.6	38.1	53.6	11.2
26	Tripura	15.1	21.4	5.3	58.2	41.2	48.5	20.6
27	Uttar Pradesh	9.8	31.2	5.3	77.0	17.7	73.2	5.3
28	Uttarakhand	19.8	35.8	8.6	76.6	29.0	74.9	7.8
29	West Bengal	36.6	36.7	19.1	52.8	55.1	56.7	25.7
30	A & N Islands	31.5	37.2	13.5	63.1	70.2	56.3	17.6
31	Chandigarh	7.5	28.8	0.0	89.4	23.2	79.7	0.0

Contd...

Contd...

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Among breastfed children, percentage fed:			Among non-breastfed children, percentage fed:			
		Minimum dietary diversity ¹	Minimum meal frequency ²	Minimum acceptable diet ³	Milk or milk products ⁴	Minimum dietary diversity ¹	Minimum Meal frequency ⁵	Minimum acceptable diet ⁶
32	Daman & Diu	17.8	22.5	6.2	56.7	50.2	44.8	7.4
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.0	16.1	0.0	40.7	5.3	45.7	0.0
34	New Delhi	24.1	30.3	4.3	74.0	32.5	70.5	9.4
35	Lakshadweep	28.3	43.5	16.8	0.0	40.0	40.0	0.0
36	Puducherry	49.6	33.9	21.8	79.8	76.2	78.0	54.8

¹Children receive foods from four or more of the following food groups: a. infant formula, milk other than breastmilk, cheese or yogurt or other milk products; b. foods made from grains or roots, including porridge or gruel, fortified baby food; c. vitamin A-rich fruits and vegetables; d. other fruits and vegetables; e. eggs; f. meat, poultry, fish, shellfish, or organ meats; g. beans, peas, lentils, or nuts; h. foods made with oil, fat, ghee, or butter

²For breastfed children, minimum meal frequency is receiving solid or semi-solid food at least twice a day for infants 6-8 months and at least three times a day for children 9-23 months

³Breastfed children age 6-23 months are considered to be fed a minimum acceptable diet if they are fed the minimum dietary diversity as described in footnote 1 and the minimum meal frequency as defined in footnote 2

⁴Includes two or more feedings of commercial infant formula, fresh, tinned and powdered, animal milk, and yogurt

⁵For nonbreastfed children age 6-23 months, minimum meal frequency is receiving solid or semi-solid food or milk feeds at least four times a day

⁶Nonbreastfed children age 6-23 months are considered to be fed a minimum acceptable diet if they receive other milk or milk products at least twice a day, receive the minimum meal frequency as described in footnote 5, and receive solid or semi-solid foods from at least four food groups not including the milk or milk products food group

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai, p.316-17.

Table 4.22: Year-wise Achievements of Prophylaxis Against Nutritional Anaemia Among Women and Against Blindness due to Vitamin A Deficiency Among Children, 1980-81 to 2016-17

Year	Prophylaxis against nutritional anaemia among women			Prophylaxis against blindness due to vitamin A deficiency											
	Need assessed (in millions)	Total women (Prophylactic) (in millions)	% Achievement	1st dose (below 1 year)			5th dose (less than 3 years)			9th Dose (under 5 years)					
				Need assessed (in millions)	Achievement (in millions)	% Achievement	Need assessed (in millions)	Achievement (in millions)	% Achievement	Need assessed (in millions)	Achievement (in millions)	% Achievement			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
1980-81	11.91	11.99	101.0	24.20	16.64	68.8									
1985-86	14.00	18.05	128.9	24.96	29.40	177.8									
1990-91	20.58	18.51	90.0	29.98	38.79	65.0									
1995-96	27.53	22.16	80.5	24.86	16.24	65.3	22.45	31.34	36.70						
2000-01	28.84	22.01	76.4	24.35	22.54	92.7	24.44	36.30	39.10						
2005-06	30.1	15.23	50.6	25.79	27.72	107.5	22.81	55.63	64.2						
2006-07	30.5	19.65	64.4	26.03	24.93	95.8	23.08	51.02	58.2						
2007-08	30.1	15.23	50.6	25.77	23.35	90.6	27.87	42.66	43.9						
2008-09	29.22	22.64	77.5	25.1	18.25	72.7	23.87	11.44	47.9						
2009-10	29.27	25.72	87.9	25.19	23.9	94.9	24.21	20.04	82.8	24.54	13.22	53.9			
2010-11	29.68	23.87	80.4	25.54	23.06	90.3	24.55	18.34	74.7	24.89	13.45	54.0			
2011-12	29.15	18.78	64.5	25.33	20.44	80.7	23.24	13.95	60.1	23.89	11.45	47.9			
2012-13	29.23	20.25	69.3	25.46	17.23	67.7	23.55	11.72	49.8	24.21	10.34	42.7			

Contd....

Contd....

Year	Prophylaxis against nutritional anaemia among women		Prophylaxis against blindness due to vitamin A deficiency											
	Need assessed (in millions)	Total women (Prophylactic) (in millions)	% Achievement	1st dose (below 1 year)			5th dose (less than 3 years)			9th Dose (under 5 years)				
				Need assessed (in millions)	Achievement (in millions)	% Achievement	Need assessed (in millions)	Achievement (in millions)	% Achievement	Need assessed (in millions)	Achievement (in millions)	% Achievement		
2013-14	29.38	23.20	79.0	25.63	18.68	72.9	23.85	15.15	63.5	24.53	13.42	54.7		
2014-15	29.23	23.00	78.7	25.55	19.63	76.8	24.15	16.38	67.8	24.84	14.62	58.9		
2015-16	29.35	22.62	77.1	25.69	20.43	79.5	24.45	17.41	71.2	25.14	16.25	64.6		
2016-17*	29.71	23.63	79.6	26.01	20.49	78.8	24.74	17.81	72.0	25.44	16.33	64.2		

Note: 1. * Figures are provisional.

2. Figures of vitamin A 1st dose are in doses for 1985-86 to 1991-92,
3. Percentage achievement of targets of vitamin 'A' 1st dose in col. 7 for 1990-91 were worked out by taking half of the total doses given to the first time initiated, continuing and completed beneficiaries,
4. Figures relate to 1st dose (Below 1 year + Above 1 year) from 1995-96 to 2007-2008 (Col. 6),
5. Percentage achievement of targets (2nd to 5th dose) at col. 10 were worked out by taking (2 x 1.9) times of target from 1996-97 to 2007-08

Source: Health and Family Welfare Statistics in India, 2013 & 2017, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt of India, New Delhi.

Table 4.23: Prophylaxis against Nutritional Anaemia among Women (IFA Full Course Completed), 2016-17

Sl. No.	States/UTs	2015-16			2016-17*		
		Need assessed (in 000's)	Total women (Prophylactic)	% Achievement of target	Need assessed (in 000's)	Achievement (below 1 year)	% Achievement of target
1	Andhra Pradesh	952	896200	94.1	960	821732	85.6
2	Assam	798	669205	83.9	807	736012	91.2
3	Bihar	3188	1204890	37.8	3224	1486457	46.1
4	Chhattisgarh	692	612733	88.6	701	617837	88.2
5	Gujarat	1437	1359046	94.6	1454	1385739	95.3
6	Haryana	626	331786	53.0	635	304336	47.9
7	Jharkhand	907	588284	64.9	919	712748	77.6
8	Karnataka	1258	929207	73.9	1270	1073855	84.6
9	Kerala	560	404900	72.3	563	326252	57.9
10	Madhya Pradesh	2184	1868867	85.6	2216	1840190	83.0
11	Maharashtra	2137	1394595	65.2	2162	1370793	63.4
12	Odisha	921	601715	65.3	928	585563	63.1
13	Punjab	486	424129	87.2	491	442984	90.3
14	Rajasthan	2001	1599349	79.9	2027	1550498	76.5
15	Tamil Nadu	1239	973017	78.6	1245	888581	71.4
16	Telangana	712	929919	130.5	718	1282483	178.6
17	Uttar Pradesh	6335	4874026	76.9	6434	5055514	78.6
18	West Bengal	1621	1566831	96.7	1635	1497498	91.6
19	Arunachal Pradesh	30	18628	61.8	30	30703	100.7
20	New Delhi	345	520981	151.0	355	524760	147.7
21	Goa	23	18368	80.7	23	14545	63.4
22	Himachal Pradesh	128	103507	80.8	129	105625	81.8
23	Jammu & Kashmir	236	97763	41.4	238	166560	69.9
24	Manipur	48	25505	53.5	48	35826	74.3
25	Meghalaya	81	46830	57.5	82	61774	75.0
26	Mizoram	21	10135	49.2	21	12636	60.6
27	Nagaland	34	14131	41.6	34	12249	35.7
28	Sikkim	12	7290	60.7	12	6847	56.4
29	Tripura	63	48801	78.0	63	58807	92.9
30	Uttarakhand	210	59841	28.5	213	223266	104.9
31	A & N Islands	6	19373	347.0	6	18643	329.7
32	Chandigarh	19	19331	99.3	20	32263	160.5
33	D & N Haveli	11	6253	54.5	12	8098	69.6
34	Daman & Diu	5	5300	96.5	6	5496	95.9
35	Lakshadweep	1	709	64.6	1	960	85.3
36	Puducherry	23	85703	379.6	23	202287	876.8
37	M/O Defence ^{\$}	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	M/O Railways ^{\$}	-	284200	-	-	131188	-
All India		29349	22621348	77.1	29706	23631605	79.6

Notes: Figures are provisional

\$ No separate targets allocated in respect of M/O Defence and Railways

Source: Family Welfare Statistics in India, 2017, Govt. of India, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Statistics Division, New Delhi.

Table 4.24: Micronutrient Intake among Children by State/UTs, 2015-16 (%)

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Children (6-23 months) living with their mother		Children age 12-35 months	Children age 6-59 months		
		Consumed foods rich in Vitamin A in past 24 hours ¹	Consumed foods rich in iron in past 24 hours ²	Given Vitamin A supplements in past 6 months ³	Given Vitamin A supplements in past 6 months ⁴	Given iron supplements in past 7 days ⁵	Given deworming medication in past 6 months ^{3,5}
India		44.1	17.9	65.5	59.5	26.1	31.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	38.5	24.3	78.8	71.6	27.3	20.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	59	41.4	46.7	40.3	20.8	28.6
3	Assam	53.3	26.8	57.3	51.2	20.5	30.2
4	Bihar	39.2	13.8	64.8	60.7	21.9	25
5	Chhattisgarh	62.7	13.7	78.2	69.2	35.7	39.7
6	Goa	36	20.9	91.1	88.6	55.5	65.6
7	Gujarat	43.8	5.1	75.9	70.3	32	28.2
8	Haryana	36.7	8	70.9	66	40.7	35
9	Himachal Pradesh	51.8	5.1	73.7	63.1	19.7	39.7
10	Jammu & Kashmir	62.1	44.2	72	64	19.1	39.1
11	Jharkhand	45.1	13.7	58.8	52.9	17.3	21.6
12	Karnataka	43.1	21.9	82.8	78.2	50.2	51.2
13	Kerala	55.1	37.8	81.6	74.4	17.8	50.5
14	Madhya Pradesh	39.6	7.6	66.3	59.6	25.9	29.5
15	Maharashtra	40.8	15.3	74.8	69.7	41.2	44.7
16	Manipur	68.9	52.9	39	31.4	4.5	9.2
17	Meghalaya	68.9	53.5	58.6	53.1	29.7	32.8
18	Mizoram	73.9	61.1	70.7	68.4	24.9	56.3
19	Nagaland	63.1	51.8	35.1	28.6	8.2	17.4
20	Odisha	62.5	16.5	76.8	68.5	27.9	27.5
21	Punjab	34	6.6	77.9	70.4	32.5	29
22	Rajasthan	26.6	2.8	45.1	40.1	14.1	15.6
23	Sikkim	68.2	36.8	86.6	82.7	50.9	47.9
24	Tamil Nadu	72.5	58.5	72.8	68.1	34	52.9
25	Telangana	42.8	26.8	81.3	75.3	37.3	25.2
26	Tripura	38.5	19.6	67.3	62.3	7.9	55.2
27	Uttar Pradesh	32.6	5.3	45	39.2	13.1	17
28	Uttarakhand	39.6	9.5	40.2	36.5	14.2	15.6
29	West Bengal	61.9	42.6	76.5	66.4	27.9	54.1

Contd....

Contd....

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Children (6-23 months) living with their mother		Children age 12-35 months	Children age 6-59 months		
		Consumed foods rich in Vitamin A in past 24 hours ¹	Consumed foods rich in iron in past 24 hours ²	Given Vitamin A supplements in past 6 months ³	Given Vitamin A supplements in past 6 months ⁴	Given iron supplements in past 7 days ⁵	Given deworming medication in past 6 months ^{3,5}
30	A & N Islands	67.1	51.3	75.2	66.7	25.3	46.2
31	Chandigarh	22	5.9	62	56.3	12.9	16.3
32	Daman & Diu	46.3	19.6	77.5	68.2	25.1	22.8
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	24.1	1.1	63.2	58.9	15.3	13.9
34	New Delhi	51.6	11.5	64.2	58.1	28.1	41.5
35	Lakshadweep	54.3	44.6	54.2	52.2	10.1	47.2
36	Puducherry	72.2	56.9	76.5	74.4	45.1	49.1

Note: Information on iron supplements and deworming medication is based on the mother's recall. Information on vitamin A supplementation is based on the vaccination card (where available) and mother's recall.

- 1 Includes meat and organ meats, fish, poultry, eggs, pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside, dark green leafy vegetables, ripe mango, papaya, cantaloupe, and jackfruit
- 2 Includes meat and organ meats, fish, poultry, or eggs
- 3 Based on the mother's recall
- 4 Based on the mother's recall and the vaccination card (where available)
- 5 Deworming for intestinal parasites
- 6 Excludes children in households in which salt was not tested. Includes children whose mothers were not interviewed.

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai, p.326-27.

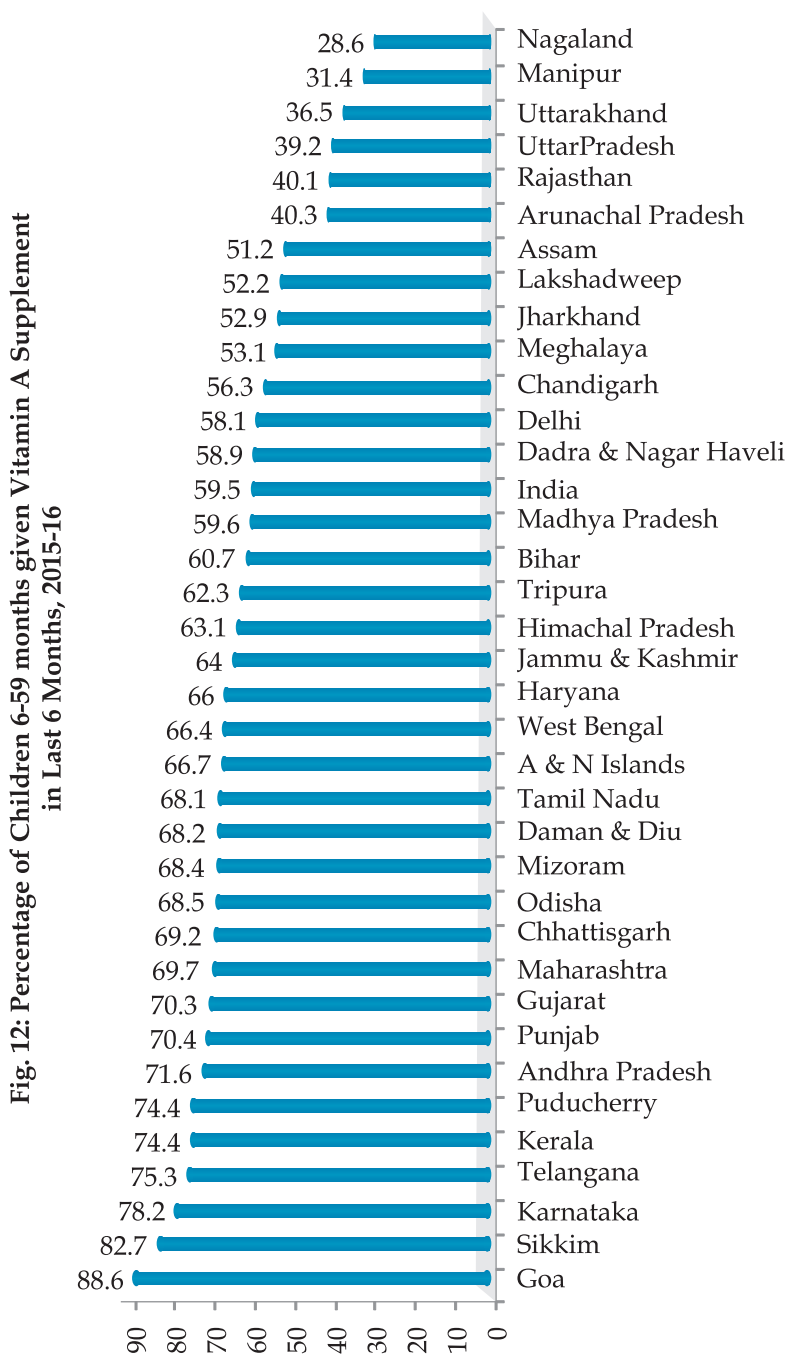


Table 4.25: Anaemia Status by Haemoglobin Level Among Children (%), 2012-13

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Children (6-59 months)			Children (6-9 years)			Children (10-19 years)		
		Any Anaemia	Severe Anaemia		Any Anaemia	Severe Anaemia		Any Anaemia	Severe Anaemia	
1	Andhra Pradesh	76.3	18.4	67.9	9.9	10.7	53.9	6.2	64.4	8.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	64.0	6.1	57.1	4.7	4.3	46.8	2.7	54.6	3.4
3	Goa	72.9	16.4	68.9	9.2	13.7	56.8	6.0	60.0	9.2
4	Haryana	62.8	9.0	57.9	6.7	6.3	52.9	5.9	57.9	6.3
5	Himachal Pradesh	58.6	14.1	43.2	8.1	8.3	45.2	6.6	47.0	9.9
6	Karnataka	75.9	14.0	62.0	5.7	5.5	48.1	3.9	60.4	5.7
7	Kerala	48.5	3.0	34.3	1.9	2.1	22.9	1.9	31.3	1.9
8	Maharashtra	73.7	17.4	68.3	11.2	11.0	56.8	7.6	66.5	10.0
9	Manipur	72.4	5.0	69.9	3.5	3.5	50.3	0.9	61.0	1.6
10	Meghalaya	70.7	6.6	57.8	2.9	4.2	40.2	2.0	49.2	2.8
11	Mizoram	70.7	13.0	69.1	11.2	12.6	61.1	9.1	64.4	9.0
12	Nagaland	61.3	3.7	52.3	2.2	4.2	39.9	2.5	51.2	3.5
13	Punjab	65.8	9.4	53.6	4.2	4.2	42.5	2.5	52.8	3.4
14	Sikkim	82.9	13.0	75.7	5.9	6.4	61.0	6.1	77.2	11.0
15	Telangana	71.0	13.3	60.0	6.9	8.4	46.8	4.7	57.4	6.3
16	Tamil Nadu	60.2	3.7	45.6	1.6	1.6	31.3	1.2	45.8	2.0
17	Tripura	51.1	2.8	41.6	1.0	2.9	44.8	1.9	44.5	1.8
18	West Bengal	86.4	6.3	78.8	1.6	2.2	58.0	1.4	75.6	3.0
19	A&N Islands	78.1	8.3	64.3	1.7	2.8	50.1	4.0	67.2	5.2
20	Chandigarh	57.6	5.9	47.9	2.8	2.9	43.9	1.9	49.8	3.8
21	Puducherry	57.9	2.6	46.1	1.0	1.3	30.4	0.4	43.9	1.2

Source: District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 4.26: Anaemia Status through Haemoglobin Level in Women (15-49 Years) (%), 2012-13

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Pregnant women (15-49 years)		Women (15-49 years)	
		Any Anaemia	Severe Anaemia	Any Anaemia	Severe Anaemia
1	Andhra Pradesh	67.4	9.2	64.0	8.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	61.7	5.7	56.7	4.1
3	Goa	61.0	6.5	63.4	7.3
4	Haryana	59.6	7.2	57.7	6.4
5	Himachal Pradesh	43.0	6.4	44.0	7.3
6	Karnataka	64.6	6.4	62.5	6.9
7	Kerala	34.6	2.5	32.7	2.4
8	Maharashtra	69.5	12.0	65.3	9.9
9	Manipur	71.5	3.6	65.3	2.8
10	Meghalaya	63.9	4.7	53.9	3.7
11	Mizoram	63.2	8.4	64.1	8.4
12	Nagaland	54.4	6.5	50.2	5.2
13	Punjab	58.0	4.9	52.7	3.8
14	Sikkim	74.9	8.3	70.6	8.3
15	Telangana	61.9	7.3	57.7	6.1
16	Tamil Nadu	55.5	2.8	49.2	2.6
17	Tripura	37.2	0.6	45.6	1.6
18	West Bengal	79.2	3.1	76.3	3.2
19	A&N Islands	73.0	5.8	70.1	5.3
20	Chandigarh	44.6	0.0	47.7	2.1
21	Puducherry	53.2	2.8	52.2	2.4

Source: District Level Household and Facility Survey-4 (DLHS-4) 2012-13, Fact Sheets, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, New Delhi and International Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai.

Table 4.27: Prevalence of Anaemia in Children (6-59 Months) in State/UTs, 2015-16(%)

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Anaemia status by haemoglobin level			
		Mild (10.0-10.9 g/dl)	Moderate (7.0-9.0 g/dl)	Severe (< 7.0 g/dl)	Any anaemia (<11.0 g/dl)
India		27.8	29.1	1.5	58.4
1	Andhra Pradesh	26.4	29.9	2.4	58.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	29.1	24.1	1.1	54.3
3	Assam	23.9	11.4	0.4	35.7
4	Bihar	30.2	31.8	1.4	63.5
5	Chhattisgarh	24.0	17.0	0.6	41.6
6	Goa	29.8	18.1	0.5	48.3
7	Gujarat	31.5	29.3	1.7	62.6
8	Haryana	28.2	40.5	3.0	71.7
9	Himachal Pradesh	23.1	28.0	2.6	53.7
10	Jammu & Kashmir	21.1	21.6	1.2	43.8
11	Jharkhand	31.6	37.2	1.1	69.9
12	Karnataka	30.3	29.8	0.8	60.9
13	Kerala	22.7	12.5	0.4	35.6
14	Madhya Pradesh	29.4	37.6	2.0	68.9
15	Maharashtra	27.7	25.0	1.1	53.8
16	Manipur	16.5	7.2	0.2	23.9
17	Meghalaya	30.2	17.3	0.5	48.0
18	Mizoram	12.8	5.9	0.7	19.3
19	Nagaland	15.1	10.8	0.5	26.4
20	Odisha	24.8	19.0	0.8	44.6
21	Punjab	27.3	27.9	1.4	56.6
22	Rajasthan	27.1	31.3	1.9	60.3
23	Sikkim	32.4	22.2	0.4	55.1
24	Tamil Nadu	27.5	22.2	0.9	50.7
25	Telangana	24.7	33.5	2.5	60.7
26	Tripura	30.5	17.6	0.2	48.3
27	Uttar Pradesh	26.4	34.4	2.4	63.2
28	Uttarakhand	27.3	30.1	2.4	59.8
29	West Bengal	30.9	22.8	0.5	54.2
30	A & N Islands	26.0	22.6	0.4	49.0
31	Chandigarh	27.5	41.6	4.0	73.1
32	Daman & Diu	35.7	37.2	0.9	73.8
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	35.5	47.4	1.7	84.6
34	New Delhi	19.4	36.2	4.1	59.7
35	Lakshadweep	27.8	25.5	0.4	53.6
36	Puducherry	29.0	15.6	0.2	44.9

Note: Table is based on children who stayed in the household the night before the interview. Prevalence of anaemia, based on haemoglobin levels, is adjusted for altitude using the CDC formula (Centers for Disease Control), 1998.

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai, p.320.

Table 4.28: Prevalence of Anaemia in Women (Age 15-49 Years) in State/UTs, 2015-16(%)

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Anaemia status by haemoglobin level			
		Mild (10.0-11.9 g/dl)	Moderate (7.0-9.9 g/dl)	Severe (<7.0 g/dl)	Any anaemia (<12.0 g/dl)
India		39.6	12.4	1.0	53.0
1	Andhra Pradesh	39.6	18.5	1.9	60.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	33.4	9.1	0.9	43.3
3	Assam	37.1	8.3	0.6	46.0
4	Bihar	45.7	13.9	0.7	60.3
5	Chhattisgarh	37.8	8.4	0.8	47.0
6	Goa	24.8	5.8	0.7	31.3
7	Gujarat	40.3	13.2	1.4	54.9
8	Haryana	42.9	18.4	1.4	62.7
9	Himachal Pradesh	39.8	13.0	0.7	53.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	29.1	10.8	0.8	40.6
11	Jharkhand	49.1	15.2	0.9	65.2
12	Karnataka	33.0	10.9	0.9	44.8
13	Kerala	29.5	4.4	0.3	34.2
14	Madhya Pradesh	39.3	12.2	1.1	52.5
15	Maharashtra	36.9	10.3	0.7	48.0
16	Manipur	22.1	4.0	0.3	26.4
17	Meghalaya	38.7	16.1	1.4	56.2
18	Mizoram	20.4	4.2	0.2	24.8
19	Nagaland	22.0	5.2	0.6	27.9
20	Odisha	40.5	9.8	0.7	51.0
21	Punjab	42.3	10.8	0.5	53.5
22	Rajasthan	34.6	11.2	1.0	46.8
23	Sikkim	27.1	7.2	0.6	34.9
24	Tamil Nadu	39.7	14.0	1.4	55.0
25	Telangana	36.8	17.3	2.5	56.6
26	Tripura	42.3	11.5	0.7	54.5
27	Uttar Pradesh	38.8	12.5	1.1	52.4
28	Uttarakhand	33.5	10.5	1.2	45.2
29	West Bengal	48.9	12.8	0.8	62.5
30	A & N Islands	41.9	22.5	1.2	65.7
31	Chandigarh	53.8	20.6	1.6	75.9
32	Daman & Diu	45.4	12.5	1.0	58.9
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	58.4	20.0	1.1	79.5
34	New Delhi	40.1	12.6	1.6	54.3
35	Lakshadweep	35.7	9.9	0.4	46.0
36	Puducherry	41.5	10.4	0.5	52.4

Note: Table is based on women who stayed in the household night before the interview. Prevalence is adjusted for altitude and for smoking status, if known, using the CDC formulas, 1998.

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai, p.320.

Table 4.29: Percentage of Households Using Iodized Salt According to States/UTs, 2015-16

Sl. No.	India/States/UTs	Percentage of household with salt tasted	Percentage of households with iodized salt
India		99.5	93.1
1	Andhra Pradesh	99.4	81.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	99.7	99.3
3	Assam	99.8	99.6
4	Bihar	99.7	93.6
5	Chhattisgarh	99.7	99.1
6	Goa	99.9	95.7
7	Gujarat	99.1	95.5
8	Haryana	99.6	92.8
9	Himachal Pradesh	99.6	99.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	99.7	95.5
11	Jharkhand	99.8	97.6
12	Karnataka	99.4	86.8
13	Kerala	99.8	98.4
14	Madhya Pradesh	99.5	93.2
15	Maharashtra	99.4	96.4
16	Manipur	99.8	99.5
17	Meghalaya	99.8	99.1
18	Mizoram	99.8	99.0
19	Nagaland	99.9	99.5
20	Odisha	99.8	92.9
21	Punjab	99.7	98.4
22	Rajasthan	99.7	93.4
23	Sikkim	99.7	99.6
24	Tamil Nadu	99.5	82.8
25	Telangana	99.1	95.8
26	Tripura	100.0	99.1
27	Uttar Pradesh	99.4	93.7
28	Uttarakhand	99.5	95.3
29	West Bengal	99.8	94.6
30	A & N Islands	99.9	99.3
31	Chandigarh	99.0	99.0
32	Daman & Diu	96.8	96.6
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	98.5	70.7
34	New Delhi	98.6	98.5
35	Lakshadweep	98.8	96.3
36	Puducherry	99.7	92.7

Source: National Family Health Survey-4, 2015-16, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. Of India, New Delhi and National Institute of Population Sciences, Mumbai, p.323.

Table 4.30: Number of Beneficiaries of Supplementary Nutrition under Anganwadi Services Scheme Quarter Ending March 2018

Sl. No.	State/UTs	Anganwadi Centres		Beneficiaries of Supplementary Nutrition					Total Beneficiaries
		Sanctioned	Operational	Children (6 months - 3 years)	Children (3 - 6 years)	Total Children	Women Beneficiaries (PW&LM)		
1	Andhra Pradesh	55607	55606	1493050	868499	2361549	611035	2972584	
2	Telangana	35700	35634	930738	526670	1457408	362781	1820189	
3	Arunachal Pradesh	6225	6225	92437	96623	189060	24517	213577	
4	Assam	62153	62153	1673917	1888756	3562673	683549	4246222	
5	Bihar	115009	91677	2480438	2460202	4940640	1163378	6104018	
6	Chhattisgarh	52474	50448	1159642	854260	2013902	455626	2469528	
7	Goa	1262	1258	36940	19690	56630	15050	71680	
8	Gujarat	53029	53029	1697190	1407503	3104693	744902	3849595	
9	Haryana	25962	25962	592009	291598	883607	263976	1147583	
10	Himachal Pradesh	18925	18925	248081	179368	427449	97867	525316	
11	Jammu & Kashmir	31938	29599	321937	409739	731676	133140	864816	
12	Jharkhand	38432	38432	1706563	927553	2634116	758842	3392958	
13	Karnataka	65911	65911	2347804	1688891	4036695	1055470	5092165	
14	Kerala	33318	33244	361619	386035	747654	259178	1006832	
15	Madhya Pradesh	97135	97132	3369992	3237804	6607796	1443235	8051031	
16	Maharashtra	110486	109779	2663579	2649382	5312961	1004602	6317563	
17	Manipur	11510	11510	163401	177583	340984	67208	408192	
18	Meghalaya	5896	5896	229760	259978	489738	82802	572540	
19	Mizoram	2244	2244	72283	82939	155222	28150	183372	
20	Nagaland	3980	3980	142177	145360	287537	46165	333702	
21	Odisha	74154	72587	1871082	2047340	3918422	725129	4643551	
22	Punjab	27314	26988	395846	275650	671496	186289	857785	
23	Rajasthan	62010	61974	1638725	977381	2616106	866794	3482900	

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	State/UTs	Anganwadi Centres		Beneficiaries of Supplementary Nutrition						Total Beneficiaries
		Sanctioned	Operational	Children (6 months - 3 years)	Children (3 - 6 years)	Total Children	Women Beneficiaries (PW&LM)	Total		
24	Sikkim	1308	1308	18000	12500	30500	6000	36500		
25	Tamil Nadu	54439	54439	1743313	650930	2394243	665067	3059310		
26	Tripura	10145	10145	155005	189854	344859	71074	415933		
27	Uttar Pradesh	190145	187997	8956689	5378063	14334752	3882027	18216779		
28	Uttarakhand	20067	20067	426160	181172	607332	169495	776827		
29	West Bengal	119481	115384	3135477	2982160	6117637	1320684	7438321		
30	A & N Islands	720	720	7777	2791	10568	2621	13189		
31	Chandigarh	500	500	21697	25809	47506	7653	55159		
32	New Delhi	11150	10897	312717	138690	451407	115543	566950		
33	Dadra & N Haveli	302	302	8888	10475	19363	3523	22886		
34	Daman & Diu	107	107	2762	2388	5150	1451	6601		
35	Lakshadweep	107	107	2607	843	3450	1148	4598		
36	Puducherry	855	855	24733	2203	26936	9245	36181		
	All India	1400000	1363021	40505035	31436682	71941717	17335216	89276933		

Source: Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi. (Based on State level consolidated report and information obtained for APIP meeting from State Govts/UT Admin)

5. Education and Literacy

Table 5.1: Literacy Rates in India, 1951 - 2011

Year	Rural/Urban/Total	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5
1951	Total	18.33	27.16	8.86
1961	Total	28.30	40.40	15.35
1971	Total	34.45	45.96	21.97
1981	Rural	36.09	49.69	21.77
	Urban	67.34	76.83	56.37
	Total	43.67	56.50	29.85
1991	Rural	44.69	57.87	30.62
	Urban	73.08	81.09	64.08
	Total	52.21	64.13	39.29
2001	Rural	58.74	70.70	46.13
	Urban	79.92	86.27	72.86
	Total	64.84	75.26	53.67
2011	Rural	67.8	77.2	57.9
	Urban	84.1	88.8	79.1
	Total	73.0	80.9	64.6

- Note
- i. Literacy rates for 1951, 1961 and 1971 related to population aged five years and above. The rates for the years 1981, 1991, 2001 and 2011 related to the population aged seven years and above.
 - ii. Census could not be conducted in 1981 in Assam and in 1991 in Jammu & Kashmir.
 - iii. The figures for Census 2001 & 2011 exclude the population of Paomata, Mao Maran and purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur.

- Source:
1. Primary census abstract highlights, Census 2011, Literacy and literacy rates table 19-21, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, New Delhi, pp- 46-50.
 2. Selected Educational Statistics 2004-2005, Govt. of India, Ministry of HRD, Department of Higher Education, Statistics Division, New Delhi, 2007.
 3. Selected Educational Statistics 2001-2002, Govt. of India, Ministry of HRD, Department of Higher Education, Statistics Division, New Delhi.

Fig. 13: Literacy Rates in India, 1951-2011

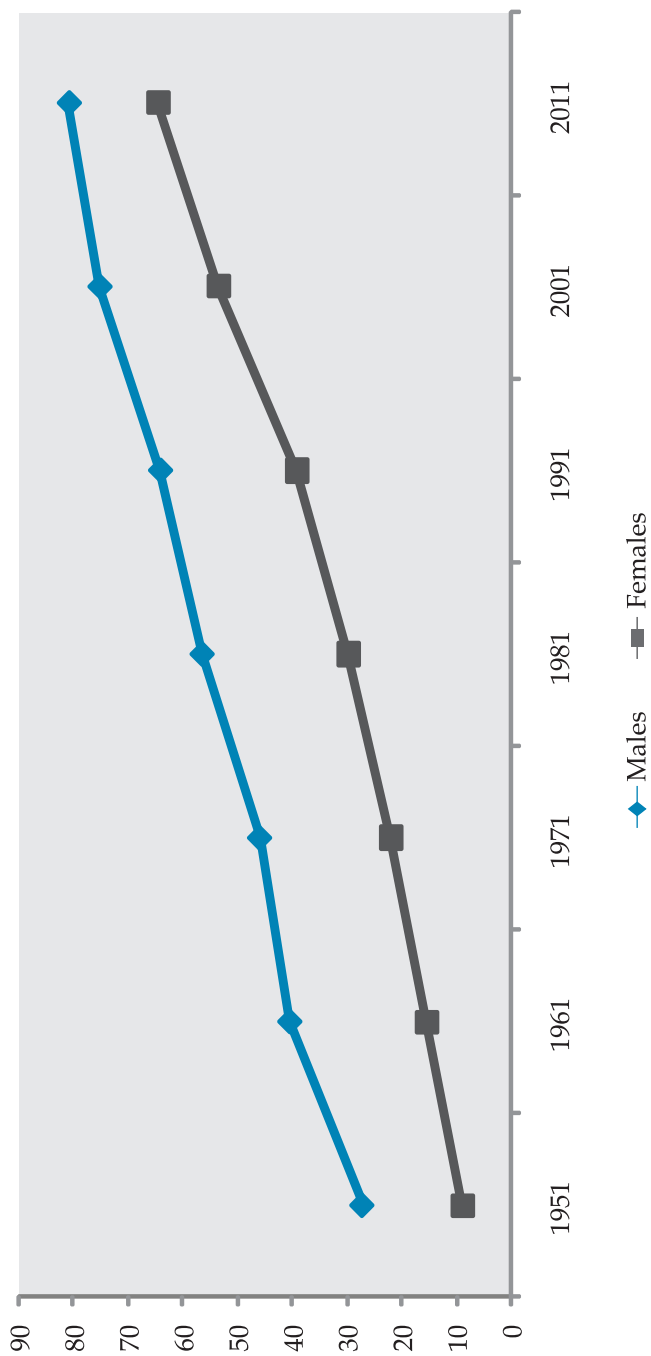


Table 5.2: State-wise Literacy Rates by Residence and Sex, India-2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Literacy Rates				
		Person	Rural	Urban	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Andhra Pradesh	67.0	60.4	80.1	74.9	59.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	65.4	59.9	82.9	72.6	57.7
3	Assam	72.2	69.3	88.5	77.8	66.3
4	Bihar	61.8	59.8	76.9	71.2	51.5
5	Chhattisgarh	70.3	66.0	84.0	80.3	60.2
6	Goa	88.7	86.6	90.0	92.6	84.7
7	Gujarat	78.0	71.7	86.3	85.8	69.7
8	Haryana	75.6	71.4	83.1	84.1	65.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	82.8	81.9	91.1	89.5	75.9
10	Jammu & Kashmir	67.2	63.2	77.1	76.8	56.4
11	Jharkhand	66.4	61.1	82.3	76.8	55.4
12	Karnataka	75.4	68.7	85.8	82.5	68.1
13	Kerala	94.0	93.0	95.1	96.1	92.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	69.3	63.9	82.8	80.3	59.2
15	Maharashtra	82.3	77.0	88.7	88.4	75.9
16	Manipur	79.2	76.2	85.4	86.1	72.4
17	Meghalaya	74.4	69.9	90.8	76.0	72.9
18	Mizoram	91.3	84.1	97.6	93.3	89.3
19	Nagaland	79.6	75.3	89.6	82.8	76.1
20	Odisha	72.9	70.2	85.7	81.6	64.0
21	Punjab	75.8	71.4	83.2	80.4	70.7
22	Rajasthan	66.1	61.4	79.7	79.2	52.1
23	Sikkim	81.4	78.9	88.7	86.6	75.6
24	Tamil Nadu	80.1	73.5	87.0	86.8	73.4
25	Tripura	87.2	84.9	93.5	91.5	82.7
26	Uttarakhand	78.8	76.3	84.5	87.4	70.0
27	Uttar Pradesh	67.7	65.5	75.1	77.3	57.2
28	West Bengal	76.3	72.1	84.8	81.7	70.5
29	A & N Islands	86.6	84.5	90.1	90.3	82.4
30	Chandigarh	86.0	80.7	86.2	90.0	81.2
31	D & N Haveli	76.2	64.1	89.8	85.2	64.3
32	Daman & Diu	87.1	81.4	89.0	91.5	79.5
33	NCT of Delhi	86.2	81.9	86.3	90.9	80.8
34	Lakshadweep	91.8	91.6	91.9	95.6	87.9
35	Puducherry	85.8	80.1	88.5	91.3	80.7
	All India	73.0	67.8	84.1	80.9	64.6

Note: The Literacy rates of India and Manipur exclude the Paomata, Mao Maran and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur.

Source: Primary Census abstract highlights, Census 2011, Literacy and literacy rates table 19-21, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, New Delhi, pp- 46-50.

Table 5.3: Growth of Recognised Educational Institutions from 1950-51 to 2014-15

Years	Primary	Upper Primary/Middle
1	2	3
1950-51	209671	13596
1955-56	278135	21730
1960-61	330399	49663
1965-66	391064	75798
1970-71	408378	90621
1975-76	454270	106571
1980-81	494503	118555
1985-86	528872	134846
1990-91	560935	151456
1991-92	565786	152077
1992-93	572541	153921
1993-94	572923	155707
1994-95	581305	163605
1995-96	590421	171216
1996-97	598354	176772
1997-98	610763	185506
1998-99	626737	190166
1999-2000	641695	198004
2000-2001	638738	206269
2001-2002	664041	219626
2002-2003	651382	245274
2003-2004	712239	262286
2004-2005	767520	274731
2005-2006	772568	288493
2006-2007	784852	305584
2007-2008	787827	325174
2008-2009	778825	365643
2009-2010	819945	394126
2010-2011	748547	447600
2011-2012	712437	474294
2012-2013	853870	417133
2013-2014	858916	421524
2014-2015	847118	524094

Source: (i) Statistics of School Education, 2011-12, Govt. of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics, New Delhi, 2014, S-1.
(ii) Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development & DISE, NUEPA

Table 5.4: Distribution of Teachers by Type of Schools, 1950-51 to 2014-15 (in 000')

Years	Primary			Upper Primary		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1950-51	456	82	538	73	13	86
1955-56	574	117	691	132	19	151
1960-61	615	127	742	262	83	345
1965-66	764	180	944	389	139	528
1970-71	835	225	1060	463	175	638
1975-76	955	283	1238	554	224	778
1980-81	1021	342	1363	598	253	851
1985-86	1094	402	1496	663	305	968
1990-91	1143	473	1616	717	356	1073
1991-92	1152	492	1644	714	365	1079
1992-93	1137	514	1651	709	376	1085
1993-94	1110	513	1623	723	406	1129
1994-95	1157	531	1688	746	410	1156
1995-96	1176	558	1734	758	424	1182
1996-97	1190	566	1756	769	431	1200
1997-98	1226	597	1823	793	444	1237
1998-99	1233	605	1838	821	468	1289
1999-2000	1245	643	1888	852	475	1327
2000-2001	1221	675	1896	820	506	1326
2001-2002	1213	715	1928	921	547	1468
2002-2003	1167	746	1913	936	645	1581
2003-2004	1260	837	2097	944	648	1592
2004-2005	1319	842	2161	992	597	1589
2005-2006	1326	858	2184	998	673	1671
2006-2007	1403	920	2323	1039	678	1717
2007-2008	1288	1027	2315	1063	717	1780
2008-2009	1285	944	2229	1110	789	1899
2009-2010	1208	1009	2217	1014	764	1778
2010-2011	1194	905	2099	1048	839	1887
2011-2012	1259	995	2254	1179	895	2074
2012-2013	NA	NA	2656	NA	NA	2427
2013-2014	NA	NA	2684	NA	NA	2513
2014-2015	NA	NA	2670	NA	NA	2560

Source: (i) Statistics of School Education, 2011-12, Govt. of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics, New Delhi, 2014, S-17.

(ii) National University of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi (website: //dise.in/)

Table 5.5: Sex-wise Enrolment in Primary and Middle/Upper-Primary Classes from 1950-51 to 2014-15
(Figures In million)

Year	Primary (I - V) (06-10 years)			Middle/Upper Primary (VI - VIII) (11-13 years)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1950-51	13.8	5.4	19.2	2.6	0.5	3.1
1955-56	17.1	7.5	24.6	3.8	1.0	4.8
1960-61	23.6	11.4	35.0	5.1	1.6	6.7
1965-66	32.2	18.3	50.5	7.7	2.8	10.5
1970-71	35.7	21.3	57.0	9.4	3.9	13.3
1975-76	40.6	25.0	65.6	11.0	5.0	16.0
1980-81	45.3	28.5	73.8	13.9	6.8	20.7
1985-86	52.2	35.2	87.4	17.7	9.6	27.3
1990-91	57.0	40.4	97.4	21.5	12.5	34.0
1991-92	58.6	42.3	100.9	22.0	13.6	35.6
1992-93	57.9	41.7	99.6	21.2	12.9	34.1
1993-94	55.1	41.9	97.0	20.6	13.5	34.1
1994-95	60.0	45.1	105.1	22.1	14.3	36.4
1995-96	60.9	46.2	107.1	22.7	14.8	37.5
1996-97	61.4	46.8	108.2	22.9	15.2	38.1
1997-98	62.3	48.0	110.3	23.6	15.9	39.5
1998-99	62.7	49.0	111.7	23.9	16.5	40.4
1999-2000	63.6	50.0	113.6	24.3	17.0	41.3
2000-01	64.0	49.8	113.8	25.3	17.5	42.8
2001-02	63.6	50.3	113.9	26.1	18.7	44.8
2002-03	65.1	57.3	122.4	26.3	20.6	46.9
2003-04	68.4	59.9	128.3	27.3	21.5	48.8
2004-05	69.7	61.1	130.8	28.5	22.7	51.2
2005-06	70.5	61.6	132.1	28.9	23.3	52.2
2006-07	71.1	62.6	133.7	29.9	24.6	54.5
2007-08	71.1	64.4	135.5	31.1	26.2	57.3
2008-09	70.6	64.7	135.3	31.4	27.0	58.4
2009-10	69.7	63.9	133.6	31.7	27.8	59.5
2010-11	70.1	64.6	134.8	32.7	29.2	61.9
2011-12	72.6	67.2	139.9	33.1	29.9	63.0
2012-13*	69.6	65.2	134.8	33.3	31.7	65.0
2013-14*	68.6	63.8	132.4	34.1	32.3	66.4
2014-15*	67.6	62.9	130.5	34.5	32.7	67.2

* Provisional

Source: (i) Statistics of School Education, 2011-12, Govt. of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics, New Delhi, 2014, S-4.

(ii) Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2016, Department of School Education & Literacy, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi p.18.

Table 5.6: Sex-wise Enrolment in Primary and Middle/Upper-Primary Classes, 2015-16

Sl. No.	State/UT	Primary			Upper Primary		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	1838343	1708345	3546688	1061865	1002757	2064622
2	Arunachal Pradesh	113186	108044	221230	50144	51084	101228
3	Assam	1876557	1844364	3720921	827841	883291	2165850
4	Bihar	8174989	7995099	16170088	3589007	3672690	7261697
5	Chhattisgarh	1428455	1364550	2793005	843779	820571	1664350
6	Goa	64384	59404	123788	37943	34578	8926047
7	Gujarat	2995004	2653041	5648045	1878648	1564021	3442669
8	Haryana	1274820	1061830	2336650	761922	632372	1394294
9	Himachal Pradesh	303937	277176	581113	194112	175541	4836963
10	Jammu & Kashmir	652024	597029	1249053	318553	289170	607723
11	Jharkhand	2274317	2179210	4453527	1029976	1038565	2068541
12	Karnataka	2787510	2618736	5406246	1518536	1415591	2676264
13	Kerala	1262261	1206368	2468629	790528	753259	1543787
14	Lakshadweep	2267	2141	4408	1585	1583	3168
15	Madhya Pradesh	4274755	3836101	8110856	2427885	2263228	1546955
16	Maharashtra	5319673	4706829	10026502	3204841	2812432	6017273
17	Manipur	174772	170548	345320	79140	78136	157276
18	Meghalaya	274532	273198	547730	107788	120095	6174549
19	Mizoram	75222	70095	145317	35832	33168	69000
20	Nagaland	121819	116261	238080	56417	55199	111616
21	Odisha	2124147	1986903	4111050	1145555	1071479	180616
22	Puducherry	53398	50634	104032	33724	31706	65430
23	Punjab	1359347	1129236	2488583	815928	657928	1473856
24	Rajasthan	4428593	3845016	8273609	2223681	1842845	1539286
25	Sikkim	32199	28608	60807	21747	22743	44490
26	Tamil Nadu	2945053	2805306	5750359	1787609	1698224	3485833
27	Telangana	1678904	1568072	3246976	897960	860249	3530323
28	Tripura	187546	179322	366868	102644	100000	202644
29	Uttar Pradesh	12935607	12334741	25270348	5594629	5560656	11155285
30	Uttarakhand	589055	526153	1115208	311854	285611	11357929
31	West Bengal	4148661	3983136	8131797	2310783	2466454	4777237
32	A & N Islands	15991	15415	31406	9528	9179	18707
33	Chandigarh	49658	43572	93230	35133	29558	4795944
34	D & N Haveli	19206	16990	36196	12196	10582	22778
35	Daman & Diu	9757	8388	18145	5226	4607	9833
36	New Delhi	1007287	879687	1886974	595565	524471	32611
All India		66873236	62249548	129122784	34720104	32873623	67593727

Source: School Education in India, U-DISE 2015-16, 16, National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi

Table 5.7: Ratio of Girls' to Boys' Enrolment by Level of Education, 2015-16

SI. No.	States/UTs	Primary	Upper Primary	Elementary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.93	0.94	0.93	0.94	0.95
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.95	1.02	0.97	0.94	0.98
3	Assam	0.98	1.07	1.01	1.07	0.91
4	Bihar	0.98	1.02	0.99	0.99	0.87
5	Chhattisgarh	0.96	0.97	0.96	1.03	0.98
6	Goa	0.92	0.91	0.92	0.9	1.01
7	Gujarat	0.89	0.83	0.87	0.7	0.79
8	Haryana	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.78	0.79
9	Himachal Pradesh	0.91	0.9	0.91	0.86	0.90
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0.92	0.91	0.91	0.88	0.84
11	Jharkhand	0.96	1.01	0.97	0.98	0.89
12	Karnataka	0.94	0.93	0.94	0.92	1.05
13	Kerala	0.96	0.95	0.95	0.94	1.09
14	Madhya Pradesh	0.9	0.93	0.91	0.86	0.82
15	Maharashtra	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.83	0.85
16	Manipur	0.98	0.99	0.98	0.96	0.92
17	Meghalaya	1	1.11	1.03	1.14	1.15
18	Mizoram	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.99	1.05
19	Nagaland	0.95	0.98	0.96	1.00	0.96
20	Odisha	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.99	0.97
21	Punjab	0.83	0.81	0.82	0.76	0.81
22	Rajasthan	0.87	0.83	0.86	0.74	0.69
23	Sikkim	0.89	1.05	0.95	1.06	1.23
24	Tamil Nadu	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.96	1.12
25	Telangana	0.93	0.96	0.94	0.98	1.04
26	Tripura	0.96	0.97	0.96	0.99	0.85
27	Uttar Pradesh	0.95	0.99	0.97	0.88	0.89
28	Uttarakhand	0.89	0.92	0.90	0.91	0.97
29	West Bengal	0.96	1.07	1.00	1.18	1.01
30	A & N Islands	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.94	1.00
31	Chandigarh	0.88	0.84	0.86	0.78	0.75
32	D & N Haveli	0.88	0.87	0.88	0.82	0.91
33	Daman & Diu	0.86	0.88	0.87	0.85	0.96
34	New Delhi	0.87	0.88	0.88	0.87	0.93
35	Lakshadweep	0.94	1.00	0.97	1.04	1.29
36	Puducherry	0.95	0.94	0.95	0.95	1.11
	India	0.93	0.95	0.94	0.91	0.90

Source: School Education in India, UDISE 2015-16, National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi, p.38.

Table 5.8: Gross Enrolment Ratio in Primary and Upper Primary Level, 2015-16

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Primary			Upper Primary		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	84.88	84.05	84.48	81.12	81.56	81.33
2	Arunachal Pradesh	127.61	125.88	126.76	127.14	133.20	130.13
3	Assam	104.70	107.59	100.11	87.65	98.75	93.05
4	Bihar	104.35	111.30	107.67	98.21	119.39	107.89
5	Chhattisgarh	100.17	99.87	100.02	101.62	103.08	102.33
6	Goa	100.89	104.45	102.57	96.83	100.93	98.74
7	Gujarat	95.64	99.11	97.24	94.70	96.99	95.73
8	Haryana	89.96	93.21	91.41	87.39	99.22	92.39
9	Himachal Pradesh	97.97	99.73	98.80	103.37	105.47	104.36
10	Jammu & Kashmir	84.86	87.24	85.98	68.77	71.85	70.20
11	Jharkhand	108.56	109.92	109.22	97.75	108.19	102.73
12	Karnataka	102.93	103.04	102.98	92.43	94.39	93.37
13	Kerala	95.45	95.44	95.44	94.55	96.28	95.39
14	Madhya Pradesh	95.35	93.52	94.47	90.49	98.13	94.02
15	Maharashtra	97.86	97.60	97.74	97.44	101.38	99.24
16	Manipur	128.91	132.90	130.85	127.00	132.94	129.89
17	Meghalaya	138.75	143.12	140.90	126.00	146.20	135.89
18	Mizoram	124.91	121.00	122.99	135.90	133.60	134.78
19	Nagaland	98.14	100.96	99.50	98.55	106.40	102.28
20	Odisha	104.91	102.50	103.73	94.86	93.63	94.26
21	Punjab	99.87	103.99	101.70	95.01	102.92	98.38
22	Rajasthan	101.27	99.48	100.43	91.46	91.21	91.34
23	Sikkim	107.27	98.32	102.87	143.72	157.85	150.61
24	Tamil Nadu	103.39	104.43	103.89	92.55	95.65	94.03
25	Telangana	103.13	102.90	103.02	88.61	90.27	89.41
26	Tripura	107.58	108.36	107.96	125.75	130.33	127.97
27	Uttar Pradesh	88.63	96.16	92.15	68.24	83.49	75.08
28	Uttarakhand	98.87	99.76	99.29	85.84	88.07	86.89
29	West Bengal	103.13	104.26	103.68	97.90	112.64	105.00
30	A & N Islands	91.13	86.76	88.93	86.35	81.97	84.14
31	Chandigarh	77.42	86.57	81.44	90.42	102.40	95.53
32	D & N Haveli	84.69	80.21	82.53	93.71	87.97	90.96
33	Daman & Diu	79.68	84.95	82.03	74.86	84.64	79.15
34	New Delhi	108.04	113.93	110.71	118.86	140.55	128.12
35	Lakshadweep	77.90	69.90	73.80	92.53	75.67	83.26
36	Puducherry	80.20	90.23	84.79	82.41	92.57	87.04
	All India	97.87	100.69	99.21	88.72	97.57	92.81

Source: School Education in India, UDISE 2015-16, National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi, p.64.

Table 5.9: Gross Enrolment Ratio of Students Belonging to Scheduled Castes, 2015-16

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Primary			Upper Primary		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	91.88	90.95	91.42	84.73	83.75	84.24
2	Arunachal Pradesh	*	*	*	*	*	*
3	Assam	131.61	135.02	133.28	119.95	127.71	123.74
4	Bihar	122.03	125.41	123.66	115.28	136.79	124.95
5	Chhattisgarh	107.48	108.04	107.75	112.73	114.24	113.47
6	Goa	69.96	69.05	69.52	89.31	95.34	92.26
7	Gujarat	95.43	99.79	97.45	98.58	102.23	100.24
8	Haryana	93.65	100.59	96.83	95.93	115.00	104.23
9	Himachal Pradesh	96.12	98.46	97.25	106.88	109.45	108.12
10	Jammu & Kashmir	100.44	103.56	101.88	83.87	86.21	84.96
11	Jharkhand	123.62	123.70	123.66	105.20	114.18	109.46
12	Karnataka	103.43	103.53	103.48	92.67	92.54	92.61
13	Kerala	98.90	97.96	98.44	95.16	96.42	95.77
14	Madhya Pradesh	98.46	97.31	97.91	95.91	103.97	99.63
15	Maharashtra	103.27	103.32	103.29	107.13	112.50	109.64
16	Manipur	151.46	158.71	155.01	170.71	180.10	175.26
17	Meghalaya	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Nagaland	*	*	*	*	*	*
20	Odisha	109.41	107.88	108.66	100.95	102.09	101.51
21	Punjab	100.11	105.56	102.62	100.82	108.77	104.36
22	Rajasthan	107.61	105.33	106.54	94.91	95.11	95.00
23	Sikkim	159.16	160.98	160.05	-	-	-
24	Tamil Nadu	114.01	113.96	113.99	98.49	101.08	99.74
25	Telangana	107.71	106.70	107.22	91.34	90.55	90.95
26	Tripura	114.93	115.31	115.12	144.32	148.28	146.24
27	Uttar Pradesh	115.04	123.58	119.06	86.96	106.05	95.51
28	Uttarakhand	110.91	111.90	111.39	97.50	102.95	100.11
29	West Bengal	113.58	112.65	113.12	115.17	124.29	119.56
30	A & N Islands	*	*	*	*	*	*
31	Chandigarh	30.27	30.40	30.33	46.67	49.34	47.86
32	D & N Haveli	127.08	132.14	129.50	130.95	91.82	110.93
33	Daman & Diu	99.02	85.14	92.21	81.78	91.15	85.98
34	New Delhi	61.48	65.47	63.32	61.66	79.87	69.68
35	Lakshadweep	*	*	*	*	*	*
36	Puducherry	87.17	93.69	90.18	85.04	95.09	89.66
All India		109.53	112.40	110.90	97.83	107.67	102.40

* These States do not have Scheduled caste population.

Source: School Education in India, UDISE 2015-16, National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi, p.65.

Table 5.10: Gross Enrolment Ratio of Students Belonging to Scheduled Tribes, 2015-16

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Primary			Upper Primary		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	97.98	99.02	98.48	78.97	80.02	79.47
2	Arunachal Pradesh	129.71	129.34	129.53	126.48	135.15	130.81
3	Assam	118.96	122.02	120.46	109.43	115.09	112.19
4	Bihar	156.21	157.44	156.81	124.45	145.55	134.24
5	Chhattisgarh	99.42	98.12	98.78	99.79	99.31	99.55
6	Goa	68.98	73.35	71.07	83.04	90.89	86.71
7	Gujarat	102.48	100.33	101.44	91.54	92.76	92.11
8	Haryana	*	*	*	*	*	*
9	Himachal Pradesh	86.67	89.20	87.88	93.38	96.41	94.84
10	Jammu & Kashmir	98.55	96.21	97.42	66.49	67.75	67.08
11	Jharkhand	119.61	119.17	119.39	93.56	101.08	97.19
12	Karnataka	105.19	104.06	104.64	91.97	93.20	92.56
13	Kerala	101.77	102.68	102.21	102.39	103.74	103.05
14	Madhya Pradesh	96.33	90.67	93.56	90.42	93.43	91.86
15	Maharashtra	98.31	97.58	97.96	95.44	97.55	96.42
16	Manipur	115.75	120.90	118.22	95.98	104.37	99.99
17	Meghalaya	143.55	147.72	145.61	127.20	148.01	137.43
18	Mizoram	127.86	123.86	125.90	138.78	136.07	137.46
19	Nagaland	95.89	99.77	97.76	97.55	106.61	101.87
20	Odisha	116.16	110.78	113.47	96.06	91.56	93.84
21	Punjab	*	*	*	*	*	*
22	Rajasthan	105.81	99.97	103.01	92.55	89.36	91.08
23	Sikkim	115.62	98.89	107.37	140.10	163.86	151.77
24	Tamil Nadu	130.44	126.53	128.55	96.95	101.5	99.12
25	Telangana	107.25	105.23	106.28	85.18	84.77	84.99
26	Tripura	110.15	111.28	110.70	123.05	124.73	123.86
27	Uttar Pradesh	108.3	111.55	109.86	86.53	102.74	94
28	Uttarakhand	102.00	103.07	102.52	84.34	89.07	86.62
29	West Bengal	118.62	118.47	118.55	100.91	110.13	105.37
30	A & N Islands	115.65	118.04	116.82	90.43	91.16	90.78
31	Chandigarh	*	*	*	*	*	*
32	D & N Haveli	69.83	67.98	68.92	86.33	81.27	83.83
33	Daman & Diu	82.15	84.68	83.33	96.76	103.11	99.63
34	New Delhi	*	*	*	*	*	*
35	Lakshadweep	78.65	70.49	74.47	94.06	76.91	84.62
36	Puducherry	*	*	*	*	*	*
	All India	107.78	105.65	106.74	95.36	98.18	96.71

* State does not have Scheduled Tribes population.

Source: School Education in India, UDISE 2015-16, National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi, p.66.

Table 5.11: Age-specific Enrolment Ratio* in States/UTs, 2015-16

Sl. No.	States/UTs	6 to 10 10 years			11 to 13 years		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	71.28	73.07	72.14	83.14	83.12	83.13
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Assam	-	-	-	84.40	93.83	89.99
4	Bihar	98.61	-	-	-	-	-
5	Chhattisgarh	93.91	94.09	94.00	95.90	97.30	96.58
6	Goa	95.92	99.58	97.65	92.71	98.37	95.35
7	Gujarat	90.06	93.34	91.57	90.59	92.15	91.29
8	Haryana	80.45	84.08	82.06	88.58	98.36	92.71
9	Himachal Pradesh	92.50	94.07	93.24	-	-	-
10	Jammu & Kashmir	77.68	79.46	78.52	67.25	70.19	68.82
11	Jharkhand	98.10	99.47	98.76	-	-	-
12	Karnataka	98.96	99.17	99.06	86.91	88.98	87.90
13	Kerala	91.61	91.93	91.76	94.39	96.28	95.31
14	Madhya Pradesh	85.04	83.96	84.53	87.81	94.00	90.68
15	Maharashtra	89.2	89.31	89.25	93.72	97.85	95.61
16	Manipur	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Meghalaya	97.61	99.77	98.67	-	-	-
18	Mizoram	-	99.06	-	-	-	-
19	Nagaland	83.01	85.11	84.02	-	-	-
20	Odisha	-	-	-	87.97	87.76	87.87
21	Punjab	85.16	90.24	87.41	-	-	-
22	Rajasthan	83.91	82.56	83.28	94.09	94.19	94.14
23	Sikkim	78.48	76.72	77.61	-	-	-
24	Tamil Nadu	-	-	-	92.04	95.41	93.65
25	Telangana	89.77	90.12	89.94	89.99	92.14	91.03
26	Tripura	98.25	99.03	98.63	-	-	-
27	Uttar Pradesh	83.24	90.3	86.54	70.06	84.64	76.6
28	Uttarakhand	91.25	92.21	91.70	84.03	85.53	84.74
29	West Bengal	98.68	99.55	99.1	98.26	-	-
30	A & N Islands	84.49	81.68	83.08	86.85	80.60	83.70
31	Chandigarh	72.72	82.88	77.19	85.98	96.60	90.51
32	D & N Haveli	85.63	83.36	84.53	91.71	84.89	88.44
33	Daman & Diu	72.54	78.70	75.29	74.55	83.83	78.61
34	New Delhi	99.25	-	-	-	-	-
35	Lakshadweep	85.57	76.69	81.01	89.96	77.58	83.15
36	Puducherry	78.58	88.10	82.93	82.70	92.43	87.14
All India		90.27	93.17	91.64	89.78	98.30	93.72

Source: School Education in India, UDISE 2015-16, National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi, p.69.

Table 5.12: Retention Rate at Elementary Level in States/UTs, 2015-16

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Primary/Jr. Basic (Class I-V)		
		Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5
1	Andhra Pradesh	82.97	81.10	82.05
2	Arunachal Pradesh	36.87	39.99	38.36
3	Assam	43.66	49.28	46.41
4	Bihar	52.49	57.39	54.87
5	Chhattisgarh	72.76	74.92	73.81
6	Goa	-	-	-
7	Gujarat	92.01	85.91	89.17
8	Haryana	-	93.28	97.63
9	Himachal Pradesh	93.18	92.99	94.44
10	Jammu & Kashmir	70.36	71.04	70.68
11	Jharkhand	46.06	47.79	46.92
12	Karnataka	84.18	83.97	84.08
13	Kerala	-	-	-
14	Madhya Pradesh	59.55	59.71	60.90
15	Maharashtra	89.02	86.22	87.70
16	Manipur	53.49	51.94	52.71
17	Meghalaya	45.72	53.01	49.33
18	Mizoram	49.73	48.71	49.24
19	Nagaland	52.06	53.11	52.57
20	Odisha	70.92	71.78	71.33
21	Punjab	-	-	-
22	Rajasthan	56.90	53.06	55.11
23	Sikkim	76.47	88.34	82.13
24	Tamil Nadu	97.06	97.71	97.38
25	Telangana	68.93	69.86	69.39
26	Tripura	69.15	70.38	69.75
27	Uttar Pradesh	68.24	72.39	70.25
28	Uttarakhand	79.72	81.54	80.58
29	West Bengal	65.91	77.86	71.70
30	A & N Islands	92.04	93.50	92.74
31	Chandigarh	-	-	-
32	D & N Haveli	89.89	83.50	86.78
33	Daman & Diu	93.51	86.74	90.18
34	New Delhi	-	-	-
35	Lakshadweep	83.09	87.23	94.72
36	Puducherry	98.14	98.49	98.31
	All India	70.02	71.43	70.70

Source: School Education in India, UDISE 2015-16, National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi, p.61.

Table 5.13: State-wise Annual Average Dropout Rates* 2014-15

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Primary			Upper Primary			Secondary		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	6.57	6.89	6.72	5.09	5.32	5.20	15.81	15.60	15.71
2	Arunachal Pradesh	11.51	10.09	10.82	5.31	8.08	6.71	18.33	15.81	17.11
3	Assam	16.7	14.65	15.36	10.45	10.56	10.51	24.64	29.28	27.06
4	Bihar	0.35	-	-	4.14	4.01	4.08	25.21	26.62	25.90
5	Chhattisgarh	3.08	2.74	2.91	6.47	5.22	5.85	22.62	19.92	21.26
6	Goa	0.63	0.84	0.73	-	0.21	0.07	14.15	7.68	11.15
7	Gujarat	0.82	0.98	0.89	4.65	8.54	6.41	26.29	23.24	25.04
8	Haryana	0.54	5.69	5.61	5.50	6.18	5.81	16.35	15.30	15.89
9	Himachal Pradesh	0.46	0.83	0.64	0.50	1.27	0.87	6.31	5.80	6.07
10	Jammu & Kashmir	6.98	6.59	6.79	4.98	5.95	5.44	16.97	17.65	17.28
11	Jharkhand	5.91	5.03	5.48	9.01	8.96	8.99	23.45	24.56	24.00
12	Karnataka	2.03	2.01	2.02	3.46	4.27	3.85	27.71	24.52	26.18
13	Kerala	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	14.96	9.52	12.32
14	Madhya Pradesh	6.48	6.72	6.59	7.78	10.70	9.20	23.71	25.97	24.77
15	Maharashtra	1.26	1.25	1.26	0.89	2.83	1.79	13.11	12.58	12.87
16	Manipur	9.50	9.83	9.66	3.61	4.80	4.20	12.94	15.86	14.38
17	Meghalaya	10.35	8.56	9.46	6.77	6.30	6.52	20.80	20.27	20.52
18	Mizoram	10.17	10.03	10.10	5.46	4.06	4.78	23.02	20.73	21.88
19	Nagaland	6.18	5.02	5.61	7.87	7.97	7.92	17.98	18.47	18.23
20	Odisha	2.91	2.81	2.86	4.11	3.49	3.81	29.74	29.37	29.56
21	Punjab	2.89	3.25	3.05	2.95	3.55	3.22	9.22	8.39	8.86
22	Rajasthan	5.02	5.02	5.02	2.54	3.73	3.07	13.54	13.40	13.48
23	Sikkim	3.75	0.62	2.27	2.07	1.08	1.57	17.58	14.39	15.89
24	Tamil Nadu	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.67	4.36	8.10
25	Telangana	2.21	1.94	2.08	2.43	2.17	2.30	16.54	14.50	15.53
26	Tripura	1.37	1.19	1.28	2.37	1.61	1.99	28.03	28.83	28.42
27	Uttar Pradesh	9.08	8.04	8.58	0.78	4.61	2.70	9.89	10.60	10.22
28	Uttarakhand	4.37	3.67	4.04	0.79	1.62	1.19	11.26	9.46	10.40
29	West Bengal	2.13	0.79	1.47	5.84	2.88	4.30	16.33	19.06	17.80
30	A & N Islands	0.47	0.55	0.51	1.44	1.95	1.69	11.47	8.16	9.87
31	Chandigarh	-	-	-	1.01	0.96	0.44	-	-	-
32	D & N Haveli	1.60	1.31	1.47	3.70	4.40	4.02	18.19	15.08	16.77
33	Daman & Diu	1.80	0.29	1.11	3.14	3.07	3.11	34.45	29.73	32.27
34	New Delhi	-	-	-	0.95	0.55	0.76	13.55	9.80	11.81
35	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	2.37	3.18	2.78	8.82	4.96	6.76
36	Puducherry	0.36	0.38	0.37	0.44	0.69	0.56	14.94	9.36	12.19
	All India	4.36	3.88	4.13	3.49	4.60	4.03	17.21	16.88	17.06

* Calculated by subtracting sum of promotion and repetition rate from 100 in a given school year.

- States reporting negative drop-out rate have not been reported.

Source: School Education in India, UDISE 2015-16, National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi, p.54

Table 5.14: State-wise Pupil-Teacher Ratio by level of Education 2015-16

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Primary*		Upper Primary*		Secondary^		Higher Secondary^	
		2014-15	2015-16	2014-15	2015-16	2014-15	2015-16	2014-15	2015-16
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Andhra Pradesh	21	21	15	16	19	20	35	71
2	Arunachal Pradesh	13	12	8	7	22	22	35	37
3	Assam	24	21	24	13	13	14	20	20
4	Bihar	35	36	23	24	59	66	61	59
5	Chhattisgarh	21	20	18	17	33	33	26	27
6	Goa	21	20	16	16	13	13	19	18
7	Gujarat	20	19	13	13	34	34	31	29
8	Haryana	22	20	14	13	14	15	18	15
9	Himachal Pradesh	12	12	10	10	19	18	15	14
10	Jammu & Kashmir	9	9	6	6	16	15	32	29
11	Jharkhand	29	27	20	19	61	62	68	78
12	Karnataka	18	19	13	13	16	16	28	30
13	Kerala	17	18	14	14	17	17	20	21
14	Madhya Pradesh	22	20	19	18	40	39	40	38
15	Maharashtra	25	24	17	17	23	23	43	44
16	Manipur	12	12	8	8	13	12	20	19
17	Meghalaya	21	21	13	13	12	12	21	21
18	Mizoram	14	14	5	6	9	9	15	15
19	Nagaland	11	10	7	6	16	15	22	21
20	Odisha	19	17	14	14	20	20	20	45
21	Punjab	19	18	12	12	17	16	28	26
22	Rajasthan	17	17	10	10	23	21	39	32
23	Sikkim	6	5	6	5	19	17	20	15
24	Tamil Nadu	18	18	15	15	21	21	26	25
25	Telangana	23	23	16	15	19	22	44	47
26	Tripura	10	10	8	8	29	28	10	11
27	Uttar Pradesh	39	39	33	31	57	56	106	97
28	Uttarakhand	19	18	17	17	18	16	32	25
29	West Bengal	25	25	28	27	37	39	56	57
30	A & N Islands	9	8	7	6	14	14	18	16
31	Chandigarh	15	13	10	9	14	13	29	28
32	D & N Haveli	19	17	16	13	30	30	24	30
33	Daman & Diu	26	26	14	14	16	17	21	13
34	New Delhi	24	24	18	17	30	30	25	21
35	Lakshadweep	8	7	8	7	9	7	12	12
36	Puducherry	14	14	9	9	12	11	20	17
All India		24	23	17	17	27	27	38	37

* Excluding Teachers teaching in Secondary and Higher Secondary classes in composite schools.

^ Teachers by Classes taught.

Source: School Education in India, UDISE 2015-16, National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi, p.75

Table 5.15: Children Attending Pre-school Education Under Anganwadi Services Scheme Quarter Ending March 2018

Sl. No.	States/UTs	No. of Anganwadis		No. of PSE Beneficiaries		
		Sanctioned	Operational	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Andhra Pradesh	55607	55606	428518	436167	864685
2	Arunachal Pradesh	6225	6225	48662	47961	96623
3	Assam	62153	62153	953976	934780	1888756
4	Bihar	115009	91677	1322649	1359236	2681885
5	Chhattisgarh	52474	50448	424630	429630	854260
6	Goa	1262	1258	9765	9925	19690
7	Gujarat	53029	53029	731345	711848	1443193
8	Haryana	25962	25962	146125	145423	291548
9	Himachal Pradesh	18925	18925	64153	64015	128168
10	Jammu & Kashmir	31938	29599	234136	204869	439005
11	Jharkhand	38432	38432	579557	654976	1234533
12	Karnataka	65911	65911	756722	761405	1518127
13	Kerala	33318	33244	193994	192041	386035
14	Madhya Pradesh	97135	97132	1844474	1851942	3696416
15	Maharashtra	110486	109779	1292650	1260037	2552687
16	Manipur	11510	11510	89622	87961	177583
17	Meghalaya	5896	5896	109952	109034	218986
18	Mizoram	2244	2244	27851	28483	56334
19	Nagaland	3980	3980	73019	71222	144241
20	Odisha	74154	72587	1044813	1002527	2047340
21	Punjab	27314	26988	140745	135223	275968
22	Rajasthan	62010	61974	477419	490282	967701
23	Sikkim	1308	1308	6285	6215	12500
24	Tamil Nadu	54439	54439	320166	312138	632304
25	Telangana	35700	35634	331731	333463	665194
26	Tripura	10145	10145	100527	89327	189854
27	Uttar Pradesh	190145	187997	3039050	2813764	5852814
28	Uttarakhand	20067	20067	89277	92648	181925
29	West Bengal	119481	115384	1459249	1430461	2889710
30	A & N Islands	720	720	1392	1399	2791
31	Chandigarh	500	500	13258	12551	25809
32	New Delhi	11150	10897	67553	71745	139298
33	D & N Haveli	302	302	5185	5290	10475
34	Daman & Diu	107	107	1156	1232	2388
35	Lakshadweep	107	107	406	437	843
36	Puducherry	855	855	1107	1090	2197
All India		1400000	1363021	16431119	16160747	32591866

Source: Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi. (Based on State level consolidated report and information obtained for APIP meeting from State Governments/UT Administration)

Table 5.16: Educational Expenditure as Percentage of GDP (at Current Prices) for India, 1999-2000 to 2013-14

Year	GDP at current prices (at factor cost) (Rs. In crores)	Expenditure on Education by Education & Other Departments (Rs. In crores)	Expenditure on Education by Education & Other Departments As % of GDP
1	2	3	4
1999-2000	1847273	74816.09	4.05
2000-01	1991982	82486.48	4.14
2001-02	2167745	79865.71	3.68
2002-03	2338200	85507.33	3.66
2003-04	2622216	89079.25	3.40
2004-05	2971464	96694.1	3.26
2005-06	3390503	113228.71	3.34
2006-07	3953276	137383.99	3.48
2007-08	4582086	155797.27	3.40
2008-09	5303567	189068.84	3.56
2009-10	6108903	241256.02	3.95
2010-11	7248860	293478.23	4.05
2011-12*	8736039	333930.38	3.82
2012-13(RE)*	9951344	408421.71	4.10
2013-14(BE)*	11272764	465142.80	4.13

* Base year has been revised from 2004-05 to 2011-12

Source: (i) Statistics of School Education, 2012-13, Govt. of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics, New Delhi, 2014, p 17.

(ii) Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2016, Govt. of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of School Education & Literacy, New Delhi, p 41.

6. Child Development and Welfare Services

Table 6.1: Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS) State-wise Sanctioned Projects, Quarter Ending December, 2017

Sl. No.	States/UTs	No. of ICDS Projects		No. of Anganwadi workers	
		Sanctioned	Operational	Sanctioned by GOI	In-position
1	Andhra Pradesh	257	257	55607	55606
2	Arunachal Pradesh	98	98	6225	6225
3	Assam	231	231	62153	62153
4	Bihar	544	544	115009	91677
5	Chhattisgarh	220	220	52474	50448
6	Goa	11	11	1262	1258
7	Gujarat	336	336	53029	53029
8	Haryana	148	148	25962	25962
9	Himachal Pradesh	78	78	18925	18925
10	Jammu and Kashmir	141	141	31938	29599
11	Jharkhand	224	224	38432	38432
12	Karnataka	204	204	65911	65911
13	Kerala	258	258	33318	33244
14	Madhya Pradesh	453	453	97135	97132
15	Maharashtra	553	553	110486	109779
16	Manipur	43	43	11510	11510
17	Meghalaya	41	41	5896	5896
18	Mizoram	27	27	2244	2244
19	Nagaland	60	60	3980	3980
20	Odisha	338	338	74154	72587
21	Punjab	155	155	27314	26880
22	Rajasthan	304	304	62010	61974
23	Sikkim	13	13	1308	1308
24	Tamil Nadu	434	434	54439	54439
25	Telangana	149	149	35700	35634
26	Tripura	56	56	10145	10145
27	Uttar Pradesh	897	897	190145	187997
28	Uttarakhand	105	105	20067	20067
29	West Bengal	576	576	119481	115318
30	A & N Island	5	5	720	720
31	Chandigarh	3	3	500	500
32	New Delhi	95	95	11150	10897
33	D & N Haveli	2	2	302	302
34	Daman & Diu	2	2	107	107
35	Lakshadweep	9	9	107	107
36	Puducherry	5	5	855	855
Total (All-India)		7075	7075	1400000	1362847

Note: Based on state level consolidated reports sent by state government/UT administration.

Source: Status Report on ICDS, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 6.2: Funds Sanctioned/Released and Beneficiaries Covered under Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme for the Year 2015-16
(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Allocation		Achievement for the year 2014-15 (Upto 31st December, 2014)			
		Physical	Financial	No. of Centres Sanctioned	Amount Sanctioned	Amount Released	No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	1174	497.59	1166	764.60	859.44	29150
2	Arunachal Pradesh	133	56.37	133	87.64	87.64	3325
3	Assam	256	108.50	255	168.04	168.04	6375
4	Bihar	233	98.75	233	147.43	56.95	5825
5	Chhattisgarh	615	260.66	615	405.27	405.27	15375
6	Goa	32	13.56	30	19.77	19.45	750
7	Gujarat	648	274.65	646	369.50	422.99	16150
8	Haryana	158	66.97	158	104.12	104.12	3950
9	Himachal Pradesh	359	152.16	359	213.22	214.19	8375
10	Jammu & Kashmir	530	224.64	530	349.26	349.26	13250
11	Jharkhand	273	115.71	272	179.24	179.06	6800
12	Karnataka	714	302.62	705	464.58	464.58	17625
13	Kerala	554	234.81	546	356.28	345.99	13650
14	Madhya Pradesh	1791	759.10	1784	1175.62	1235.67	44600
15	Maharashtra	1135	481.06	1129	739.29	740.50	28225
16	Manipur	308	130.54	308	202.97	202.97	7700
17	Meghalaya	75	31.79	75	49.42	49.42	1875
18	Mizoram	162	68.66	162	106.75	106.75	4050
19	Nagaland	33	13.99	33	21.75	38.28	825
20	Odisha	384	162.75	384	253.05	253.05	9600
21	Punjab	116	49.17	105	64.49	68.73	2625
22	Rajasthan	383	162.33	383	252.39	252.39	9575
23	Sikkim	107	45.35	107	70.51	70.51	2675
24	Tamil Nadu	878	372.13	878	578.58	578.30	21950
25	Tripura	131	55.52	130	85.67	85.67	3250
26	Uttar Pradesh	949	402.22	944	618.08	616.28	23600
27	Uttarakhand	289	122.49	281	179.77	175.65	7025
28	West Bengal	834	353.48	834	549.59	553.35	20850
29	A & N Island	36	15.26	36	23.72	23.72	900
30	Chandigarh	19	8.05	19	12.52	12.52	475
31	New Delhi	156	66.12	156	102.80	102.80	3900
32	Lakshadweep	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0
33	Puducherry	108	45.77	108	71.17	70.89	2700
Total (All-India)		13573	5752.78	13504	8787.09	8914.44	337000

Source: Annual Report 2016-17, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Government of India, New Delhi.

Table 6.3: Funds Sanctioned/Released and Beneficiaries Covered under Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme (BAJSS) for the Year 2015-16
(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Allocation		Achievement for the year 2014-15 (Upto 31st December, 2014)			
		Physical	Financial	No. of Centres Sanctioned	Amount Sanctioned	Amount Released	No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	289	122.49	277	158.32	126.78	6925
2	Arunachal Pradesh	21	8.90	21	13.84	20.51	525
3	Assam	48	20.34	48	31.63	54.15	1200
4	Bihar	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0
5	Chhattisgarh	268	113.59	268	176.61	178.66	6700
6	Gujarat	246	104.26	246	162.11	156.12	6150
7	Haryana	45	19.07	45	23.78	22.19	1125
8	Himachal Pradesh	5	2.12	5	3.29	3.29	125
9	Jammu and Kashmir	154	65.27	130	83.32	92.94	3250
10	Jharkhand	324	137.32	320	166.67	244.44	8000
11	Karnataka	10	4.24	10	6.59	9.06	250
12	Kerala	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0
13	Madhya Pradesh	383	162.33	382	251.73	268.60	9550
14	Maharashtra	407	172.50	406	246.38	248.82	10150
15	Manipur	77	32.64	77	50.74	87.39	1925
16	Meghalaya	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0
17	Nagaland	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0
18	Odisha	220	93.24	220	128.28	139.99	5500
19	Rajasthan	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0
20	Tamil Nadu	74	31.36	74	48.76	54.13	1850
21	Tripura	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0
22	Uttar Pradesh	430	182.25	429	259.19	192.01	10725
23	Uttarakhand	220	93.24	220	142.62	204.71	5500
24	West Bengal	116	49.17	116	76.44	75.46	2900
25	New Delhi	0	0.00	0	0.00	8.66	0
26	Puducherry	55	23.31	55	33.89	38.47	1375
Total (All-India)		3392	1437.67	3349	2064.19	2226.39	83725

Source: Annual Report 2016-17, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Government of India, New Delhi.

Table 6.4: State-wise details of Grants Sanctioned under Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS), 2009-10 to 2016-17

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Amount sanctioned (Rs. In Lakhs)										
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (as on 31.12.2016)			
1	Andhra Pradesh	504.49	902.54	2038.24	1689.48	1206.50	301.62	238.58	110.74			
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	147.05	54.74	130.68	571.68	52.29			
3	Assam	129.92	301.79	-	740.36	1080.00	1010.36	597.90	413.64			
4	Bihar	-	604.58	115.22	871.78	957.56	204.75	2687.89	551.62			
5	Chhattisgarh	206.13	-	-	397.30	213.34	821.24	3955.55	527.77			
6	Goa	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	235.25	36.83			
7	Gujarat	269.42	490.54	626.37	1213.28	979.35	1925.75	2328.90	769.95			
8	Haryana	25.89	371.86	147.29	748.85	1085.51	1526.72	496.44	0.00			
9	Himachal Pradesh	-	-	314.47	-	84.96	835.71	604.04	2345.48			
10	Jammu and Kashmir	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	113.35	43.12			
11	Jharkhand	-	-	420.67	-	144.96	36.03	369.88	152.84			
12	Karnataka	203.11	381.67	1410.91	1856.50	2403.63	3689.87	1845.24	507.56			
13	Kerala	149.16	320.21	333.33	-	718.17	1354.35	944.39	216.96			
14	Madhya Pradesh	481.62	-	240.31	1223.10	546.03	1889.69	1116.03	2503.88			
15	Maharashtra	-	3730.28	1174.79	976.71	557.56	762.32	3138.75	699.53			
16	Manipur	105.42	202.29	216.16	311.28	658.15	138.48	3082.18	241.34			
17	Meghalaya	-	102.13	211.25	474.30	762.45	2003.83	1469.55	2060.33			
18	Mizoram	-	195.36	225.46	504.95	696.42	1919.02	2079.44	1949.55			
19	Nagaland	190.12	-	942.51	838.32	911.41	957.41	2257.65	382.75			
20	Odisha	146.42	545.38	546.98	671.33	1227.20	2544.82	3309.07	910.39			
21	Punjab	-	-	574.65	-	191.27	507.12	820.81	253.60			
22	Rajasthan	225.07	332.47	566.55	2014.93	2347.56	3395.82	3258.92	0.00			
23	Sikkim	-	-	88.94	-	15.97	390.24	562.00	117.50			
24	Tamil Nadu	193.12	447.65	1276.56	4326.82	2131.05	3067.10	825.04	5638.82			

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Amount sanctioned (Rs. In Lakhs)										
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (as on 31.12.2016)			
25	Telangana	-	-	-	-	-	2087.59	354.88	195.64			
26	Tripura	-	221.40	198.38	190.30	124.42	1227.34	710.63	676.04			
27	Uttar Pradesh	-	-	2142.25	1662.48	1109.39	1798.90	2884.18	3207.19			
28	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-	333.92	83.48	66.88	15.54			
29	West Bengal	500.86	186.83	1205.52	547.06	2373.04	2574.04	508.67	3017.11			
30	A & N Island	-	-	-	-	-	145.90	36.03	36.88			
31	Chandigarh	-	-	17.96	49.84	17.58	21.98	357.82	245.44			
32	Dadar & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	12.78	2.09	68.61	58.66	177.59			
33	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	16.53	69.28	80.61	82.82	126.42			
34	New Delhi	-	237.29	341.93	1093.98	404.73	606.22	1363.40	978.64			
35	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00			
36	Puducherry	-	107.22	-	150.00	64.66	1168.57	559.60	175.02			
	Other	-	43.12	61.04	97.36	101.09	105.57	164.77	86.81			
	Childline India Foundation (CIF)	932.98	1789.90	2316.37	3082.63	3004.10	5361.74	5673.08	4132.84			
	Total (All-India)	4263.73	11514.51	17754.11	25909.30	26578.09	44843.48	49729.95	33557.65			

Source: Annual Report 2016-17, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 6.5: Disabled Population by Type of Disability, Age Group and Sex, 2011

Area/ Residence	Age Groups (in years)	Total Disabled Population			Type of disability					
					In Seeing			In speech		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Total	All Ages	26810557	14986202	11824355	5032463	2638516	2393947	1998535	1122986	875639
	0-4	1291332	690351	600981	277006	144497	132509	32461	18058	14403
	5-9	1955539	1081598	873941	359118	191404	167714	212818	120826	91992
	10-19	4616050	2610174	2005876	774034	421447	352587	438423	248515	189908
Rural	All ages	18631921	10408168	8223753	3502590	1820936	1681654	1303783	734907	568976
	0-4	907582	485464	422118	191232	99344	91888	22964	12788	10176
	5-9	1418582	785355	633227	255232	135614	119618	154916	88496	66420
	10-19	3264303	1853297	1411006	528037	287549	240488	307981	176006	131975
Urban	All ages	8178636	4578034	3600602	1529873	817580	712293	694752	387989	306763
	0-4	383750	204887	178863	85774	45153	40621	9497	5270	4227
	5-9	536957	296243	240714	103886	55790	48096	57902	32330	25572
	10-19	1351747	756877	594870	245997	133898	112099	130442	72509	57993

Contd.

Table 6.5: (contd.)

Area/ Residence	Age Groups (in years)	Type of Disability								
		In Hearing			In Seeing			In speech		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Total	All Ages	5071007	2677544	2393463	5436604	3370374	2066230	722826	415732	307094
	0-4	315485	162989	152496	117326	68510	48816	8352	4860	3492
	5-9	406281	212979	193302	210662	127218	83444	26240	15679	10561
	10-19	872483	466809	405674	717668	442711	274957	101189	59175	42014
Rural	All ages	18631921	10408168	8223753	4035519	2503402	1532117	495826	283432	212394
	0-4	907582	485464	422118	92288	53864	38424	5689	3315	2374
	5-9	1418582	785355	633227	165889	100358	65531	19164	11437	7727
	10-19	3264303	1853297	1411006	559775	345813	213962	72218	41947	30271
Urban	All ages	8178636	4578034	3600602	4035519	2503402	1532117	495826	283432	212394
	0-4	383750	204887	178863	92288	53864	38424	5689	3315	2374
	5-9	536957	296243	240714	165889	100358	65531	19164	11437	7727
	10-19	1351747	756877	594870	559775	345813	213962	72218	41947	30271

Source: Derived from table C20, Census of India 2011, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, New Delhi.

Table 6.6: Number of Disabled Children in the Age-Group 0-6 by Sex and Residence-2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Total				Rural			Urban		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	
India		2042887	1104559	938328	1452303	785922	666381	590584	318637	271947	
1	Jammu & Kashmir	27939	15303	12636	22078	12104	9974	5861	3199	2662	
2	Himachal Pradesh	7203	3990	3213	6502	3592	2910	701	398	303	
3	Punjab	43664	24407	19257	27348	15401	11947	16316	9006	7310	
4	Chandigarh	933	520	413	36	24	12	897	496	401	
5	Uttarakhand	12164	6680	5484	8482	4665	3817	3682	2015	1667	
6	Haryana	37733	21209	16524	23557	13326	10231	14176	7883	6293	
7	NCT of Delhi	13760	7693	6067	413	240	173	13347	7453	5894	
8	Rajasthan	89791	50230	39561	65529	36843	28686	24262	13387	10875	
9	Uttar Pradesh	414824	222334	192490	325024	173969	151055	89800	48365	41435	
10	Bihar	290999	154246	136753	260592	138145	122447	30407	16101	14306	
11	Sikkim	628	347	281	530	295	235	98	52	46	
12	Arunachal Pradesh	2123	1076	1047	1738	873	865	385	203	182	
13	Nagaland	1930	1035	895	1460	785	675	470	250	220	
14	Manipur	5201	2741	2460	3730	1967	1763	1471	774	697	
15	Mizoram	908	499	409	531	296	235	377	203	174	
16	Tripura	4389	2383	2006	3382	1837	1545	1007	546	461	
17	Meghalaya	5058	2709	2349	4558	2463	2095	500	246	254	
18	Assam	35742	19071	16671	31895	16980	14915	3847	2091	1756	
19	West Bengal	132405	71114	61291	93538	50574	42964	38867	20540	18327	
20	Jharkhand	73262	38823	34439	58190	30780	27410	15072	8043	7029	
21	Odisha	81105	44192	36913	69747	37966	31781	11358	6226	5132	
22	Chhattisgarh	35229	19168	16061	27518	14987	12531	7711	4181	3530	
23	Madhya Pradesh	117731	63660	54071	83084	45073	38011	34647	18587	16060	
24	Gujarat	78316	43384	34932	38615	21393	17222	39701	21991	17710	
25	Daman & Diu	113	57	56	31	19	12	82	38	44	
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli*	321	175	146	172	91	81	149	84	65	
27	Maharashtra	217361	118786	98575	120807	66664	54143	96554	52122	44432	
28	Andhra Pradesh	127168	68864	58304	73477	40166	33311	53691	28698	24993	
29	Karnataka	92853	49533	43320	51471	27874	23597	41382	21659	19723	
30	Goa	1519	773	746	614	312	302	905	461	444	
31	Lakshadweep	77	41	36	13	5	8	64	36	28	
32	Kerala	26242	14354	11888	14013	7688	6325	12229	6666	5563	
33	Tamil Nadu	62538	34228	28310	32920	18121	14799	29618	16107	13511	
34	Puducherry	1273	712	561	437	240	197	836	472	364	
35	A & N Islands	385	222	163	271	164	107	114	58	56	

Source: Census of India 2011, Data on Disability, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi. <www.censusindia.gov.in>

Table 6.7: Disabled Population in the Age Group 0-19 Years by Type of Disability, 2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Total number of disabled persons	In seeing	In Hearing	In Speech	In Movement	Mental Retardation	Mental Illness	Any Other	Multiple Disability
	India	7,864,636	1,410,554	1,594,983	683,771	1,045,708	595,231	135,791	1,720,086	678,512
1	Jammu & Kashmir	101428	18080	21455	7605	11982	5711	3566	21162	11867
2	Himachal Pradesh	31204	4393	4640	2592	3502	3054	790	7920	4313
3	Punjab	173265	20214	43834	8599	19804	15490	3735	48446	13143
4	Chandigarh	4071	503	647	321	655	477	193	771	504
5	Uttarakhand	51872	6444	10671	4397	7577	4303	1328	11026	6126
6	Haryana	146942	17088	36059	8685	18502	11630	3928	37056	13994
7	NCT of Delhi	60663	6883	8902	5572	10047	6648	2533	11860	8218
8	Rajasthan	362498	66876	54656	28654	59406	33368	8461	68358	42719
9	Uttar Pradesh	1551148	267013	414367	108924	190568	76168	23476	390735	79897
10	Bihar	933023	225350	240990	71797	117916	37074	11156	182519	46221
11	Sikkim	3098	437	841	322	343	140	85	553	377
12	Arunachal Pradesh	8438	1750	2616	548	790	520	143	1477	594
13	Nagaland	7740	1001	2167	730	855	329	171	1754	733
14	Manipur	17896	6653	3778	914	939	1438	210	2987	977
15	Mizoram	3748	563	609	344	411	426	180	664	551
16	Tripura	16509	2095	2621	1650	2324	1164	438	4183	2034
17	Meghalaya	17413	2413	4840	1242	1955	897	716	3816	1534
18	Assam	134479	19978	28744	14930	16660	7757	2810	30724	12876
19	West Bengal	548542	100177	83339	53166	64206	43130	14183	127798	62543
20	Jharkhand	258652	64291	57554	20304	33715	15452	4888	41916	20532

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Total number of disabled persons	In seeing	In Hearing	In Speech	In Movement	Mental Retardation	Mental Illness	Any Other	Multiple Disability
21	Odisha	321349	64427	62755	24928	42440	28436	5973	56955	35435
22	Chhattisgarh	152311	25384	19052	11641	33101	13547	4048	24870	20668
23	Madhya Pradesh	463361	76931	84695	28770	82689	30018	9778	108099	42381
24	Gujarat	313874	60051	50737	22977	43093	29969	8075	69693	29279
25	Daman & Diu	502	80	75	50	88	59	20	64	66
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli #	1144	117	215	88	154	100	25	176	269
27	Maharashtra	826254	165625	130302	117290	94117	73781	8143	176103	60893
28	Andhra Pradesh	551630	76696	82951	64702	78057	51893	8953	124143	64235
29	Karnataka	389383	69116	68750	35431	56448	38191	3500	77778	40169
30	Goa	6031	691	990	1070	460	626	197	1437	560
31	Lakshadweep	382	70	58	19	50	48	0	61	76
32	Kerala	120457	13470	18568	10666	14563	19824	1629	20761	20976
33	Tamil Nadu	278294	25033	51313	24173	37169	42509	2317	62866	32914
34	Puducherry	5491	518	960	465	888	951	62	1054	593
35	A & N Islands	1,544	143	232	205	234	103	81	301	245

Source: Census of India 2011, Data on Disability, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi. <www.censusindia.gov.in>

Table 6.8: Disabled Population by Main Workers and Marginal Workers by Type of Disability, Age and Sex, 2011

Disability	Age group	Total Disabled Population						Marginal Workers		Marginal Workers	
		Main Worker						Less than 3 months		3-6 months	
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
Total	Total	1498593	11826401	5464857	1517152	38909	330999	15517	13517	1276969	895547
	0-14	3073214	2499122	61870	38909		15517	13517	53125	45101	
	15-59	9125226	6603017	4559220	1249589		237652	182093	1010364	704080	
	60+	2713995	2662624	816764	219620		76515	62293	205807	140733	
In Seeing	Total	2639028	2394403	1045667	301121		60091	56796	240276	187968	
	0-14	555599	488749	11277	7167		2716	2436	10308	8833	
	15-59	1433200	1172017	822461	232761		37327	35567	176126	138217	
In Hearing	60+	637136	722249	206951	59539		19787	18613	52414	39809	
	Total	2678584	2394330	1117992	339030		59007	56661	267084	222284	
	0-14	617214	559990	16368	11132		3584	3536	15136	13859	
In Speech	15-59	1537949	1304433	909971	274630		39395	39193	203709	172937	
	60+	506829	515601	185455	51251		15758	13709	46286	33906	
	Total	1122987	875705	487333	155868		21187	16637	91659	66574	
	0-14	270694	206095	6250	3874		1544	1161	4266	3311	
Mental Retardation	15-59	732663	573294	428791	135829		17027	13539	77578	56709	
	60+	112745	90869	49187	15026		2513	1864	9133	6106	
	Total	870898	635066	163123	47157		17336	10616	51839	32214	
	0-14	228685	166949	2894	1799		1098	849	2390	1867	
15-59	Total	592125	422788	146241	41312		14950	8794	45692	27784	
	60+	46952	43073	13311	3837		1239	944	3505	2411	

Source: Census of India 2011, Table C-23, Office of registrar General & Census Commissioner, India, New Delhi.

Table 6.9: Number of Women Prisoners with Children at the end of 2015

Sl. No.	States/UTs	No. of Convict women prisoners with children		No. of under trial women prisoners with children		No. of detainees women prisoners with children		No. of other women prisoners with children		Total No. of women prisoners with children	
		No. of Women	No. of Children	No. of Women	No. of Children	No. of Women	No. of Children	No. of Women	No. of Children	No. of Women	No. of Children
1	Andhra Pradesh	7	7	22	23	0	0	0	0	29	30
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
3	Assam	8	10	30	34	3	3	14	22	55	69
4	Bihar	13	22	122	153	0	0	0	0	135	175
5	Chhattisgarh	23	25	60	66	0	0	1	2	84	93
6	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Gujarat	6	6	16	16	0	0	0	0	22	22
8	Haryana	17	23	23	23	0	0	0	0	40	46
9	Himachal Pradesh	2	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	5	5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	8	8
11	Jharkhand	14	21	100	115	0	0	0	0	114	136
12	Karnataka	8	10	6	6	0	0	0	0	14	16
13	Kerala	0	0	5	6	0	0	0	0	5	6
14	Madhya Pradesh	48	64	93	111	0	0	0	0	141	175
15	Maharashtra	18	20	64	68	0	0	0	0	82	88
16	Manipur	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Mizoram	1	1	5	5	0	0	0	0	6	6
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	9	15	69	78	0	0	0	0	78	93

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	No. of Convict women prisoners with children		No. of under trial women prisoners with children		No. of detainees women prisoners with children		No. of other women prisoners with children		Total No. of women prisoners with children	
		No. of Women	No. of Children	No. of Women	No. of Children	No. of Women	No. of Children	No. of Women	No. of Children	No. of Women	No. of Children
21	Punjab	23	28	31	31	0	0	0	0	54	59
22	Rajasthan	15	16	32	34	0	0	0	0	47	50
23	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	4	5	6	6	0	0	0	0	10	11
25	Telangana	20	22	26	28	0	0	0	0	46	50
26	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	72	79	291	334	9	9	0	0	372	422
28	Uttarakhand	3	4	7	9	0	0	0	0	10	13
29	West Bengal	60	66	99	121	0	0	47	70	206	257
30	A & N Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	New Delhi	2	3	29	30	0	0	0	0	31	33
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total (ALL-INDIA)	374	450	1149	1310	12	12	62	94	1597	1866

Source: Prison Statistics India 2015, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p.71.

Table 6.10: Juveniles apprehended Under IPC and SLL Crimes in India by Sex (2003-2016)

SI. No.	Year	Boys	Girls	Total	Percentage of girls
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	2003	30985	2335	33320	7
2	2004	28878	2065	30943	6.7
3	2005	30606	2075	32681	6.3
4	2006	30375	1770	32145	5.5
5	2007	32671	1856	34527	5.4
6	2008	32795	1712	34507	5
7	2009	31550	2092	33642	6.2
8	2010	28763	1540	30303	5.1
9	2011	31909	1978	33887	5.8
10	2012	37764	2058	39822	5.2
11	2013	41639	1867	43506	4.3
12	2014	46638	1592	48230	3.3
13	2015	40468	917	41385	2.2
14	2016	43089	1082	44171	2.4

* As per revised definition of Juveniles Justice Act, the boys age group of 16-18 years has also been considered as Juveniles

Source: Crime in India 2013 (p 511) & 2014-2016, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 6.11: Incidence and Rate of Juveniles in Conflict with the Law under IPC during 2004-2015

Sl. No.	Year	Incidence of		Percentage of cases of juveniles in conflict with the law to total cognizable crimes	Mid-year projected population (in lakhs)+ #	Rate of crime under cases of juveniles in conflict with law
		Cases of juveniles in conflict with the Law	Total cognizable crimes			
1	2004	19229	1832015	1	10856	1.8
2	2005	18939	1822602	1	11028	1.7
3	2006	21088	1878293	1.1	11198	1.9
4	2007	22865	1989673	1.1	11366	2
5	2008	24535	2093379	1.2	11531	2.1
6	2009	23926	2121345	1.1	11694	2
7	2010	22740	2224831	1	11858	1.9
8	2011	25125	2325575	1.1	12102	2.1
9	2012	27936	2387188	1.2	12134	2.3
10	2013	31725	2647722	1.2	12288	2.6
11	2014	33526	2851563	1.2	12440	2.7
12	2015	31396	2949400	1.1	12591	2.5

'+' Source: Registrar General/Population Commissioner, RGI, MHA

'#' Actual Population as per the Population Census

Source: Crime in India 2015, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 305.

Table 6.12: Juvenile Apprehended Under IPC and SLL Crimes in India by Age Groups and Sex during 2016

Sl. No.	Crime Head	Below 12 years		12-16 Years		16-18 Years		Total for all age groups		Total Boys & Girls
		Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys*	Girls	Boys	Girls	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
A. IPC Crimes										
1	Murder	12	1	253	10	873	28	1138	39	1177
2	Culpable Homicide not Amounting to Murder	5	0	26	0	38	0	69	0	69
3	Causing Death by Negligence	5	0	65	0	229	1	299	1	300
4	Attempt to Commit Murder	4	0	231	8	1022	13	1257	21	1278
5	Attempt to Commit Culpable Homicide	0	0	15	0	64	1	79	1	80
6	Grievous Hurt	12	3	301	12	1046	44	1359	59	1418
7	Causing injuries under Rash Driving/Road Rage	7	0	282	3	914	17	1203	20	1223
8	Unlawful Assembly	2	0	53	1	118	4	173	5	178
9	Rioting	10	0	309	16	1651	40	1970	56	2026
10	Assault on women with intent to outrage her Modesty	10	0	325	4	1278	10	1613	14	1627
11	Insult to the Modesty of Women	1	0	28	0	65	0	94	0	94
12	Kidnapping and Abduction	3	1	160	2	1191	7	1354	10	1364
13	Human Trafficking	0	0	0	0	15	6	15	6	21
14	Rape	27	2	463	1	1553	8	2043	11	2054
15	Attempt to Commit rape	2	0	18	0	53	0	73	0	73
16	Unnatural Offences	8	0	92	47	117	1	217	1	218
17	Theft	207	15	2888	8	6927	55	10022	117	10139
18	Criminal Trespass/Burglary	78	0	1260	3	2452	14	3790	22	3812
19	Robbery	10	0	430	5	1355	0	1795	3	1798
20	Dacoity	0	0	49	0	272	1	321	6	327
21	Exortion	0	0	10	1	92	0	102	0	102
22	Cheating	0	0	24	0	161	2	185	3	188
23	Arson	2	0	18	0	69	1	89	1	90
24	Forgery	0	0	2	0	14	3	16	3	19
25	Counterfeiting	0	0	2	1	11	0	13	1	14
26	Other IPC cases	174	12	2735	186	8579	451	11488	649	12137
	Total Cognizable IPC Crimes	579	34	10039	308	30159	707	40777	1049	41826

contd...

contd...

Sl. No.	Crime Head	Below 12 years		12-16 Years		16-18 Years		Total for all age groups		Total Boys & Girls
		Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys*	Girls	Boys	Girls	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
B	SLL Crimes									
1	Juvenile Justice (Care & Protection of Children) Act, 2000	2	0	223	0	2	0	225	0	225
2	Arms Act, 1959	0	0	32	0	209	0	243	0	243
3	Excise Act, 1944	0	0	53	2	188	0	241	2	243
4	Gambling Act, 1867	0	0	52	0	206	0	258	0	258
5	Prohibition Act(State)	0	0	20	1	149	6	169	7	176
6	Narcotic Drugs & Psychotropic substances Act, 1985	0	0	31	3	160	1	191	4	195
7	Information Technolgt Act, 1985	0	0	5	0	19	1	24	1	25
8	SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989	9	0	2	1	6	1	17	2	19
9	Explosives & Explosive Subs. Act.	0	0	1	0	6	0	7	0	7
10	Indian Railways Act, 1989	0	0	1	0	2	0	3	0	3
11	Unlawful Activities (P) Act, 1967	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
12	Other SLL Crimes	12	1	176	7	745	9	933	17	950
	Total Cog. SLL Crimes	23	1	596	14	1693	18	2312	33	2345
	Total juveniles apprehended (IPC + SLL)	602	35	10635	322	31852	725	43089	1082	44171

IPC-Indian Penal Code, SLL-Special Local Laws

Note: * As per new definition of Juvenile Justice Act, the boys in the age group of 16-18 years have also been considered as Juveniles.

Source: Crime in India 2016, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, pp. 239-240.

Table 6.13: Crime Committed by Juveniles (IPC+SLL) 2014-2016

Sl. No	State/UT/	2014	2015	2016	Percentage State Share To All -India (2016)	Rank Based on Incidence/% share to all -India (2016)	Mid-Year Projected Children Population (in Lakhs)# (2014)	Rate of Total Cognizable Crimes (2016)++	Rank Based on Crime Rate (2016)
1	Andhra Pradesh	883	1015	809	2.3	14	156.7	5.2	22
2	Arunachal Pradesh	81	66	57	0.2	27	4.7	12.1	10
3	Assam	487	624	436	1.2	17	118.9	3.7	25
4	Bihar*	4371	1658	2335	6.5	5	447.8	5.2	21
5	Chhattisgarh	1691	1914	1953	5.4	7	100.5	19.4	4
6	Goa	64	28	21	0.1	30	5.2	4.0	24
7	Gujarat*	4380	1577	1681	4.7	8	206.8	8.1	16
8	Haryana	1041	1098	1186	3.3	11	92.8	12.8	9
9	Himachal Pradesh	272	195	204	0.6	18	21.6	9.4	12
10	Jammu & Kashmir	102	181	198	0.6	19	45.0	4.4	23
11	Jharkhand	150	124	140	0.4	20	131.5	1.1	33
12	Karnataka	412	446	453	1.3	16	195.9	2.3	29
13	Kerala	1203	1398	628	1.8	13	93.4	6.7	20
14	Madhya Pradesh	6512	6583	7369	20.6	1	300.8	24.5	2
15	Maharashtra	5407	5693	6606	18.4	2	378.5	17.5	5
16	Manipur	23	17	10	0.0	33	9.6	1.0	34
17	Meghalaya	125	111	84	0.2	24	10.0	8.4	15
18	Mizoram	44	41	53	0.1	26	3.7	14.3	7
19	Nagaland	10	17	18	0.1	31	6.7	2.7	27
20	Odisha	838	934	994	2.8	12	140.4	7.1	19
21	Punjab	277	111	117	0.3	21	87.7	1.3	32
22	Rajasthan	2309	2203	2273	6.3	4	285.4	8.0	17
23	Sikkim	19	41	27	0.1	28	2.0	13.5	8
24	Tamil Nadu	1549	1814	2217	6.2	6	202.0	11	11
25	Telangana	931	1252	998	2.8	10	111.7	8.9	13
26	Tripura	64	37	25	0.1	29	12.4	2.0	30
27	Uttar Pradesh	1397	1006	1438	4.0	9	885.8	1.6	31
28	Uttarakhand	123	127	124	0.3	22	38.5	3.2	26
29	West Bengal*	1566	562	709	2.0	15	293.7	2.4	28
30	A & N Island	14	13	12	0.0	32	1.4	8.6	14
31	Chandigarh	116	100	96	0.3	23	4.0	24	3
32	D & N Haveli	6	17	0	0.0	-	1.3	0.0	-
33	Daman & Diu	2	3	7	0.0	34	0.9	7.8	18
34	Delhi UT	1969	2366	2499	7.0	3	56.0	44.6	1
35	Lakshadweep	1	0	0	0.0	-	0.2	0	-
36	Puducherry	16	61	72	0.2	25	4.7	15.3	6
	Total All India	38455	33433	35849	100.0		4458	8	

Note: '#' Estimated Mid-year population of children (Below 18 years of age) of the year 2014

'++' Crime Rate is calculated as Crime per one lakh population.

*' Data for the year 2014 is under clarification (Bihar, Gujarat, West Bengal)

Source: Crime in India 2016, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 229

Table 6.14: Cases Registered Against Juveniles in Conflict with Law under Different Crime Heads of IPC during 2016

Sl. No.	States /UTs	Offences against Body						
		Murder (Section 302 IPC)	Culpable Homicide Not Amounting To Murder (sec. 304)	Causing Death By Negligence (section 304A IPC)	Attempt To Commit Murder (Section 307 IPC)	Attempt to Commit Culpable Homicide (section 308 IPC)	Grievous Hurt (325, 326 A & 32 B IPC)	Causing Simple & Grievous Injuries under Rash Driving (Sec. 337 / 338)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	11	1	19	13	0	4	34
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1	0	3	2	0	3	1
3	Assam	25	0	0	2	0	27	1
4	Bihar	39	1	0	29	0	131	43
5	Chhattisgarh	42	2	19	38	0	22	75
6	Goa	1	0	0	1	0	0	4
7	Gujarat	50	2	30	58	0	75	88
8	Haryana	55	1	7	29	0	89	14
9	Himachal Pradesh	3	0	8	1	0	1	43
10	Jammu & Kashmir	4	0	0	4	0	2	6
11	Jharkhand	26	0	1	1	0	1	0
12	Karnataka	24	1	14	44	0	5	39
13	Kerala	7	1	9	11	13	10	26
14	Madhya Pradesh	113	4	20	120	1	202	264
15	Maharashtra	130	7	91	211	0	314	217
16	Manipur	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
17	Meghalaya	3	1	0	1	0	2	0
18	Mizoram	0	0	1	1	0	4	1
19	Nagaland	1	1	0	1	0	1	0
20	Odisha	34	2	7	31	0	36	6
21	Punjab	8	1	1	3	0	2	1
22	Rajasthan	76	1	9	83	3	33	35
23	Sikkim	0	0	0	2	0	1	0
24	Tamil Nadu	48	2	48	61	0	11	127
25	Telangana	37	2	14	16	0	12	65
26	Tripura	2	0	0	1	0	3	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	40	5	2	24	1	73	13
28	Uttarakhand	0	1	2	1	0	1	0
29	West Bengal	53	8	1	53	2	50	3

contd...

Sl. No.	States /UTs	Offences against Body						
		Murder (Section 302 IPC)	Culpable Homicide Not Amounting To Murder (sec. 304)	Causing Death By Negligence (section 304A IPC)	Attempt To Commit Murder (Section 307 IPC)	Attempt to Commit Culpable Homicide (section 308 IPC)	Grievous Hurt (325, 326 A & 32 B IPC)	Causing Simple & Grievous Injuries under Rash Driving (Sec. 337 / 338)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
30	A & N Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
31	Chandigarh	1	0	1	6	1	6	4
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
34	New Delhi	56	1	10	83	32	27	60
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	1	0	2	2	0	2	23
Total (All-India)		892	45	319	933	53	1151	1196

Contd....

Sl. No.	States /UTs	Unlawful Assembly (Section 143,144 & 145 IPC)	Rioting (Sec.147-151 & 153 A IPC)	Assault On Women With Intent To Outrage Her Modesty (Total)	Insult To Modesty of Women (Section 509 IPC)	Kidnapping and abduction (Total)	Human Trafficking (Under Section 370 & 370A IPC)	Rape (Total)	Attempt to commit Rape (376/511 IPC)
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	Andhra Pradesh	2	0	36	13	9	0	37	2
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	1	0	8	0	5	1
3	Assam	0	9	12	0	36	5	23	2
4	Bihar	0	197	18	0	297	0	35	6
5	Chhattisgarh	4	38	92	2	51	1	148	1
6	Goa	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	0
7	Gujarat	5	80	33	0	58	0	35	0
8	Haryana	0	70	48	2	39	0	62	2
9	Himachal Pradesh	0	15	9	0	3	0	13	0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	109	5	1	4	0	3	0
11	Jharkhand	0	0	7	0	4	10	12	2
12	Karnataka	0	26	8	0	5	0	32	0
13	Kerala	6	55	18	0	3	0	38	1
14	Madhya Pradesh	0	102	483	12	397	0	442	6
15	Maharashtra	61	439	350	18	173	1	258	1

SI. No.	States /UTs	Unlawful Assembly (Section 143,144 & 145 IPC)	Rioting (Sec.147-151 & 153 A IPC)	Assault On Women With Intent To Outrage Her Modesty (Total)	Insult To Modesty of Women (Section 509 IPC)	Kidnapping and abduction (Total)	Human Trafficking (Under Section 370 & 370A IPC)	Rape (Total)	Attempt to commit Rape (376/511 IPC)
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
16	Manipur	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	6	0	8	0
18	Mizoram	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
19	Nagaland	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1
20	Odisha	0	28	40	6	37	0	122	6
21	Punjab	0	0	4	0	5	0	13	1
22	Rajasthan	39	14	86	1	87	0	159	10
23	Sikkim	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	0
24	Tamil Nadu	1	48	9	0	7	0	13	0
25	Telangana	3	4	42	3	53	0	54	1
26	Tripura	0	0	2	0	0	0	9	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	0	43	51	0	128	0	126	4
28	Uttarakhand	0	2	0	0	2	0	11	1
29	West Bengal	0	17	31	2	72	4	77	16
30	A & N Island	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	0	7	1	0	4	0	6	0
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	New Delhi	0	7	152	21	47	0	155	3
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total (All-India)		122	1315	1540	81	1538	21	1903	67

Contd....

SI. No.	States /UTs	Unnatural Offences (Sec. 377 IPC)	Theft (Section 379 to 382 IPC)	Criminal Trespass/ Burglary (Section 453 To 457 r/w 380 IPC)	Robbery (Section 392 To 394 IPC)	Dacoity (Section 395 to 398 IPC)	Extortion (Sec. 384 IPC)	Cheating (Section 419 to 420 IPC)	Arson (Section 436 IPC)
1	2	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1	Andhra Pradesh	3	375	101	11	7	6	3	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	13	1	4	0	3	0	0
3	Assam	0	168	47	11	3	18	0	0
4	Bihar	0	594	47	24	10	5	70	0
5	Chhattisgarh	3	172	278	44	2	1	1	5
6	Goa	0	5	4	0	1	0	0	0
7	Gujarat	14	388	121	50	18	1	4	3
8	Haryana	8	142	138	43	10	1	12	10
9	Himachal Pradesh	5	21	17	0	0	0	0	1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1	13	6	0	0	0	1	2
11	Jharkhand	3	30	5	0	0	3	1	0
12	Karnataka	0	84	43	32	14	3	0	5
13	Kerala	1	168	52	16	3	0	0	3
14	Madhya Pradesh	24	555	376	100	18	0	10	13
15	Maharashtra	39	1673	538	281	65	11	16	25
16	Manipur	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Meghalaya	0	22	9	7	6	3	0	0
18	Mizoram	0	26	6	0	2	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	5	171	133	52	16	2	1	1
21	Punjab	5	27	9	0	0	0	2	0
22	Rajasthan	4	469	264	80	4	3	10	6
23	Sikkim	0	11	4	2	0	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	0	667	141	61	5	17	1	0
25	Telangana	3	318	156	17	16	1	12	0
26	Tripura	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	18	611	43	40	3	1	5	0
28	Uttarakhand	1	68	11	7	0	0	4	0
29	West Bengal	3	86	4	4	3	2	0	3
30	A & N Island	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	1	22	8	8	2	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0
34	New Delhi	37	783	178	382	10	7	9	1
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Contd...

SI. No.	States /UTs	Unnatural Offences (Sec. 377 IPC)	Theft (Section 379 to 382 IPC)	Criminal Trespass/ Burglary (Section 453 To 457 r/w 380 IPC)	Robbery (Section 392 To 394 IPC)	Dacoity (Section 395 to 398 IPC)	Extortion (Sec. 384 IPC)	Cheating (Section 419 to 420 IPC)	Arson (Section 436 IPC)
1	2	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
36	Puducherry	0	13	1	0	0	0	0	0
	Total (All-India)	178	7717	2747	1276	218	88	162	78

Contd....

SI. No.	States /UTs	Forgery (Section 468 to 471 IPC)	Counterfeiting (Section 231-254 & 489-A to 489-E IPC)	Other IPC Crimes	Total Cognizable IPC Crimes
1	2	26	27	28	29
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	115	802
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	10	56
3	Assam	1	0	13	403
4	Bihar	3	1	619	2169
5	Chhattisgarh	0	0	793	1834
6	Goa	0	0	1	21
7	Gujarat	0	0	448	1561
8	Haryana	0	0	269	1051
9	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	54	194
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	27	188
11	Jharkhand	0	0	20	126
12	Karnataka	0	0	57	436
13	Kerala	2	2	108	553
14	Madhya Pradesh	2	0	3955	7219
15	Maharashtra	2	0	1318	6239
16	Manipur	0	0	1	6
17	Meghalaya	0	0	2	70
18	Mizoram	0	0	5	49
19	Nagaland	0	0	1	16
20	Odisha	0	0	241	977
21	Punjab	0	0	21	103
22	Rajasthan	1	0	704	2181
23	Sikkim	0	0	1	25
24	Tamil Nadu	0	0	420	1687
25	Telangana	2	0	160	991

Contd...

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Forgery (Section 468 to 471 IPC)	Counterfeiting (Section 231-254 & 489-A to 489-E IPC)	Other IPC Crimes	Total Cognizable IPC Crimes
1	2	26	27	28	29
26	Tripura	0	0	1	24
27	Uttar Pradesh	2	0	107	1340
28	Uttarakhand	1	0	10	123
29	West Bengal	2	6	117	619
30	A & N Island	0	0	0	12
31	Chandigarh	0	0	18	96
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	1	7
34	New Delhi	0	0	391	2452
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0	3	19	67
	Total (All-India)	18	12	10027	33697

Source: Crime in India 2015, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, pp.230-236.

Table 6.15: Cases Registered Against Juvenile in Conflict With Law under Different Crime Heads of SLL During 2016

SI. No.	States/ UTs	Juvenile Justice (Care & Protection of Children) Act, 2000	Arms Act, 1959	Excise Act, 1944	Gambling Act, 1867	Prohibition Act	Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985	Information Technology Act, 2000
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	2	7	0	1	0	4	1
4	Bihar	0	79	33	28	0	1	5
5	Chhattisgarh	6	9	42	40	0	9	0
6	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Gujarat	0	1	0	24	65	0	2
8	Haryana	0	7	40	19	0	11	1
9	Himachal Pradesh	0	1	0	0	0	7	0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	4	0	0	5	0
11	Jharkhand	0	11	0	0	0	1	1
12	Karnataka	1	1	2	1	0	2	1
13	Kerala	0	2	0	0	12	43	0
14	Madhya Pradesh	0	38	55	31	1	3	2
15	Maharashtra	5	16	0	28	81	23	1
16	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
18	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
20	Odisha	0	3	5	5	0	3	1
21	Punjab	0	2	2	0	0	7	0
22	Rajasthan	0	19	23	5	0	7	1
23	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	209	1	0	3	11	19	1
25	Telangana	0	0	0	0	2	2	0
26	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	0	11	4	18	0	1	1
28	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
29	West Bengal	0	9	0	1	0	8	4

Contd...

Sl. No.	States/ UTs	Juvenile Justice (Care & Protection of Children) Act, 2000	Arms Act, 1959	Excise Act, 1944	Gambling Act, 1867	Prohibition Act	Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985	Information Technology Act, 2000
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
30	A & N Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	New Delhi	1	10	15	6	0	1	0
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total (All-India)		224	228	225	211	173	172	22

Contd...

Sl. No.	States/ UTs	SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989	Explosives and Explosive Substances Act, 1884 & 1908	Indian Railways Act, 1989	Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Act, 1967	Other SLL Crimes	Total Cognizable SLL Crimes	Total Crimes (IPC + SLL)
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	2	7	809
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	1	57
3	Assam	0	2	0	0	16	33	436
4	Bihar	0	0	1	0	19	166	2335
5	Chhattisgarh	0	0	0	0	13	119	1953
6	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
7	Gujarat	5	0	0	0	23	120	1681
8	Haryana	0	0	0	0	57	135	1186
9	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	2	10	204
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	1	10	198
11	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	1	14	140
12	Karnataka	3	0	0	0	6	17	453
13	Kerala	0	0	1	0	17	75	628
14	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	20	150	7369
15	Maharashtra	8	0	1	0	204	367	6606
16	Manipur	0	0	0	1	2	4	10
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	8	14	84
18	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	2	4	53

Contd...

SI. No.	States/ UTs	SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989	Explosives and Explosive Substances Act, 1884 & 1908	Indian Railways Act, 1989	Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Act, 1967	Other SLL Crimes	Total Cognizable SLL Crimes	Total Crimes (IPC + SLL)
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	2	18
20	Odisha	0	0	0	0	0	17	994
21	Punjab	0	0	0	0	3	14	117
22	Rajasthan	0	1	0	0	36	92	2273
23	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	2	2	27
24	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	286	530	2217
25	Telangana	1	0	0	0	2	7	998
26	Tripura	0	0	0	0	1	1	25
27	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	63	98	1438
28	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	0	0	1	124
29	West Bengal	0	2	0	0	66	90	709
30	A & N Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	96
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
34	New Delhi	0	0	0	0	14	47	2499
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	5	5	72
Total (All-India)		17	5	3	1	871	2152	35849

Source: Crime in India 2016, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, pp. 237-238.

Table 6.16: Education and Family Background of Arrested Juveniles, 2016

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Education				Family Background				
		Illiterate	Primary	Above primary but below Matric/H.Sec.	Matric/H.Sec. & above	Total	Living with Parents	Living with Guardians	Home-less	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	228	427	475	99	1229	910	150	169	1229
2	Arunachal Pradesh	3	10	64	3	80	73	7	0	80
3	Assam	70	216	182	12	480	337	125	18	480
4	Bihar	530	492	1216	388	2626	1910	648	68	2626
5	Chhattisgarh	135	857	1116	286	2394	2206	169	19	2394
6	Goa	2	7	17	0	26	24	1	1	26
7	Gujarat	160	1160	677	88	2085	1998	49	38	2085
8	Haryana	169	331	676	182	1358	1226	52	80	1358
9	Himachal Pradesh	7	59	158	39	263	259	1	3	263
10	Jammu & Kashmir	17	61	194	47	319	319	0	0	319
11	Jharkhand	40	42	49	11	142	101	30	11	142
12	Karnataka	18	163	369	77	627	604	20	3	627
13	Kerala	4	98	669	289	1060	917	124	19	1060
14	Madhya Pradesh	975	2730	3542	1217	8464	7291	889	284	8464
15	Maharashtra	420	2764	4129	399	7712	6814	739	159	7712
16	Manipur	0	1	11	0	12	12	0	0	12
17	Meghalaya	12	40	29	12	93	92	1	0	93
18	Mizoram	0	31	32	0	63	42	21	0	63
19	Nagaland	5	14	6	0	25	17	3	5	25
20	Odisha	270	624	336	55	1285	1218	65	2	1285
21	Punjab	25	40	82	10	157	151	4	2	157
22	Rajasthan	266	866	1411	400	2943	2703	188	52	2943
23	Sikkim	3	11	25	0	39	30	9	0	39

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Education				Family Background				
		Illiterate	Primary	Above primary but below Matric/H.Sec.	Matric/H.Sec. & above	Total	Living with Parents	Living with Guardians	Home-less	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
24	Tamil Nadu	223	783	1607	197	2810	2385	258	167	2810
25	Telangana	437	281	393	71	1182	1058	69	55	1182
26	Tripura	3	29	10	0	42	21	21	0	42
27	Uttar Pradesh	279	509	624	175	1587	1193	279	115	1587
28	Uttarakhand	24	51	31	45	151	99	36	16	151
29	West Bengal	52	236	534	16	838	674	143	21	838
30	A & N Island	0	0	10	3	13	13	0	0	13
31	Chandigarh	7	52	78	4	141	103	32	6	141
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	10	0	10	10	0	0	10
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	8	0	8	8	0	0	8
34	New Delhi	1008	1510	1185	105	3808	3159	405	244	3808
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	20	6	59	14	99	84	12	3	99
	Total (All-India)	5412	14501	20014	4244	44171	38061	4550	1560	44171

Source: Crime in India 2016, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 242.

Table 6.17: State-wise Disposal of Arrested Juveniles and Sent to Courts (IPC & SLL), 2016

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Total no. of Juveniles apprehended	Disposal of Juveniles held Guilty				Dealt with fine	Acquitted	Pending Disposal
			Sent to Home after advice or admonition	Released on Probation and placed under care of		Sent to special homes			
				Parents/Guardian	Child care Institutions				
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Andhra Pradesh	2397	372	361	32	192	9	381	1050
2	Arunachal Pradesh	203	13	21	3	4	0	0	162
3	Assam	558	46	303	32	64	15	12	86
4	Bihar	3206	139	183	105	1566	162	400	651
5	Chhattisgarh	3738	116	164	7	234	351	351	2515
6	Goa	116	2	8	0	6	0	8	92
7	Gujarat	3503	299	1114	73	91	12	384	1530
8	Haryana	2570	393	185	37	282	120	237	1316
9	Himachal Pradesh	466	111	47	6	22	78	43	159
10	Jammu & Kashmir	441	253	18	21	7	10	56	76
11	Jharkhand	168	4	12	0	4	5	69	74
12	Karnataka	939	143	262	20	209	18	39	248
13	Kerala	1619	335	324	74	248	39	119	480
14	Madhya Pradesh	12299	2497	1752	588	741	780	1686	4255
15	Maharashtra	10311	1887	2395	448	1438	341	328	3474
16	Manipur	16	1	0	0	9	0	0	6
17	Meghalaya	118	4	16	17	19	9	18	35
18	Mizoram	66	17	11	6	23	0	3	6
19	Nagaland	25	0	5	1	10	4	1	4
20	Odisha	1462	509	350	12	255	0	13	323
21	Punjab	301	18	5	0	97	20	44	117
22	Rajasthan	3769	345	282	258	1580	56	237	1011
23	Sikkim	58	0	2	2	0	0	1	53
24	Tamil Nadu	4569	598	630	71	549	211	356	2154
25	Telangana	1671	296	342	63	46	30	31	863

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Total no. of Juveniles apprehended	Disposal of Juveniles held Guilty				Dealt with fine	Acquitted	Pending Disposal
			Sent to Home after advice or admonition	Released on Probation and placed under care of Parents/ Guardian	Child care Institutes	Sent to special homes			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
26	Tripura	96	10	0	0	15	8	13	50
27	Uttar Pradesh	2341	25	64	44	1950	20	38	200
28	Uttarakhand	160	18	47	2	63	2	4	24
29	West Bengal	2952	138	256	0	15	49	405	2089
30	A & N Island	148	8	0	0	12	2	3	123
31	Chandigarh	207	14	0	2	8	58	57	68
32	D & N Haveli	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
33	Daman & Diu	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
34	New Delhi	5025	1406	764	101	480	142	321	1811
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	104	2	9	0	8	1	0	84
	Total (All-India)	65659	10019	9932	2025	10247	2552	5658	25226

Source: Crime in India 2016, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 241.

Table 6.18: Incidence and Rate of Crime Committed Against Children in States and UTs during 2016

SI. No.	States/UTs	Incidence	Percentage contribution to All-India total	Mid -Year Projected Children Population + (in Lakhs) (2016)	Rate of total cognizable crimes	Rank Based on Crime Rate
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Andhra Pradesh	1847	1.7	156.7	11.8	32
2	Arunachal Pradesh	133	0.1	4.7	28.3	13
3	Assam	3964	3.7	118.9	33.3	11
4	Bihar	3932	3.7	447.8	8.8	34
5	Chhattisgarh	4746	4.4	100.5	47.2	6
6	Goa	230	0.2	5.2	44.2	8
7	Gujarat	3637	3.4	206.8	17.6	26
8	Haryana	3099	2.9	92.8	33.4	12
9	Himachal Pradesh	467	0.4	21.6	21.6	22
10	Jammu and Kashmir	222	0.2	45	4.9	36
11	Jharkhand	717	0.7	131.5	5.5	35
12	Karnataka	4455	4.2	195.9	22.7	19
13	Kerala	2879	2.7	93.4	30.8	14
14	Madhya Pradesh	13746	12.9	300.8	45.7	7
15	Maharashtra	14559	13.6	378.5	38.5	9
16	Manipur	134	0.1	9.6	14	29
17	Meghalaya	240	0.2	10	24	17
18	Mizoram	188	0.2	3.7	50.8	5
19	Nagaland	78	0.1	6.7	11.6	33
20	Odisha	3286	3.1	140.4	23.4	18
21	Punjab	1843	1.7	87.7	21	23
22	Rajasthan	4034	3.8	285.4	14.1	30
23	Sikkim	110	0.1	2	55	4
24	Tamil Nadu	2856	2.7	202	14.1	31
25	Telangana	2909	2.7	111.7	26	21
26	Tripura	274	0.3	12.4	22.1	20
27	Uttar Pradesh	16079	15.0	885.8	18.2	24
28	Uttarakhand	676	0.6	38.5	17.6	25
29	West Bengal	7004	6.5	293.7	23.8	16
30	A & N Island	86	0.1	1.4	61.4	2
31	Chandigarh	222	0.2	4	55.5	3
32	D & N Haveli	21	0	1.3	16.2	27
33	Daman & Diu	31	0	0.9	34.4	10
34	New Delhi	8178	7.6	56	146	1
35	Lakshadweep	5	0	0.2	25	15
36	Puducherry	71	0.1	4.7	15.1	28
Total (All-India)		106958	100.0	4458.2	24.0	

Note: Rate of Total Cognizable Crime = (Total Incidences of Crime against Children/Children Population) x 100000 i.e., Incidence of crime per one lakh of children population

Source: Crime in India 2016, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 186.

Table 6.19: State-wise Victims of Rape under Different Age-Groups during 2016

SI. No.	States/ UTs	No. of cases reported	Victims of (Section 4 & 6 of POCSO Act r/w Section 376 IPC)					18 yrs & Above (Section 376 IPC)	Total victims
			Below 6 Years	6 - 12 Years	12 -16 Years	16 -18 Years	Total girl/ child victims		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Andhra Pradesh	994	17	43	142	261	463	532	995
2	Arunachal Pradesh	92	3	12	25	10	50	42	92
3	Assam	1779	0	52	147	265	464	1315	1779
4	Bihar	1008	0	7	41	121	169	839	1008
5	Chhattisgarh	1626	33	79	340	532	984	643	1627
6	Goa	61	2	3	15	20	40	21	61
7	Gujarat	982	10	23	175	319	527	459	986
8	Haryana	1187	32	82	194	210	518	671	1189
9	Himachal Pradesh	252	6	13	67	62	148	110	258
10	Jammu and Kashmir	256	2	1	9	9	21	235	256
11	Jharkhand	1109	0	16	51	138	205	905	1110
12	Karnataka	1655	39	73	295	735	1142	529	1671
13	Kerala	1656	42	146	276	412	876	785	1661
14	Madhya Pradesh	4882	39	153	964	1323	2479	2429	4908
15	Maharashtra	4189	107	241	732	1230	2310	1906	4216
16	Manipur	55	1	2	7	8	18	37	55
17	Meghalaya	190	12	26	49	36	123	71	194
18	Mizoram	23	1	2	4	2	9	14	23
19	Nagaland	26	2	5	4	8	19	7	26
20	Odisha	1983	5	32	404	817	1258	726	1984
21	Punjab	838	15	33	175	187	410	430	840
22	Rajasthan	3656	6	37	195	539	777	2880	3657
23	Sikkim	92	0	16	27	14	57	41	98
24	Tamil Nadu	319	0	0	0	0	0	320	320
25	Telangana	1278	25	65	272	257	619	659	1278
26	Tripura	207	5	28	40	35	108	99	207
27	Uttar Pradesh	4816	56	271	1078	710	2115	2702	4817
28	Uttarakhand	336	2	13	41	35	91	245	336
29	West Bengal	1110	0	0	0	0	0	1110	1110
30	A & N Island	30	1	0	0	0	1	29	30
31	Chandigarh	68	2	4	18	17	41	28	69
32	D & N Haveli	14	0	0	6	3	9	5	14
33	Daman & Diu	12	0	0	2	6	8	4	12
34	New Delhi	2155	55	116	294	335	800	1370	2170
35	Lakshadweep	5	0	2	0	0	2	3	5
36	Puducherry	6	0	0	2	0	2	4	6
Total (All-India)		38947	520	1596	6091	8656	16863	22205	39068

Source: Crime in India 2016, Statistics, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 145.

Table 6.20: Cases Reported (I), No. of Victims (V) and Rate (R) of IPC Crimes Committed Against Children during 2016

SI. No.	States/UTs	Murder (Section 302 IPC)			Abetment to suicide of child (section 305 IPC)			Attempt to Commit Murder (Section 307 IPC)			Infanticide (Section 315 IPC)		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	54	59	0.3	1	1	0.0	5	5	0.0	10	10	0.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1	1	0.2	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
3	Assam	35	35	0.3	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.0	0	0	0.0
4	Bihar	33	33	0.1	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
5	Chhattisgarh	75	76	0.7	1	1	0.0	15	15	0.0	1	1	0.0
6	Goa	3	3	0.6	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.1	0	0	0.0
7	Gujarat	79	94	0.4	2	2	0.0	5	5	0.2	1	1	0.0
8	Haryana	58	64	0.6	0	0	0.0	4	4	0.0	1	1	0.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	3	3	0.1	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.0	0	0	0.0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	5	6	0.1	0	0	0.0	2	3	0.0	0	0	0.0
11	Jharkhand	10	17	0.1	0	0	0.0	15	15	0.0	0	0	0.0
12	Karnataka	84	102	0.4	2	2	0.0	6	6	0.0	2	2	0.0
13	Kerala	33	41	0.4	3	3	0.0	13	14	0.1	0	0	0.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	126	132	0.4	12	12	0.0	40	40	0.1	14	14	0.0
15	Maharashtra	162	191	0.4	10	10	0.0	49	51	0.1	7	7	0.0
16	Manipur	4	4	0.4	0	0	0.0	4	4	0.4	0	0	0.0
17	Meghalaya	4	4	0.4	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.1	1	1	0.1
18	Mizoram	1	1	0.3	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
19	Nagaland	2	2	0.3	0	0	0.0	1	2	0.1	0	0	0.0
20	Odisha	19	19	0.1	0	0	0.0	5	5	0.0	1	1	0.0
21	Punjab	55	58	0.6	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.0	8	8	0.1
22	Rajasthan	39	39	0.1	1	1	0.0	2	2	0.0	14	14	0.0
23	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
24	Tamil Nadu	87	102	0.4	0	0	0.0	9	10	0.0	2	2	0.0
25	Telangana	48	57	0.4	3	3	0.0	3	4	0.0	6	6	0.1
26	Tripura	4	6	0.3	1	1	0.1	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
27	Uttar Pradesh	506	513	0.6	0	0	0.0	5	5	0.0	21	21	0.0
28	Uttarakhand	4	4	0.1	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
29	West Bengal	67	69	0.2	5	5	0.0	11	15	0.0	0	0	0.0
30	A & N Island	1	1	0.7	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
31	Chandigarh	1	1	0.3	0	0	0.0	3	3	0.8	0	0	0.0

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Murder (Section 302 IPC)			Abetment to suicide of child (section 305 IPC)			Attempt to Commit Murder (Section 307 IPC)			Infanticide (Section 315 IPC)		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
34	New Delhi	36	37	0.6	0	0	0.0	11	11	0.2	4	4	0.1
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
36	Puducherry	1	1	0.2	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.2	0	0	0.0
	Total (All-India)	1640	1775	0.4	41	41	0.0	213	224	0.0	93	93	0.0

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Foeticide (Section 316 IPC)			Exposure and Abandonment (Section 317 IPC)			Kidnapping and abduction (Sec 363, 364, 364A, 366 IPC)			Human Trafficking (Section 370 & 370 A IPC)		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
1	Andhra Pradesh	1	1	0.0	15	15	0.1	494	494	3.2	2	2	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	56	60	11.9	0	0	0.0
3	Assam	1	1	0.0	0	0	0.0	2970	2970	25	32	32	0.3
4	Bihar	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	3257	3257	7.3	14	62	0.0
5	Chhattisgarh	18	18	0.2	27	27	0.3	1989	2054	19.8	30	42	0.3
6	Goa	0	0	0.0	2	2	0.4	88	102	16.9	0	0	0.0
7	Gujarat	0	0	0.0	64	65	0.3	1749	1815	8.5	0	0	0.0
8	Haryana	4	4	0.0	41	41	0.4	1282	1356	13.8	4	4	0.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0.0	8	8	0.4	230	252	10.6	0	0	0.0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2	2	0.0	16	16	0.4	167	168	3.7	0	0	0.0
11	Jharkhand	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	247	290	1.9	69	97	0.5
12	Karnataka	2	2	0.0	98	99	0.5	2144	2268	10.9	11	31	0.1
13	Kerala	0	0	0.0	5	5	0.1	157	166	1.7	14	61	0.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	19	19	0.1	147	147	0.5	6016	6119	20	21	26	0.0
15	Maharashtra	7	7	0.0	194	196	0.5	7956	8267	21	10	53	0.0
16	Manipur	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	62	67	605	1	1	0.1
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.1	76	84	7.6	0	0	0.0
18	Mizoram	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	5	6	1.4	0	0	0.0
19	Nagaland	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	47	53	7	0	0	0.0
20	Odisha	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.0	1154	1167	8.2	20	55	0.1

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Foeticide (Section 316 IPC)			Exposure and Abandonment (Section 317 IPC)			Kidnapping and abduction (Sec 363, 364, 364A, 366 IPC)			Human Trafficking (Section 370 & 370 A IPC)		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
21	Punjab	4	4	0.0	24	24	0.3	1031	1052	11.8	4	4	0.0
22	Rajasthan	21	21	0.1	118	118	0.4	1891	1952	606	2	2	0.0
23	Sikkim	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	11	11	5.5	0	0	0.0
24	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0.0	2	2	0.0	373	376	1.8	2	3	0.0
25	Telangana	0	0	0.0	6	6	0.1	759	791	6.8	23	111	0.2
26	Tripura	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	100	104	8.1	0	0	0.0
27	Uttar Pradesh	52	52	0.1	5	5	0.0	9657	9678	10.9	20	23	0.0
28	Uttarakhand	4	4	0.1	1	1	0.0	436	437	11.3	1	1	0.0
29	West Bengal	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	4178	4395	14.2	38	59	0.1
30	A & N Island	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	25	26	17.9	0	0	0.0
31	Chandigarh	1	1	0.3	2	2	0.5	145	159	36.3	1	1	0.3
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0.1	0	0	0.0	10	10	7.7	0	0	0.0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	20	28	22.2	0	0	0.0
34	New Delhi	8	8	0.0	32	32	0.6	5935	6255	106	21	93	0.4
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
36	Puducherry	0	0	0.0	2	2	0.4	6	11	1.3	0	0	0.0
	Total (All-India)	144	144	0.0	811	815	0.2	54723	56300	12.3	340	763	0.1

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Selling of Minors for Prostitution (sec 373 IPC)			Buying of Minors for Prostitution			Unnatural Offences (Sec 377 IPC)			Total crimes * against children		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	7	7	0.0	589	594	3.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	57	61	12.1
3	Assam	31	31	0.3	0	0	0.0	7	7	0.1	3077	3077	25.9
4	Bihar	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	9	9	0.2	3313	3361	7.4
5	Chhattisgarh	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	19	19	0.2	2175	2253	21.6
6	Goa	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.2	95	109	18.3
7	Gujarat	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	20	21	0.6	1920	2003	9.3
8	Haryana	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	59	59	0.2	1453	1533	15.7
9	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	4	4	0.1	246	268	11.4

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Selling of Minors for Prostitution (sec 373 IPC)			Buying of Minors for Prostitution			Unnatural Offences (Sec 377 IPC)			Total crimes * against children		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	5	5	0.0	197	200	4.4
11	Jharkhand	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	5	5	0.0	346	424	2.6
12	Karnataka	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	5	5	0.0	2354	2517	12
13	Kerala	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	170	170	1.8	395	460	4.2
14	Madhya Pradesh	8	10	0.0	2	2	0.0	91	93	0.3	6496	6614	21.6
15	Maharashtra	3	3	0.0	0	0	0.0	120	123	0.0	8518	8908	22.5
16	Manipur	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	71	76	7.4
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	83	91	8.3
18	Mizoram	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	6	7	1.6
19	Nagaland	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	50	57	7.5
20	Odisha	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	10	10	0.1	1210	1258	8.6
21	Punjab	1	2	0.0	0	0	0.0	61	61	0.7	1189	1214	13.6
22	Rajasthan	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	10	10	0.0	2098	2159	7.4
23	Sikkim	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	2	2	0.0	13	13	6.5
24	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	475	495	2.4
25	Telangana	1	1	0.0	0	0	0.0	4	4	0.0	853	983	7.6
26	Tripura	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.1	106	112	8.5
27	Uttar Pradesh	9	9	0.0	2	2	0.0	491	491	0.6	10768	10799	12.2
28	Uttarakhand	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	3	3	0.1	449	450	11.7
29	West Bengal	67	77	0.2	2	2	0.0	23	23	0.1	4391	4645	15
30	A & N Island	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	26	27	18.6
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	6	6	1.5	159	173	39.8
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	10	10	7.7
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	20	28	22.2
34	New Delhi	2	2	0.0	1	1	0.0	114	115	2.0	6164	6558	110.1
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
36	Puducherry	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	9	14	1.9
Total (All-India)		122	135	0.0	7	7	0.0	1247	1254	0.3	59381	61551	13.3

Note: Estimated Mid-year population of children (below 18 years of age) of the year 2014

* Excludes cases under Sections 354,376 & 509 IPC, as same are covered under POCSO Act in SLL Crimes.

Source: Crime in India 2016, Compendium, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 187-191.

Table 6.21: Cases Reported (I), No. of Victims (V) and Rate (R) of SLL Crimes Committed Against Children during 2016

SI. No.	States/UTs	Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act - Total			Child Rape (Sec 4 & 6 of POCSO Act)/Sec 376 IPC)		
		I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	830	834	5.3	459	463	2.9
2	Arunachal Pradesh	59	60	12.5	49	50	10.5
3	Assam	821	821	6.9	586	586	4.9
4	Bihar	233	233	0.5	170	170	0.4
5	Chhattisgarh	1570	1572	15.6	984	984	9.8
6	Goa	75	75	14.4	40	40	7.7
7	Gujarat	1408	1414	6.8	1054	1059	5.1
8	Haryana	1020	1020	11.0	532	532	5.7
9	Himachal Pradesh	205	209	9.5	146	150	6.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	25	25	0.6	21	21	0.5
11	Jharkhand	348	348	2.6	205	205	1.6
12	Karnataka	1565	1602	8.0	1136	1165	5.8
13	Kerala	1848	1891	19.8	957	963	10.2
14	Madhya Pradesh	4717	4732	15.7	2467	2479	8.1
15	Maharashtra	4815	4885	12.7	2292	2333	6.1
16	Manipur	43	44	4.5	39	40	4.0
17	Meghalaya	151	152	15.1	122	123	12.2
18	Mizoram	167	184	45.0	99	105	26.7
19	Nagaland	27	29	4.0	21	22	3.1
20	Odisha	1928	1928	13.7	1258	1258	9.0
21	Punjab	596	599	6.8	410	411	4.7
22	Rajasthan	1479	1481	5.2	858	858	3.0
23	Sikkim	92	101	45.3	66	72	32.5
24	Tamil Nadu	1583	1628	7.8	1169	1188	5.8
25	Telangana	1158	1159	10.4	690	690	6.2
26	Tripura	156	156	12.6	108	108	8.7
27	Uttar Pradesh	4954	4954	5.6	2115	2115	2.4
28	Uttarakhand	218	219	5.7	91	91	2.4
29	West Bengal	2132	2140	7.3	718	719	2.4
30	A & N Island	49	50	36.0	1	1	0.7
31	Chandigarh	51	51	12.8	41	41	10.3

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act - Total			Child Rape (Sec 4 & 6 of POCSO Act)/Sec 376 IPC)		
		I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
32	D & N Haveli	11	11	8.7	9	9	7.1
33	Daman & Diu	10	10	11.0	8	8	8.8
34	New Delhi	1620	1639	28.9	813	828	14.5
35	Lakshadweep	5	5	27.8	2	2	11.1
36	Puducherry	53	60	11.4	29	31	6.2
	Total (All-India)	36022	36321	8.1	19765	19920	4.4

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Sexual assault of children (Sec 8 & 10 of POCSO Act)/Sec 354 IPC)			Sexual Harassment (Sec 12 of POCSO Act)/Sec 509 of IPC)			Use of child for pornography/storing child pornography material		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	Andhra Pradesh	237	237	1.5	51	51	0.3	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	8	8	1.7	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
3	Assam	159	159	1.3	19	19	0.2	0	0	0.0
4	Bihar	26	26	0.1	2	2	0.0	0	0	0.0
5	Chhattisgarh	473	475	4.7	19	19	0.2	1	1	0.0
6	Goa	29	29	5.6	6	6	1.2	0	0	0.0
7	Gujarat	210	210	1.0	7	7	0.0	1	1	0.0
8	Haryana	346	346	3.7	67	67	0.7	0	0	0.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	54	54	2.5	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2	2	0.0	2	2	0.0	0	0	0.0
11	Jharkhand	81	81	0.6	10	10	0.1	19	19	0.1
12	Karnataka	264	267	1.3	49	50	0.3	3	3	0.0
13	Kerala	517	532	5.5	39	41	0.4	4	5	0.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	2106	2109	6.8	44	44	0.2	0	0	0.0
15	Maharashtra	2370	2396	6.3	86	87	0.2	1	1	0.0
16	Manipur	4	4	0.4	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
17	Meghalaya	26	26	2.6	2	2	0.2	0	0	0.0
18	Mizoram	62	71	16.7	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.3
19	Nagaland	5	6	0.7	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
20	Odisha	396	396	2.8	16	16	0.1	1	1	0.0
21	Punjab	172	174	2.0	1	1	0.0	0	0	0.0
22	Rajasthan	359	359	1.3	12	13	0.0	3	3	0.0

SI. No.	States/UTs	Sexual assault of children (Sec 8 & 10 of POCSO Act)/Sec 354 IPC)			Sexual Harassment (Sec 12 of POCSO Act)/ Sec 509 of IPC			Use of child for pornography/storing child pornography material		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
23	Sikkim	22	25	10.8	3	3	1.5	0	0	0.0
24	Tamil Nadu	211	234	1.0	96	97	0.5	9	9	0.0
25	Telangana	189	189	1.7	178	178	1.6	0	0	0.0
26	Tripura	48	48	3.9	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
27	Uttar Pradesh	2652	2652	3.0	123	123	0.1	2	2	0.0
28	Uttarakhand	35	36	0.9	3	3	0.1	0	0	0.0
29	West Bengal	374	381	1.3	47	47	0.2	2	2	0.0
30	A & N Island	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
31	Chandigarh	10	10	2.5	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0.0	2	2	2.2	0	0	0.0
34	New Delhi	766	769	13.7	41	42	0.7	0	0	0.0
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
36	Puducherry	13	18	2.8	9	9	1.9	0	0	0.0
	Total (All-India)	12226	12329	2.7	934	941	0.2	47	48	0.0

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Under other sections of POCSO Act			Juveniles Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000*			Immoral Trafficking (Prevention) Act, 1956		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1	Andhra Pradesh	83	83	0.5	22	26	0.1	3	3	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2	2	0.4	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
3	Assam	57	57	0.5	15	15	0.1	2	2	0.0
4	Bihar	35	35	0.1	12	80	0.0	2	2	0.0
5	Chhattisgarh	93	93	0.9	11	18	0.1	0	0	0.0
6	Goa	0	0	0.0	1	3	0.2	0	0	0.0
7	Gujarat	136	137	0.7	165	177	0.8	7	7	0.0
8	Haryana	75	75	0.8	43	43	0.5	0	0	0.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	5	5	0.2	7	7	0.3	0	0	0.0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
11	Jharkhand	33	33	0.3	4	4	0.0	0	0	0.0

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Under other sections of POCSO Act			Juvenciles Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000*			Immoral Trafficking (Prevention) Act, 1956		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
12	Karnataka	113	117	0.6	66	117	0.3	7	9	0.0
13	Kerala	331	350	3.5	250	259	2.7	0	0	0.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	100	100	0.6	5	5	0.0	1	1	0.0
15	Maharashtra	66	68	0.2	344	412	0.9	13	14	0.0
16	Manipur	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
17	Meghalaya	1	1	0.1	4	4	0.4	0	0	0.0
18	Mizoram	5	7	1.3	12	16	3.2	3	4	0.8
19	Nagaland	1	1	0.1	1	2	0.1	0	0	0.0
20	Odisha	257	257	1.8	55	71	0.4	0	0	0.0
21	Punjab	13	13	0.1	20	83	0.2	1	1	0.0
22	Rajasthan	247	248	0.9	288	713	1.0	0	0	0.0
23	Sikkim	1	1	0.5	4	4	2.0	0	0	0.0
24	Tamil Nadu	98	100	0.5	242	354	1.2	2	4	0.0
25	Telangana	101	102	0.9	491	574	4.4	1	2	0.0
26	Tripura	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
27	Uttar Pradesh	62	62	0.1	54	54	0.1	8	11	0.0
28	Uttarakhand	89	89	2.3	5	5	0.1	0	0	0.0
29	West Bengal	991	991	3.4	44	58	0.1	5	8	0.0
30	A & N Island	48	49	35.3	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0.0	6	6	1.5	0	0	0.0
32	D & N Haveli	2	2	1.6	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0.0	1	1	1.1	0	0	0.0
34	New Delhi	0	0	0.0	78	200	1.4	1	1	0.0
35	Lakshadweep	3	3	16.7	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
36	Puducherry	2	2	0.4	3	6	0.6	0	0	0.0
	Total (All-India)	3050	3083	0.7	2253	3317	0.5	56	69	0.0

* Includes 224 cases of Juvenile offenders also

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Child Labour (P) Act Total (1986)			Prohibition of Child Marriage Act			Total SLL Crimes against Children@		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1	Andhra Pradesh	2	2	0.0	19	19	0.1	876	884	5.6

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Child Labour (P) Act Total (1986)			Prohibition of Child Marriage Act			Total SLL Crimes against Children@		
		I	V	R	I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	59	60	12.6
3	Assam	2	2	0.0	23	23	0.2	863	863	7.3
4	Bihar	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	247	315	0.6
5	Chhattisgarh	1	1	0.0	8	8	0.1	1590	1599	15.8
6	Goa	3	4	0.6	0	0	0.0	79	82	15.2
7	Gujarat	7	25	0.0	12	12	0.1	1599	1635	7.7
8	Haryana	0	0	0.0	14	14	0.2	1077	1077	11.6
9	Himachal Pradesh		0	0.0	0	0	0.0	212	216	9.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	25	25	0.6
11	Jharkhand	0	0	0.0	4	4	0.0	356	356	2.7
12	Karnataka	23	46	0.1	51	51	0.3	1712	1825	8.7
13	Kerala	5	6	0.1	8	8	0.1	2111	2164	22.6
14	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0.0	9	9	0.0	4732	4747	15.7
15	Maharashtra	93	114	0.2	16	16	0.0	5281	5441	14
16	Manipur	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	43	44	4.5
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	155	156	15.5
18	Mizoram	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	182	204	49.2
19	Nagaland	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	28	31	4.2
20	Odisha	0	0	0.0	15	15	0.1	1998	2014	14.2
21	Punjab	0	0	0.0	8	8	0.1	625	691	7.1
22	Rajasthan	21	24	0.1	12	12	0.0	1800	2230	6.3
23	Sikkim	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	96	105	48
24	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0.0	55	55	0.3	1882	2041	9.3
25	Telangana	6	9	0.1	19	19	0.2	1675	1763	15
26	Tripura	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.1	157	157	12.7
27	Uttar Pradesh	6	11	0.0	3	3	0.0	5025	5033	5.7
28	Uttarakhand	0	0	0.0	1	2	0.0	224	226	5.8
29	West Bengal	4	4	0.0	41	41	0.1	2226	2251	7.6
30	A & N Island	0	0	0.0	1	1	0.7	50	51	35.7
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	57	57	14.3
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	11	11	8.5
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	11	11	12.2
34	New Delhi	31	136	0.6	1	1	0.0	1731	1977	30.9
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	5	5	25
36	Puducherry	0	0	0.0	5	5	1.1	61	71	13
Total (All-India)		204	384	0.0	326	327	0.1	38861	40418	8.7

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Other IPC + SLL crimes against children**			Total IPC + SLL Crimes against children		
		I	V	R	I	V	R
1	2	37	38	39	40	41	42
1	Andhra Pradesh	382	384	2.4	1847	1862	11.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	17	18	3.6	133	139	28.3
3	Assam	24	24	0.2	3964	3964	33.3
4	Bihar	372	372	0.8	3932	4048	8.8
5	Chhattisgarh	981	1033	9.8	4746	4885	47.2
6	Goa	56	61	10.8	230	252	44.2
7	Gujarat	118	137	0.6	3637	3775	17.6
8	Haryana	569	584	6.1	3099	3194	33.4
9	Himachal Pradesh	9	9	0.4	467	493	21.6
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	222	225	4.9
11	Jharkhand	15	18	0.1	717	798	5.5
12	Karnataka	389	433	2	4455	4775	22.7
13	Kerala	373	389	4	2879	3013	30.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	2518	2556	8.4	13746	13917	45.7
15	Maharashtra	760	798	2	14559	15147	38.5
16	Manipur	20	22	2.1	134	142	14
17	Meghalaya	2	2	0.2	240	249	24
18	Mizoram	0	0	0	188	211	50.8
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	78	88	11.6
20	Odisha	78	94	0.6	3286	3366	23.4
21	Punjab	29	30	0.3	1843	1935	21
22	Rajasthan	136	141	0.5	4034	4530	14.1
23	Sikkim	1	1	0.5	110	119	55
24	Tamil Nadu	499	590	2.5	2856	3126	14.1
25	Telangana	381	496	3.4	2909	3242	26
26	Tripura	11	11	0.9	274	280	22.1
27	Uttar Pradesh	286	287	0.3	16079	16119	18.2
28	Uttarakhand	3	3	0.1	676	679	17.6
29	West Bengal	387	443	1.3	7004	7339	23.8
30	A & N Island	10	15	7.4	86	93	61.4
31	Chandigarh	6	6	1.5	222	236	55.5
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	21	21	16.2
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	31	39	34.4
34	New Delhi	283	304	5.1	8178	8839	146
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	5	5	25
36	Puducherry	1	1	0.2	71	86	15.1
Total (All-India)		8716	9262	2	106958	111231	24

@ Includes POCSO cases (30622), ITPA (56), Child Labour Act (204), which are not shown under IPC.

** May include cases under abetment of suicide, simple hurt, trespass and mischief etc.

Source: Crime in India 2016, Compendium, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, p 192-195.

Table 6.22: State/UT-wise Disposal of Persons Arrested for Crime against Children, 2016

SI. No.	States	Persons arrested	Persons chargesheeted	Persons convicted	Persons Acquitted	Persons discharged
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Andhra Pradesh	1868	1790	122	1472	13
2	Arunachal Pradesh	106	80	1	7	7
3	Assam	4179	1439	57	287	0
4	Bihar	4300	3338	97	304	0
5	Chhattisgarh	4154	4100	1035	1354	33
6	Goa	187	165	18	82	27
7	Gujarat	3431	3492	44	392	0
8	Haryana	2421	2174	197	932	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	386	348	38	153	3
10	Jammu & Kashmir	174	136	4	76	0
11	Jharkhand	672	479	45	118	0
12	Karnataka	3213	2650	88	618	9
13	Kerala	4025	3733	91	469	12
14	Madhya Pradesh	13519	12506	2200	5102	10
15	Maharashtra	9561	9180	462	1803	35
16	Manipur	88	75	1	1	9
17	Meghalaya	204	147	35	10	19
18	Mizoram	193	170	63	2	0
19	Nagaland	62	34	12	8	12
20	Odisha	2553	2495	54	509	0
21	Punjab	1670	1073	201	471	15
22	Rajasthan	2900	2902	315	529	44
23	Sikkim	115	98	9	10	0
24	Tamil Nadu	3295	2718	692	1155	0
25	Telangana	3322	2706	100	761	3
26	Tripura	273	223	30	81	2
27	Uttar Pradesh	25627	16628	2571	2489	10
28	Uttarakhand	365	321	57	17	0
29	West Bengal	5311	4943	87	847	0
30	A & N Island	88	73	3	5	6
31	Chandigarh	114	116	52	59	0
32	D & N Haveli	15	19	2	5	0
33	Daman & Diu	15	10	0	0	0
34	New Delhi	2894	2591	335	493	48
35	Lakshadweep	4	5	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	56	58	0	0	0
	Total (All-India)	101360	83015	9118	20621	317

Source: Crime in India 2016, Compendium, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, pp 206-207

Table 6.23: State-wise Number of Children Given into Foreign and Indian Adoption for the Year 2016-17

SI. No.	States	In-country adoption	Inter-country adoption
1	2	3	4
1	Andhra Pradesh	61	13
2	Assam	57	6
3	Bihar	134	26
4	Chhattisgarh	60	7
5	Goa	29	1
6	Gujarat	108	21
7	Haryana	50	6
8	Himachal Pradesh	7	4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	1
10	Jharkhand	114	15
11	Karnataka	252	23
12	Kerala	129	16
13	Madhya Pradesh	170	35
14	Maharashtra	711	142
15	Manipur	12	8
16	Meghalaya	9	1
17	Mizoram	25	4
18	Nagaland	18	9
19	Odisha	202	48
20	Punjab	61	24
21	Rajasthan	142	8
22	Tamil Nadu	196	23
23	Telangana	149	42
24	Tripura	22	4
25	Uttar Pradesh	126	26
26	Uttarakhand	9	6
27	West Bengal	203	20
28	Chandigarh	4	0
29	New Delhi	134	34
30	Puducherry	16	5
	Total	3210	578

Source: Annual Report 2016-17, Central Adoption Resource Authority, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 6.24: Year-wise Number of Children Given into Foreign and Indian Adoption Under the Guardians and Wards Act, 1890 (2001 to 2016-17)

Year	In country adoption	Inter-country adoption by NRI/PIOs/Foreigners No. of NOCs given for	Total
1	2	3	4
2001	2533	1298	3831
2002	2704	1066	3770
2003	2585	1024	3609
2004	2294	1021	3315
2005	2284	867	3151
2006	2409	853	3262
2007	2494	770	3264
2008	2169	821	2990
2009	1852	666	2518
2010	5693	628	6321
2011	5964	629	6593
2012-13	4694	308	5002
2013-14	3924	430	4354
2014-15	3988	374	4362
2015-16	3011	666	3677
2016-17	3210	578	3788

Source: Central Adoption Resource Authority, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

7. Child Labour

Table 7.1: State-wise Distribution of Working Children, 2011

S. No.	States/UTs	Main workers	Marginal Workers	Total
1	2	3	4	5
India		4353247	3875234	259637338
1	Andhra Pradesh	404851	217627	15506027
2	Arunachal Pradesh	5766	7784	350482
3	Assam	99512	130824	7036066
4	Bihar	451590	461289	28956159
5	Chhattisgarh	63884	81094	5642771
6	Goa	6920	2902	216957
7	Gujarat	250318	158614	11985281
8	Haryana	53492	46143	5167435
9	Himachal Pradesh	15001	32772	1230401
10	Jammu and Kashmir	25528	52877	2825826
11	Jharkhand	90996	162721	8242821
12	Karnataka	249432	136600	10978155
13	Kerala	21757	21712	5377882
14	Madhya Pradesh	286310	245726	16830956
15	Maharashtra	496916	176344	20555189
16	Manipur	11805	15100	605006
17	Meghalaya	18839	16498	771788
18	Mizoram	2793	1738	234769
19	Nagaland	11062	18020	481770
20	Odisha	92087	161994	8423393
21	Punjab	90353	75175	4951421
22	Rajasthan	252338	297658	16423256
23	Sikkim	2704	3230	123601
24	Tamil Nadu	151437	123749	11728802
25	Tripura	4998	6052	695425
26	Uttar Pradesh	896301	954265	50931598
27	Uttarakhand	28098	27022	2204144
28	West Bengal	234275	227699	17404332
29	A & N Island	999	566	63921
30	Chandigarh	3135	1091	184658
31	D & N Haveli	1054	671	71252
32	Daman & Diu	774	88	35827
33	New Delhi	26473	8849	3184119
34	Lakshadweep	28	49	11405
35	Puducherry	1421	691	204443

Source: Census of India, 2011, B-1, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.2: Working Children by Residence and Sex, India, 1991, 2001 and 2011

Location	Year	Main Workers			Marginal Workers			Total Workers		
		Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Rural	1991	4.96	3.17	8.13	0.50	1.63	2.13	5.46	4.80	10.21
	2001	2.93	1.90	4.82	2.99	3.52	6.52	5.92	5.42	11.34
	2011	1.94	1.33	3.27	2.45	2.39	4.84	4.39	3.71	8.10
Urban	1991	0.70	0.25	0.95	0.03	0.05	0.08	0.73	0.30	1.03
	2001	0.67	0.29	0.95	0.21	0.16	0.36	0.88	0.44	1.32
	2011	0.72	0.36	1.08	0.52	0.42	0.94	1.24	0.78	2.02
Total	1991	5.66	3.42	9.08	0.53	1.68	2.20	6.19	5.10	11.27
	2001	3.60	2.18	5.78	3.21	3.68	6.89	6.80	5.86	12.67
	2011	2.66	1.69	4.35	2.96	2.81	5.77	5.63	4.50	10.13

Source: Census of India, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.3: Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Main and Marginal Workers by Category, Sex and Residence, India 2011

Workers	Category of worker	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
Main Workers	Cultivators	1138028	677329	460699	1094839	651343	443496	43189	25986	17203
	Agricultural labourers	1381868	805698	576170	1327328	770009	557319	54540	35689	18851
	HHI workers	221289	116350	104939	132975	66122	66853	88314	50228	38086
	Other workers	1612062	1064670	547392	713868	455135	258733	898194	609535	288659
	Total	4353247	2664047	1689200	3269010	1942609	1326401	1084237	721438	362799
Marginal Workers	Cultivators	1500384	741869	758515	1453724	717056	736668	46660	24813	21847
	Agricultural labourers	1954889	992667	962222	1909332	966613	942719	45557	26054	19503
	HHI workers	303588	138332	165256	246230	110503	135727	57358	27829	29529
	Other workers	2016555	1092000	924555	1224045	653278	570767	792510	438722	353788
	Total	5775416	2964868	2810548	4833331	2447450	2385881	942085	517418	424667
Total Workers	Cultivators	2638412	1419198	1219214	2548563	1368399	1180164	89849	50799	39050
	Agricultural labourers	3336757	1798365	1538392	3236660	1736622	1500038	100097	61743	38354
	HHI workers	524877	254682	270195	379205	176625	202580	145672	78057	67615
	Other workers	3628617	2156670	1471947	1937913	1108413	829500	1690704	1048257	642447
	Total	10128663	5628915	4499748	8102341	4390059	3712282	2026322	1238856	787466
	Non-workers	249508675	130090386	119418289	182509765	94923358	87586407	66998910	35167028	31831882

Source: Census of India, 2011, Table C-13 Appendix-B, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.4: State-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Classified as Main Workers and Marginal Workers by Sex, India, 2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Main Workers			Marginal Workers					
		Persons	Male	Female	Worked for less than 3 months			Worked for 3 to 6 months		
					Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
India		4353247	2664047	1689200	1900182	959894	940288	3875234	2004974	1187260
1	Andhra Pradesh	404851	214320	190531	50525	24382	26143	217627	106004	111623
2	Arunachal Pradesh	5766	2843	2923	3479	1739	1740	7784	3798	3986
3	Assam	99512	69945	29567	54476	29657	24819	130824	73369	57455
4	Bihar	451590	282175	169415	175630	92793	82837	461289	257610	203679
5	Chhattisgarh	63884	36443	27441	112795	53921	58874	81094	37540	43554
6	Goa	6920	3763	3157	187	102	85	2902	1486	1416
7	Gujarat	250318	165435	84883	54145	25287	28858	158614	69465	89149
8	Haryana	53492	35762	17730	23567	12603	10964	46143	25640	20503
9	Himachal Pradesh	15001	8463	6538	78843	40083	38760	32772	16140	16632
10	Jammu & Kashmir	25528	16174	9354	36518	18384	18134	52877	26799	26078
11	Jharkhand	90996	53824	37172	146559	71318	75241	162721	82569	80152
12	Karnataka	249432	144992	104440	35313	18415	16898	136600	67470	69130
13	Kerala	21757	13595	8162	1967	1122	845	21712	11175	10537
14	Madhya Pradesh	286310	168958	117352	168203	83309	84894	245726	121599	124127
15	Maharashtra	496916	284261	212655	54672	27510	27162	176344	90617	85727
16	Manipur	11805	6364	5441	7181	3574	3607	15100	7581	7519
17	Meghalaya	18839	11083	7756	9132	4636	4496	16498	8556	7942
18	Mizoram	2793	1462	1331	3247	1598	1649	1738	784	954
19	Nagaland	11062	5953	5109	34708	17822	16886	18020	9231	8789
20	Odisha	92087	56325	35762	80335	37909	42426	161994	77530	84464
21	Punjab	90353	63096	27257	11117	6307	4810	75175	42879	32296
22	Rajasthan	252338	133585	118753	298390	141618	156772	297658	121015	176643
23	Sikkim	2704	1574	1130	4456	2263	2193	3230	1619	1611
24	Tamil Nadu	151437	89014	62423	9046	4689	4357	123749	63208	60541
25	Tripura	4998	3335	1663	2510	1230	1280	6052	3068	2984
26	Uttar Pradesh	896301	587508	308793	326140	175073	151067	954265	528690	425575
27	Uttarakhand	28098	17299	10799	27311	13012	14299	27022	13982	13040
28	West Bengal	234275	162795	71480	88118	48541	39577	227699	128827	98872
29	A & N Island	999	566	433	107	56	51	566	311	255
30	Chandigarh	3135	2006	1129	96	61	35	1091	594	497
31	D & N Haveli	1054	599	455	330	150	180	671	258	413
32	Daman & Diu	774	598	176	19	14	5	88	56	32
33	New Delhi	26473	19029	7444	995	678	317	8849	5104	3745
34	Lakshadweep	28	19	9	4	3	1	49	27	22
35	Puducherry	1421	884	537	61	35	26	691	373	318

Source: Census of India, 2011, B-1, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.5: State-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Among Marginal Workers and Non-Workers, Seeking/Available for Work by Sex, India, 2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Marginal workers			Non-workers		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
India		1592061	904664	687397	3938674	2153687	1784987
1	Andhra Pradesh	80001	39203	40798	132075	68180	63895
2	Arunachal Pradesh	3053	1544	1509	10767	5441	5326
3	Assam	62541	38577	23964	168980	89002	79978
4	Bihar	199812	123441	76371	402734	228976	173758
5	Chhattisgarh	39762	19549	20213	49404	26207	23197
6	Goa	1314	684	630	4738	2443	2295
7	Gujarat	43419	23272	20147	104095	57708	46387
8	Haryana	15781	9953	5828	49544	29886	19658
9	Himachal Pradesh	9436	4865	4571	12671	6938	5733
10	Jammu & Kashmir	28537	15521	13016	98889	52316	46573
11	Jharkhand	72555	40548	32007	109886	60026	49860
12	Karnataka	31870	16612	15258	84652	44663	39989
13	Kerala	12166	6400	5766	128879	66208	62671
14	Madhya Pradesh	106307	57620	48687	184113	101613	82500
15	Maharashtra	46883	25882	21001	154603	86478	68125
16	Manipur	7684	3869	3815	21716	11110	10606
17	Meghalaya	6736	3543	3193	19552	9609	9943
18	Mizoram	588	301	287	5607	2821	2786
19	Nagaland	6478	3421	3057	13865	7297	6568
20	Odisha	91130	45460	45670	148014	79534	68480
21	Punjab	29202	17445	11757	80623	47081	33542
22	Rajasthan	112163	52825	59338	185795	100689	85106
23	Sikkim	630	356	274	2056	1019	1037
24	Tamil Nadu	36770	19401	17369	98642	52531	46111
25	Tripura	4248	2222	2026	20402	10366	10036
26	Uttar Pradesh	363669	224860	138809	685761	396257	289504
27	Uttarakhand	9005	5352	3653	21536	12383	9153
28	West Bengal	166484	99577	66907	909187	478912	430275
29	A & N Island	260	134	126	2109	1091	1018
30	Chandigarh	450	259	191	2209	1302	907
31	D & N Haveli	205	88	117	379	196	183
32	Daman & Diu	38	26	12	391	203	188
33	New Delhi	2622	1705	917	22245	13867	8378
34	Lakshadweep	43	27	16	628	299	329
35	Puducherry	219	122	97	1927	1035	892

Source: Census of India, 2011, B-1, Office of Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.6: Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Marginal Workers by Main Activity, India 2011

SI. No.	States/UTs	Total Marginal workers	Categories of work					
			Students	Household duties	Dependents	Rentiers	Beggars, Vagrants etc.	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
India		5775416	3513452	1203860	785909	3038	4011	265146
1	Andhra Pradesh	268152	164911	49405	40539	267	441	12589
2	Arunachal Pradesh	11263	8415	1210	1425	4	1	208
3	Assam	185300	102240	41147	29598	53	75	12187
4	Bihar	636919	360054	121187	117380	319	302	37677
5	Chhattisgarh	193889	127821	40893	13744	31	68	11332
6	Goa	3089	2517	132	366	4	0	70
7	Gujarat	212759	92840	80354	30496	107	83	8879
8	Haryana	69710	49910	8782	7405	19	116	3478
9	Himachal Pradesh	111615	104624	4405	2046	5	34	501
10	Jammu and Kashmir	89395	60810	18621	7475	38	87	2364
11	Jharkhand	309280	199532	64786	28189	89	60	16624
12	Karnataka	171913	106315	35023	22354	224	122	7875
13	Kerala	23679	19630	953	2506	32	7	551
14	Madhya Pradesh	413929	238163	108001	43830	87	225	23623
15	Maharashtra	231016	162012	25844	36880	158	107	6015
16	Manipur	22281	17688	2088	2192	9	1	303
17	Meghalaya	25630	18119	2814	4008	13	2	674
18	Mizoram	4985	4058	598	278	2	0	49
19	Nagaland	52728	44285	4380	3708	1	6	348
20	Odisha	242329	93385	102958	30299	85	65	15537
21	Punjab	86292	61031	10763	11476	67	129	2826
22	Rajasthan	596048	331330	198151	46690	130	709	19038
23	Sikkim	7686	6878	453	315	0	0	40
24	Tamil Nadu	132795	104199	7732	19091	34	30	1709
25	Tripura	8562	4603	1854	1191	8	3	903
26	Uttar Pradesh	1280405	807485	201412	219729	906	1079	49794
27	Uttarakhand	54333	45512	4070	3407	13	23	1308
28	West Bengal	315817	165736	64790	56547	330	211	28203
29	A & N Island	673	535	51	60	1	0	26
30	Chandigarh	1187	957	36	180	0	0	14
31	D & N Haveli	1001	492	365	121	1	0	22
32	Daman & Diu	107	54	17	29	0	1	6
33	New Delhi	9844	6698	536	2233	1	24	352
34	Lakshadweep	53	40	2	6	0	0	5
35	Puducherry	752	573	47	116	0	0	16

Source: Census of India, 2011, Table B-11, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.7: Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Marginal Workers by Main Activity and Residence, India 2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Rural						Urban							
		Marginal workers		Main activity				Marginal workers		Main activity					
		Students	Household duties	Dependents	Rentiers	Beggars, Vagrants etc.	Others	Students	Household duties	Dependents	Rentiers	Beggars, Vagrants etc.	Others		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
India		4833331	2834683	1133690	627656	2146	2499	232657	942085	678769	70170	158253	892	1512	32489
1	Andhra Pradesh	162419	81107	43399	27236	81	303	10293	105733	83804	6006	13303	186	138	2296
2	Arunachal Pradesh	9459	6936	1118	1228	3	1	173	1804	1479	92	197	1	0	35
3	Assam	172760	92899	40177	27853	45	66	11720	12540	9341	970	1745	8	9	467
4	Bihar	590031	328133	117212	108660	297	185	35544	46888	31921	3975	8720	22	117	2133
5	Chhattisgarh	185480	122233	39856	12508	31	47	10805	8409	5588	1037	1236	0	21	527
6	Goa	845	653	52	99	2	0	39	2244	1864	80	267	2	0	31
7	Gujarat	169652	64968	75564	21218	77	44	7781	43107	27872	4790	9278	30	39	1098
8	Haryana	47682	32607	7768	4477	13	39	2778	22028	17303	1014	2928	6	77	700
9	Himachal Pradesh	110309	103510	4361	1933	5	26	474	1306	1114	44	113	0	8	27
10	Jammu & Kashmir	74039	48561	17440	5958	33	26	2021	15356	12249	1181	1517	5	61	343
11	Jharkhand	295248	190304	63433	25762	80	40	15629	14032	9228	1353	2427	9	20	995
12	Karnataka	113144	60996	30990	14457	186	83	6432	58769	45319	4033	7897	38	39	1443
13	Kerala	13292	10848	653	1431	12	7	341	10387	8782	300	1075	20	0	210
14	Madhya Pradesh	377604	214842	104145	37085	64	152	21316	36325	23321	3856	6745	23	73	2307
15	Maharashtra	149521	98393	22197	24329	91	46	4465	81495	63619	3647	12551	67	61	1550
16	Manipur	18928	14912	1822	1929	9	0	256	3353	2776	266	263	0	1	47
17	Meghalaya	24107	16859	2701	3875	11	2	659	1523	1260	113	133	2	0	15
18	Mizoram	3567	2850	515	172	2	0	28	1418	1208	83	106	0	0	21
19	Nagaland	48499	40749	4019	3438	1	5	287	4229	3536	361	270	0	1	61

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Rural						Urban							
		Marginal workers	Students	Household duties	Dependents	Rentiers	Beggars, Vagrants etc.	Others	Marginal workers	Students	Household duties	Dependents	Rentiers	Beggars, Vagrants etc.	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
20	Odisha	226654	83440	100931	27367	81	48	14787	15675	9945	2027	2932	4	17	750
21	Punjab	48933	30841	8832	7104	51	50	2055	37359	30190	1931	4372	16	79	771
22	Rajasthan	568007	315744	193532	40994	108	531	17098	28041	15386	4619	5696	22	178	1940
23	Sikkim	7196	6497	405	258	0	0	36	490	381	48	57	0	0	4
24	Tamil Nadu	65925	47345	5907	11436	20	11	1206	66870	56854	1825	7655	14	19	503
25	Tripura	7654	3992	1795	1019	8	1	839	908	611	59	172	0	2	64
26	Uttar Pradesh	1054177	657161	182750	172304	578	679	40705	226228	150324	18662	47425	328	400	9089
27	Uttarakhand	47142	40321	3588	2341	11	4	877	7191	5191	482	1066	2	19	431
28	West Bengal	239214	115874	58088	40956	244	103	23949	76603	49862	6702	15591	86	108	4254
29	A & N Island	463	363	48	33	1	0	18	210	172	3	27	0	0	8
30	Chandigarh	34	12	3	19	0	0	0	1153	945	33	161	0	0	14
31	D & N Haveli	820	369	346	82	1	0	22	181	123	19	39	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	34	28	4	2	0	0	0	73	26	13	27	0	1	6
33	New Delhi	229	161	13	41	0	0	14	9615	6537	523	2192	1	24	338
34	Lakshadweep	10	7	0	1	0	0	2	43	33	2	5	0	0	3
35	Puducherry	253	168	26	51	0	0	8	499	405	21	65	0	0	8

Source: Census of India, 2011, Table B-11, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.8: Sex-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorized as Marginal Workers by Main Activity, India 2011

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Marginal workers		Main activity															
				Students		Household duties		Dependents		Rentiers		Beggars, Vagrants etc.		Others					
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
India		2964868	2810548	1850279	1663173	457853	746007	456516	329393	1962	1076	2268	1743	195990	69156				
1	Andhra Pradesh	130386	137766	84578	80333	17496	31909	20667	19872	165	102	215	226	7265	5324				
2	Arunachal Pradesh	5537	5726	4291	4124	443	767	681	744	1	3	1	0	120	88				
3	Assam	103026	82274	52983	49257	21260	19887	19124	10474	25	28	46	29	9588	2599				
4	Bihar	350403	286516	198253	161801	54378	66809	67346	50034	201	118	187	115	30038	7639				
5	Chhattisgarh	91461	102428	62868	64953	13893	27000	7399	6345	19	12	39	29	7243	4089				
6	Goa	1588	1501	1290	1227	60	72	186	180	3	1	0	0	49	21				
7	Gujarat	94752	118007	47695	45145	22205	58149	18266	12230	79	28	41	42	6466	2413				
8	Haryana	38243	31467	27563	22347	3122	5660	4731	2674	16	3	80	36	2731	747				
9	Himachal Pradesh	56223	55392	53384	51240	1338	3067	1082	964	4	1	14	20	401	100				
10	Jammu & Kashmir	45183	44212	32775	28085	6338	12283	4128	3347	27	11	58	29	1857	507				
11	Jharkhand	153887	155393	101049	98483	25494	39292	15070	13119	57	32	38	22	12179	4445				
12	Karnataka	85885	86028	55103	51212	13692	21331	12096	10258	126	98	50	72	4818	3057				
13	Kerala	12297	11382	9964	9666	449	504	1455	1051	22	10	4	3	403	148				
14	Madhya Pradesh	204908	209021	121775	116388	40981	67020	25073	18757	55	32	139	86	16885	6738				
15	Maharashtra	118127	112889	84292	77720	8728	17116	20765	16115	91	67	52	55	4199	1816				
16	Manipur	11155	11126	9079	8609	792	1296	1104	1088	3	6	0	1	177	126				
17	Meghalaya	13192	12438	8848	9271	1462	1352	2378	1630	6	7	0	2	498	176				
18	Mizoram	2382	2603	1994	2064	205	393	146	132	0	2	0	0	37	12				
19	Nagaland	27053	25675	22705	21580	2166	2214	1954	1754	1	0	5	1	222	126				
20	Odisha	115439	126890	47773	45612	42169	60789	15996	14303	50	35	34	31	9417	6120				
21	Punjab	49186	37106	34506	26525	4764	5999	7586	3890	45	22	75	54	2210	616				

Contd...

Contd....

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Marginal workers		Students				Household duties		Dependents				Rentiers				Beggars, Vagrants etc.		Others	
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
22	Rajasthan	262633	333415	178036	153294	48565	149586	22515	24175	87	43	378	331	13052	5986						
23	Sikkim	3882	3804	3442	3436	220	233	193	122	0	0	0	0	27	13						
24	Tamil Nadu	67897	64898	52731	51468	3606	4126	10431	8660	21	13	20	10	1088	621						
25	Tripura	4298	4264	2349	2254	677	1177	663	528	6	2	2	1	601	302						
26	Uttar Pradesh	703763	576642	438921	368564	89226	112186	133678	86051	626	280	642	437	40670	9124						
27	Uttarakhand	26994	27339	22320	23192	1445	2625	2191	1216	13	0	13	10	1012	296						
28	West Bengal	177368	138449	84694	81042	32206	32584	37733	18814	210	120	122	89	22403	5800						
29	A & N Island	367	306	280	255	31	20	38	22	1	0	0	0	17	9						
30	Chandigarh	655	532	516	441	20	16	109	71	0	0	0	0	10	4						
31	D & N Haveli	408	593	264	228	81	284	53	68	1	0	0	0	9	13						
32	Daman & Diu	70	37	29	25	11	6	24	5	0	0	1	0	5	1						
33	New Delhi	5782	4062	3612	3086	303	233	1575	658	1	0	12	12	279	73						
34	Lakshadweep	30	23	21	19	1	1	4	2	0	0	0	0	4	1						
35	Puducherry	408	344	296	277	26	21	76	40	0	0	0	0	10	6						

Source: Census of India, 2011, Table B-11, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.9: State-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Non-workers by Main Activity, India 2011

SI. No.	States/UTs	Non Workers	Main activity					
			Students	Household duties	Dependents	Rentiers	Beggars, Vagrants etc.	Others
India		249508675	199051995	3853954	46336220	38361	34736	193409
1	Andhra Pradesh	14833024	13039653	152427	1621872	1576	2273	15223
2	Arunachal Pradesh	333453	253391	4117	75529	142	20	254
3	Assam	6751254	5069797	127965	1542193	1875	532	8892
4	Bihar	27867650	19444745	476617	7917420	4500	2576	21792
5	Chhattisgarh	5384998	4433184	42456	905551	575	800	2432
6	Goa	206948	181721	1594	23434	21	18	160
7	Gujarat	11522204	9464490	282264	1765528	869	1544	7509
8	Haryana	5044233	4245496	56664	738549	277	879	2368
9	Himachal Pradesh	1103785	971650	5103	126584	52	107	289
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2710903	2132882	51081	523807	259	712	2162
11	Jharkhand	7842545	6054010	98482	1682479	1351	1005	5218
12	Karnataka	10556810	8820191	117131	1610195	937	1196	7160
13	Kerala	5332446	4848131	31117	448228	195	137	4638
14	Madhya Pradesh	16130717	13168219	195962	2754566	1497	1956	8517
15	Maharashtra	19827257	17030077	223530	2554380	3050	2297	13923
16	Manipur	570920	481985	4977	83403	130	26	399
17	Meghalaya	727319	559877	7805	159022	165	31	419
18	Mizoram	226991	195254	1692	29906	24	6	109
19	Nagaland	417980	342809	4180	70687	87	7	210
20	Odisha	8088977	6555430	126541	1398901	1311	684	6110
21	Punjab	4774776	4068111	95346	606151	272	926	3970
22	Rajasthan	15574870	11945261	302446	3311945	1525	5807	7886
23	Sikkim	113211	104321	826	8024	6	1	33
24	Tamil Nadu	11444570	10535274	47761	855504	525	365	5141
25	Tripura	681865	576367	4686	99984	366	34	428
26	Uttar Pradesh	48754892	36090969	1067154	11540744	6608	7783	41634
27	Uttarakhand	2121713	1786264	23233	311011	111	209	885
28	West Bengal	16854240	13472218	270210	3075718	9876	2564	23654
29	A & N Island	62249	55648	475	6078	4	0	44
30	Chandigarh	180336	158794	1191	20242	4	8	97
31	D & N Haveli	69197	58148	882	10135	8	0	24
32	Daman & Diu	34946	29538	384	4986	3	4	31
33	New Delhi	3147802	2678161	26749	440831	144	225	1692
34	Lakshadweep	11324	10426	83	803	1	0	11
35	Puducherry	202270	189503	823	11830	15	4	95

Source: Census of India, 2011, Table B-13, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.10: State-wise Distribution of Children (Age 5-14 Years) Categorised as Non-workers by Main Activity and according to their Gender/Sex, India, 2011

States/UTs	Non-workers				Main activity											
	Students		Household duties		Dependents		Rentiers		Beggars, Vagrants etc.		Others					
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
India	1309090386	119418289	104956937	94095058	1170409	2683545	23798924	22537296	19807	18554	18747	15989	125562	67847		
Andhra Pradesh	7624576	7208448	6744126	6295527	47503	104924	822478	799394	815	761	1088	1185	8566	6657		
Arunachal Pradesh	168758	164695	130030	123361	1506	2611	36993	385336	75	67	8	12	146	108		
Assam	3422756	3328498	2577426	2492371	48674	79291	789588	752605	998	877	275	257	5795	3097		
Bihar	14487612	13380038	10325084	9119661	157952	318665	3986877	3930543	2225	2275	1366	1210	14108	7684		
Chhattisgarh	2737360	2647638	2264642	2168542	12947	29509	457413	448138	295	280	400	400	1663	769		
Goa	106738	100210	94006	87715	583	1011	12044	11390	12	9	10	8	83	77		
Gujarat	6150048	5372156	5169745	4294745	51018	231246	922776	842752	468	401	863	681	5178	2331		
Haryana	2771956	2272277	2367724	1877772	15257	41407	386609	351940	163	114	542	337	1661	707		
Himachal Pradesh	585011	518774	517295	454355	1741	3362	65701	60883	25	27	54	53	195	94		
Jammu & Kashmir	1430316	1280587	1148381	984501	15555	35526	264674	259133	126	133	397	315	1183	979		
Jharkhand	4022795	3819750	3141295	2912715	33244	65238	843537	838942	695	656	523	482	3501	1717		
Karnataka	5421080	5135730	4562160	4258031	33936	83195	819667	790528	462	475	602	594	4253	2907		
Kerala	2716215	2616231	2470254	2377877	12841	18276	230358	217870	102	93	66	71	2594	2044		
Madhya Pradesh	8375156	7755561	6856274	6311945	64971	130991	1446202	1308364	783	714	1113	843	5813	2704		
Maharashtra	10438050	9389207	9016138	8019399	73519	150011	1336684	1217696	1573	1477	1242	1055	8894	5029		
Manipur	293393	277527	249057	232928	1956	3021	42099	41304	63	67	12	14	206	193		
Meghalaya	366783	360536	278566	281311	3608	4197	84263	74759	88	77	17	14	241	178		
Mizoram	115570	111421	100238	95016	528	1164	14713	15193	14	10	4	2	73	36		
Nagaland	216878	201102	178185	164624	1784	2396	36742	33945	48	39	4	3	115	95		
Odisha	4117110	3971867	3364533	3190897	42605	83936	704872	694029	649	662	384	300	4067	2043		
Punjab	2634930	2139846	2271104	1797007	30274	65072	330074	276077	148	124	513	413	2817	1153		

Contd...

Contd....

States/UTs	Non-workers		Main activity											
	Male	Female	Students		Household duties		Dependents		Rentiers		Beggars, Vagrants etc.		Others	
			Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Rajasthan	8293351	7281519	6600212	5345049	65321	237125	1618754	1693191	775	750	3056	2751	5233	2653
Sikkim	57197	56014	52716	51605	284	542	4170	3854	3	3	1	0	23	10
Tamil Nadu	5883372	5561198	5423825	5111449	16109	31652	439998	415506	289	236	188	177	2963	2178
Tripura	347909	333956	295276	281091	1317	3369	50842	49142	183	183	23	11	268	160
Uttar Pradesh	25638214	23116678	19271442	16819527	328170	738984	6003755	5536989	3384	3224	4382	3401	27081	14553
Uttarakhand	1119160	1002553	949192	837072	5592	17641	163594	147417	58	53	130	79	594	291
West Bengal	8554106	8300134	6819132	6653086	92719	177491	1618862	1456856	5197	4679	1360	1204	16836	6818
A & N Island	31697	30552	28397	27251	191	284	3086	2992	1	3	0	0	22	22
Chandigarh	98734	81602	87705	71089	346	845	10596	9646	2	2	6	2	79	18
D & N Haveli	36437	32760	30977	27171	237	645	5203	4932	4	4	0	0	16	8
Daman & Diu	18460	16486	15638	13900	112	272	2686	2300	1	2	1	3	22	9
New Delhi	1700122	1447680	1454407	1223754	7702	19047	236618	204213	76	68	117	108	1202	490
Lakshadweep	5565	5759	5128	5298	26	57	405	398	0	1	0	0	6	5
Puducherry	102971	99299	96627	92876	281	542	5991	5839	7	8	0	4	65	30

Source: Census of India, 2011, Table B-13, Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Table 7.11: Distribution of Persons by Usual Principal Activity Category for Age Groups (Age 5-9, 10-14 and 15 and above), 2011-12

Usual activity (principal) status	Rural						Urban					
	Male			Female			Male			Female		
	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years & above	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years & above	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years & above	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years & above
Self employed ¹	0	12	426	1	10	133	0	6	306	0	2	61
Regular wage/ salaried employee ²	0	1	80	0	0	19	0	11	321	0	1	81
Casual Labour ³	0	8	282	0	7	97	0	11	108	0	2	24
Unemployed ⁴	0	3	17	0	2	7	0	2	24	0	0	12
Not in labour force ⁵	1000	976	195	999	980	743	1000	969	240	999	994	822
Per 1000 dist. of persons	112	125	675	104	111	696	88	106	733	85	95	749
Estd. Persons (00)	444192	494883	2673588	394246	419495	2634722	143231	173618	1196188	127508	142425	1126823
Sample persons	15074	16773	99040	13418	14617	98121	8323	9866	65903	7411	8249	63746

1. Status code 11,12,21
2. Status code 31
3. Status code 41 & 51
4. Not working but seeking / available for work (status code 81)
5. Neither working nor available for work (status code 91-99)

Source: NSS Report No. 554: Employment and Unemployment situation in India, 2011-12, National Sample Survey Office, National Statistical Organisation, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Govt. of India, New Delhi, pp A47-A51.

Table 7.12: Distribution of Persons per 1000 by Usual Activity Category. Taking also into consideration the Subsidiary Economic Status of Persons under category "not working" in the Principal Status for Each Age Group, 2011-12

Usual activity (principal) status	Rural						Urban					
	Male			Female			Male			Female		
	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years & above	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years & above	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years & above	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years & above
Self employed ¹	0	16	435	1	19	208	1	10	310	0	6	83
Regular wage/ salaried employee ²	0	1	81	0	0	20	0	11	322	0	1	84
Casual Labour ³	0	8	284	0	9	124	0	12	109	0	2	28
Unemployed ⁴	0	3	14	0	2	6	0	2	23	0	0	11
Not in labour force ⁵	1000	971	187	999	970	642	999	965	236	999	991	795
Estd. Persons (00)	444192	494883	2673588	394246	419495	2634722	143231	173618	1196188	127508	142425	1126823
Sample persons	15074	16773	99040	13418	14617	98121	8323	9866	65903	7411	8249	63746

1. Status code 11,12,21

2. Status code 31

3. Status code 41 & 51

4. Not working but seeking / available for work (status code 81)

5. Neither working nor available for work (status code 91-99)

Source: NSS Report No. 554: Employment and Unemployment situation in India, 2011-12, National Sample Survey Office, National Statistical Organisation, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Govt. of India, New Delhi, pp A65-A69.

Table 7.13: State-wise Age-specific Worker Population Ratio in Usual Status (Principal Status) by Sex and Residence, 2011-12

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Age in Years											
		Rural						Urban					
		5 to 9		10 to 14		All		5 to 9		10 to 14		All	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	8	52	599	406	0	0	13	4	551	160
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	3	3	8	482	273	0	0	0	2	457	119
3	Assam	0	0	7	3	537	81	0	0	24	0	538	84
4	Bihar	0	0	10	11	468	32	0	0	14	0	414	28
5	Chhattisgarh	0	3	15	16	549	357	0	0	21	12	486	213
6	New Delhi	0	0	0	0	493	146	0	0	3	0	529	100
7	Goa	0	0	0	0	547	210	19	0	0	0	511	155
8	Gujarat	0	0	47	33	598	212	0	0	22	16	601	114
9	Haryana	0	0	2	0	515	62	0	0	7	0	512	85
10	Himachal	0	0	0	10	530	462	0	0	0	0	599	188
11	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	8	0	525	42	0	0	9	1	532	81
12	Jharkhand	0	0	37	19	520	95	0	0	18	19	473	53
13	Karnataka	0	0	35	25	611	274	0	0	9	0	575	158
14	Kerala	0	0	0	0	543	161	0	0	0	0	540	161
15	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	18	7	558	187	0	2	6	4	516	99
16	Maharashtra	0	0	31	26	569	305	0	0	10	0	545	146
17	Manipur	0	0	13	21	498	154	0	0	0	0	455	151
18	Meghalaya	0	0	2	0	519	375	9	0	12	0	502	202
19	Mizoram	0	0	3	0	586	341	0	0	0	0	487	249
20	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	461	171	0	0	0	0	397	95
21	Odisha	0	0	17	24	586	138	0	0	55	24	577	135
22	Punjab	0	0	23	2	562	48	2	5	5	13	568	95
23	Rajasthan	0	0	18	32	489	235	0	0	14	6	488	95
24	Sikkim	0	6	4	2	580	483	0	0	0	51	609	273
25	Tamil Nadu	0	0	10	6	590	300	0	0	3	3	583	190
26	Tripura	0	0	0	0	552	120	0	0	26	0	525	107
27	Uttarakhand	0	0	2	12	439	208	0	1	17	0	502	65
28	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	33	10	474	87	2	2	48	8	504	73
29	West Bengal	0	5	25	29	572	107	0	0	190	18	589	124
30	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	587	199	0	0	0	0	596	181
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	567	42	15	0	0	12	547	114
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	488	152	0	0	0	0	576	111
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	694	34	0	0	0	9	594	134
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	545	63	0	0	0	0	537	84
35	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	515	207	0	0	0	0	536	132
	All-India	0	1	21	18	535	176	0	1	29	6	542	125

Source: NSS Report No. 554: Employment and Unemployment situation in India, 2011-12, National Sample Survey Office, National Statistical Organisation, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Govt. of India, New Delhi, pp 129-133.

Table 7.14: State-wise Age-specific Worker Population Ratio in Usual Status (ps+ss) by Sex and Residence, 2011-12

Sl. No.	States/UTs	Age in Years											
		Rural						Urban					
		5 to 9		10 to 14		All		5 to 9		10 to 14		All	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	9	67	602	445	0	0	15	4	554	170
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	3	3	8	483	278	0	0	0	2	457	127
3	Assam	0	0	7	10	540	122	0	0	24	0	542	90
4	Bihar	0	0	12	12	473	53	0	0	14	2	421	45
5	Chhattisgarh	0	3	16	16	557	415	0	0	21	12	496	240
6	New Delhi	0	0	0	0	493	146	0	0	3	0	530	104
7	Goa	0	0	0	0	547	210	19	0	0	0	511	157
8	Gujarat	0	0	47	38	599	278	0	0	27	17	603	133
9	Haryana	0	0	7	0	518	162	0	0	7	0	514	97
10	Himachal	0	0	0	10	541	524	0	0	0	0	600	212
11	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	14	17	547	255	0	0	13	1	539	117
12	Jharkhand	0	0	76	57	533	198	0	0	18	25	480	66
13	Karnataka	0	0	35	25	612	287	0	0	13	0	579	163
14	Kerala	0	0	0	0	565	221	0	0	7	0	552	191
15	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	18	7	561	239	0	2	8	4	520	115
16	Maharashtra	0	0	36	26	576	388	0	0	10	0	549	166
17	Manipur	0	0	13	22	510	262	0	0	0	2	456	182
18	Meghalaya	0	0	2	0	527	391	9	0	12	0	503	202
19	Mizoram	0	0	3	0	591	394	0	0	0	0	487	249
20	Nagaland	0	8	2	36	504	312	0	0	0	0	412	144
21	Odisha	0	0	19	29	592	246	0	0	55	24	579	155
22	Punjab	0	0	30	16	566	234	2	5	5	15	570	136
23	Rajasthan	0	0	22	44	495	347	0	0	14	10	490	141
24	Sikkim	0	6	4	2	580	487	0	0	0	51	609	273
25	Tamil Nadu	0	0	10	6	595	378	0	0	4	3	587	201
26	Tripura	0	0	1	0	562	228	0	0	26	0	525	113
27	Uttarakhand	0	0	24	17	452	308	0	1	17	0	506	86
28	Uttar Pradesh	1	0	42	40	491	177	5	2	60	24	511	102
29	West Bengal	0	5	33	40	586	189	0	0	199	27	602	174
30	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	592	261	0	0	0	0	607	200
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	567	47	15	0	0	12	547	121
32	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	488	161	0	0	0	0	576	115
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	694	34	0	0	0	9	595	148
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	548	105	0	0	0	0	550	116
35	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	517	221	0	0	0	0	548	147
	All-India	0	1	26	28	543	248	1	1	33	9	546	147

Source: NSS Report No. 554: Employment and Unemployment situation in India, 2011-12, National Sample Survey Office, National Statistical Organisation, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Govt. of India, New Delhi, pp 129-133.

8. Socio-Economic Indicators

Table 8.1: Gross National Product (GNP) and Per Capita Income from 1950-51 to 2017-18

Year	Gross National Income at Factor cost (Rs. Crore)		Per Capita Net National Income (Rs.)	
	At current prices	Constant prices	At current prices	Constant prices
2004-05 series				
1950-51	10360	292996	274	7513
1960-61	17870	434497	393	9482
1970-71	47354	640275	823	11025
1975-76	86452	740806	1321	11289
1980-81	149987	866338	2041	11711
1985-86	288095	1108266	3483	13423
1990-91	578667	1470766	6270	15996
1991-92	663798	1485707	7000	15748
1992-93	762900	1567944	7899	16308
1993-94	879275	1644886	8928	16736
1994-95	1032507	1755272	10283	17505
1995-96	1213241	1888228	11861	18487
1996-97	1406195	2032837	13492	19548
1997-98	1559189	2118975	14646	19927
1998-99	1788410	2250012	16528	20734
1999-00	2007699	2448654	18194	22178
2000-01	2154680	2535911	19115	22491
2001-02	2335777	2661819	20259	23095
2002-03	2519637	2766298	21529	23607
2003-04	2820795	2983497	23775	25116
2004-05	3219835	3219835	26629	26629
2005-06	3667253	3518348	29869	28639
2006-07	4261472	3841974	34249	30805
2007-08	4966578	4233768	39384	33446
2008-09	5597140	4390966	43604	33987
2009-10	6439827	4763090	49402	36249
2010-11	7702308	5227739	58534	39270
2011-12	8932892	5586683	66997	41255
2011-12 series				
2011-12	8659505	8659505	63462	63462
2012-13	9827250	9104662	70983	65538
2013-14	11093638	9679027	79118	68572
2014-15	12297698	10412280	86454	72862
2015-16	13522256	11246305	94130	77803
2016-17 (PE)	14994109	12034713	103219	82269
2017-18 (FAE)	16438895	12835004	111782	86660

Original Source: Central Statistics office

PE: Provisional Estimates FAE: First Advance Estimates b: Advance Estimates

Source: Economic Survey 2017-18, Volume 2, Statistical Appendix, pp.1-2, Ministry of Finance, Govt. of India, <http://indiabudget.nic.in/es2013-14/estat1.pdf>

Table 8.2: Percentage of Population and Number Below Poverty Line

SI. No.	Year	Poverty Ratio (%)			Number of Poor (million)		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	1973-74	56.4	49	54.9	261.3	60	321.3
2	1977-78	53.1	45.2	51.3	264.3	64.6	328.9
3	1983	45.6	40.8	44.5	252	70.9	322.9
4	1987-88	39.1	38.2	38.9	231.9	75.2	307
5	1993-94	50.1	31.8	45.3	328.6	74.5	403.7
6	1999-2000	27.1	23.6	26.1	193.2	67	260.2
7	2004-05 ¹ (Uniform Reference Period)	28.3	25.7	27.5	220.9	80.8	301.7
8	2004-05 ² (Mixed Reference Period)	21.8	21.7	21.8	170.3	68.2	238.5

1. Comparable with 1993-94 Estimates; 2. Comparable with 1999-2000 Estimates

Notes:

URP consumption = Uniform Reference Period consumption in which the consumer expenditure data for all the items are collected from 30-day recall period

MRP consumption = Mixed Reference Period consumption in which the consumer expenditure data for five non-food items, namely, clothing, footwear, durable goods, education and institutional medical expenses are collected from 365-day recall period and the consumption data for remaining items are collected from 30-day recall period.

Source: Planning Commission Estimates, Databook for PC, 22nd December, 2014, p 99, Planning Commission, Govt. of India, Yojana Bhawan, Sansad Marg, New Delhi.

Table 8.3: Poverty Estimates (Tendulkar Methodology) for India

S. No.	State	Headcount Ratio (%)				Number Below Poverty Line (Lakhs)		
		1993-94	2004-05	2009-10	2011-12	2004-05	2009-10	2011-12
1	Andhra Pradesh	44.6	29.9	21.1	9.2	238.8	176.6	78.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	54.5	31.1	25.9	34.7	3.6	3.5	4.9
3	Assam	51.8	34.4	37.9	32	97.3	116.4	101.3
4	Bihar	60.5	54.4	53.5	33.7	485.6	543.5	358.2
5	Chhattisgarh	50.9	49.4	48.7	39.9	109.9	121.9	104.1
6	Goa	20.8	25	14.2	9.9	3.6	23.3	17
7	Gujarat	37.8	31.8	8.7	5.1	172.2	1.3	0.8
8	Haryana	35.9	24.1	23	16.6	55.1	136.2	102.2
9	Himachal Pradesh	34.6	22.9	20.1	11.2	14.6	50	28.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	26.3	13.2	9.5	8.1	14.2	6.4	5.6
11	Jharkhand	60.7	45.3	9.4	10.3	130.7	11.5	13.3
12	Karnataka	49.5	33.4	39.1	37	185.7	126.2	124.3
13	Kerala	31.3	19.7	23.6	20.9	65	142.3	129.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	44.6	48.6	12	7.1	316.9	39.6	23.9
15	Maharashtra	47.8	38.1	36.7	31.6	393.3	261.8	234.1
16	Manipur	65.1	38	24.5	17.4	8.7	270.8	197.9
17	Meghalaya	35.2	16.1	47.1	36.9	3.9	12.5	10.2
18	Mizoram	11.8	15.3	17.1	11.9	1.4	4.9	3.6
19	Nagaland	20.4	9	21.1	20.4	1.9	2.3	2.3
20	Odisha	59.1	57.2	20.9	18.9	220.2	4.1	3.8
21	Punjab	22.4	20.9	37	32.6	53.8	153.2	138.5
22	Rajasthan	38.3	34.4	1.2	8.3	210.3	0.1	23.2
23	Sikkim	31.8	31.1	15.9	14.7	1.8	43.5	102.9
24	Tamil Nadu	44.6	28.9	24.8	8.2	186.8	167	0.5
25	Tripura	32.9	40.6	13.1	11.3	13.7	0.8	82.6
26	Uttar Pradesh	48.4	40.9	17.1	14	735.5	121.8	5.2
27	Uttarakhand	32	32.7	17.4	29.4	29.7	6.3	598.2
28	West Bengal	39.4	34.3	37.7	11.3	289.1	737.9	11.6
29	A & N Islands			18	20		17.9	185
30	Chandigarh			26.7	9.7		240.3	1.2
31	Dadra & Nagar Haveli			0.4	1		0.01	0.04
32	Daman & Diu			9.2	21.8		1	2.3

Contd...

Contd...

S. No.	State	Headcount Ratio (%)				Number Below Poverty Line (Lakhs)		
		1993-94	2004-05	2009-10	2011-12	2004-05	2009-10	2011-12
33	New Delhi	15.7	13.1	39.1	39.3	20.4	1.3	1.4
34	Lakshadweep			33.3	9.9		0.8	0.3
35	Puducherry	30.9	14.1	6.8	2.8	1.5	0.04	0.02
36	India	45.3	37.2	29.8	21.9	4076.1	3546.8	2697.8

Original source: Planning Commission

Note: The estimates for Chhatisgarh, Madhya Pradesh, Bihar, Jharkhand, Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand are for states as they exist after bifurcation in 2001. The estimates for 1993-94 have been calculated from the unit data using district and state boundaries of the divided states in 1993-94.

Notes: (2009-10)

1. Population as on 1st March 2010 has been used for estimating number of persons below poverty line. (interpolated between 2001 and 2011 population census)
2. Poverty line of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman and Nicobar Island.
3. Urban Poverty Line of Punjab is used for both rural and urban areas of Chandigarh.
4. Poverty Line of Maharashtra is used for Dadra & Nagar Haveli
5. Poverty line of Goa is used for Daman & Diu.
6. Poverty Line of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep.

Source: Handbook of State Statistics, NITI Aayog, New Delhi.

Table 8.4: Percentage of Population Below Poverty Line by States & UTs for 61st (2004-05) Round

SI. No.	States/UTs	Uniform Reference Period			Mixed Reference Period		
		Rural	Urban	Combined	Rural	Urban	Combined
1	Andhra Pradesh	11.2	28.0	15.8	7.5	20.7	11.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	22.3	3.3	17.6	17.0	2.4	13.4
3	Assam	22.3	3.3	19.7	17.0	2.4	15.0
4	Bihar	42.1	34.6	41.4	32.9	28.9	32.5
5	Chhattisgarh	40.8	41.2	40.9	31.2	34.7	32.0
6	Goa	5.4	21.3	13.8	1.9	20.9	12.0
7	Gujarat	19.1	13.0	16.8	13.9	10.1	12.5
8	Haryana	13.6	15.1	14.0	9.2	11.3	9.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	10.7	3.4	10.0	7.2	2.6	6.7
10	Jammu and Kashmir	4.6	7.9	5.4	2.7	8.5	4.2
11	Jharkhand	46.3	20.2	40.3	40.2	16.3	34.8
12	Karnataka	20.8	32.6	25.0	12.0	27.2	17.4
13	Kerala	13.2	20.2	15.0	9.6	16.4	11.4
14	Madhya Pradesh	36.9	42.1	38.3	29.8	39.3	32.4
15	Maharashtra	29.6	32.2	30.7	22.2	29.0	25.2
16	Manipur	22.3	3.3	17.3	17.0	2.4	13.2
17	Meghalaya	22.3	3.3	18.5	17.0	2.4	14.1
18	Mizoram	22.3	3.3	12.6	17.0	2.4	9.5
19	Nagaland	22.3	3.3	19.0	17.0	2.4	14.5
20	Odisha	46.8	44.3	46.4	39.8	40.3	39.9
21	Punjab	9.1	7.1	8.4	5.9	3.8	5.2
22	Rajasthan	18.7	32.9	22.1	14.3	28.1	17.5
23	Sikkim	22.3	3.3	20.1	17.0	2.4	15.2
24	Tamil Nadu	22.8	22.2	22.5	16.9	18.8	17.8
25	Tripura	22.3	3.3	18.9	17.0	2.4	14.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	33.4	30.6	32.8	25.3	26.3	25.5
27	Uttarakhand	40.8	36.5	39.6	31.7	32.0	31.8
28	West Bengal	28.6	14.8	24.7	24.2	11.2	20.6
29	A & N Island	22.9	22.2	22.6	16.9	18.8	17.6
30	Chandigarh	7.1	7.1	7.1	3.8	3.8	3.8
31	D & N Haveli	39.8	19.1	33.2	36.0	19.2	30.6
32	Daman & Diu	5.4	21.2	10.5	1.9	20.8	8.0
33	New Delhi	6.9	15.2	14.7	0.1	10.8	10.2

Contd...

Contd...

SI. No.	States/UTs	Uniform Reference Period			Mixed Reference Period		
		Rural	Urban	Combined	Rural	Urban	Combined
34	Lakshadweep	13.3	20.2	16.0	9.6	16.4	12.3
35	Puducherry	22.9	22.2	22.4	16.9	18.8	18.2
	Total (All India)	28.3	25.7	27.5	21.8	21.7	21.8

URP consumption = Uniform Reference Period consumption in which the consumer expenditure data for all the items are collected from 30-day recall period

MRP consumption = Mixed Reference Period consumption in which the consumer expenditure data for five non-food items, namely, clothing, footwear, durable goods, education and institutional medical expenses are collected from 365-day recall period and the consumption data for remaining items are collected from 30-day recall period.

Source: Planning Commission Estimates, Databook for PC, 22nd December, 2014, p 105, Planning Commission, Govt. of India, Yojana Bhawan, Sansad Marg, New Delhi.

Table 8.5: Number and Percentage of Population Below Poverty Line (Tendulkar Methodology) by States-2011-12 (Based on MRP-consumption)

SI. No.	States/UTs	Rural		Urban		Combined	
		%age of persons	No. of Persons (lakhs)	%age of persons	No. of Persons (lakhs)	%age of persons	No. of Persons (lakhs)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	10.96	61.8	5.81	16.98	9.2	78.78
2	Arunachal Pradesh	38.93	4.25	20.33	0.66	34.67	4.91
3	Assam	33.89	92.06	20.49	9.21	31.98	101.27
4	Bihar	34.06	320.4	31.23	37.75	33.74	358.15
5	Chhattisgarh	44.61	88.9	24.75	15.22	39.93	104.11
6	Goa	6.81	0.37	4.09	0.38	5.09	0.75
7	Gujarat	21.54	75.35	10.14	26.88	16.63	102.23
8	Haryana	11.64	19.42	10.28	9.41	11.61	28.83
9	Himachal Pradesh	8.48	5.29	4.33	0.3	8.06	5.59
10	Jammu and Kashmir	11.54	10.73	7.2	2.53	10.35	13.27
11	Jharkhand	40.84	104.09	24.83	20.24	36.96	124.33
12	Karnataka	24.53	92.8	15.25	36.96	20.91	129.76
13	Kerala	9.14	15.48	4.97	8.46	7.05	23.95
14	Madhya Pradesh	35.74	190.95	21	43.1	31.65	234.06
15	Maharashtra	24.22	150.56	9.12	47.36	17.35	197.92
16	Manipur	38.8	7.45	32.59	2.78	36.89	10.22
17	Meghalaya	12.53	3.04	9.26	0.57	11.87	3.61
18	Mizoram	35.43	1.91	6.36	0.37	20.4	2.27
19	Nagaland	19.93	2.76	16.48	1	18.88	3.76
20	Odisha	35.69	126.14	17.29	12.39	32.59	138.53
21	Punjab	7.66	13.35	9.24	9.82	8.26	23.18
22	Rajasthan	16.05	84.19	10.69	18.73	14.71	102.92
23	Sikkim	9.85	0.45	3.66	0.06	8.19	0.51
24	Tamil Nadu	15.83	59.23	6.54	23.4	11.28	82.63
25	Tripura	16.53	4.49	7.42	0.75	14.05	5.24
26	Uttar Pradesh	11.62	8.25	10.48	3.35	11.26	11.6
27	Uttarakhand	30.4	479.35	26.06	118.84	29.43	598.19
28	West Bengal	22.52	141.14	14.66	43.83	19.98	184.98
29	A & N Island	17.06	0.69	6.3	0.55	9.69	1.24
30	Chandigarh	1.57	0.04	0	0	1	0.04
31	D & N Haveli	1.64	0	22.31	2.34	21.81	2.35
32	Daman & Diu	62.59	1.15	15.38	0.28	39.31	1.43
33	New Delhi	12.92	0.5	9.84	16.46	9.91	16.96
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	12.62	0.26	9.86	0.26
35	Puducherry	0	0	3.44	0.02	2.77	0.02
Total (All India)		25.7	2,166.58	13.7	531.25	21.92	2,697.83

Source: Planning Commission Estimates, Databook for PC, 22nd December, 2014, p 101, Planning Commission, Govt. of India, Yojana Bhawan, Sansad Marg, New Delhi.

Table 8.6: State-specific Poverty Lines & Lorenz Ratio Estimates-Monthly per Capita Expenditure (MPCE) Based on MRP

Sl. No.	States/UTs	State-specific Poverty Lines (Tendulkar Methodology) - Monthly per Capita Expenditure in Rs.						Estimates of Average Monthly Per Capita Expenditure (MPCE) as per MRP*	
		2004-05		2009-10		2011-12		2011-12	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	433.43	563.16	693.82	926.37	860	1,009	1,563.21	2,559.30
2	Arunachal Pradesh	547.14	618.45	773.65	925.25	930	1,060	1,455.87	2,241.63
3	Assam	478	600.03	691.69	870.96	828	1,008	1,056.98	2,090.18
4	Bihar	433.43	526.18	655.56	775.33	778	923	970.41	1,396.65
5	Chhattisgarh	398.92	513.7	617.29	806.69	738	849	904.04	1,776.21
6	New Delhi	541.39	642.47	747.84	1040.35	1,145	1,134	2,690.24	3,160.76
7	Goa	608.76	671.15	931.04	1025.4	1,090	1,134	2,460.77	2,934.87
8	Gujarat	501.58	659.18	725.87	951.41	932	1,152	1,430.12	2,472.49
9	Haryana	529.42	626.41	791.6	975.4	1,015	1,169	1,925.96	3,346.32
10	Himachal Pradesh	520.4	605.74	707.96	888.31	913	1,064	1,800.62	3,173.30
11	Jammu & Kashmir	522.3	602.89	722.88	845.41	891	988	1,601.51	2,320.28
12	Jharkhand	404.79	531.35	616.35	831.25	748	974	919.59	1,894.41
13	Karnataka	417.84	588.06	629.4	908.03	902	1,089	1,395.10	2,898.94
14	Kerala	537.31	584.7	775.31	830.65	1,018	987	2,355.53	3,044.22
15	Madhya Pradesh	408.41	532.26	631.93	771.75	771	897	1,024.14	1,842.35
16	Maharashtra	484.89	631.85	743.75	961.1	967	1,126	1,445.89	2,937.06
17	Manipur	578.11	641.13	870.99	954.98	1,118	1,170	1,334.55	1,448.91
18	Meghalaya	503.32	745.73	686.95	989.77	888	1,154	1,315.11	2,293.82
19	Mizoram	639.27	699.75	849.98	939.32	1,066	1,155	1,384.44	2,426.53
20	Nagaland	687.3	782.93	1016.77	1147.59	1,270	1,302	1,756.70	2,279.42
21	Odisha	407.78	497.31	567.09	735.95	695	861	904.78	1,830.33
22	Punjab	543.51	642.51	830.04	960.78	1,054	1,155	2,136.39	2,743.07

Contd...

Contd....

SI. No.	States/UTs	State-specific Poverty Lines (Tendulkar Methodology) - Monthly per Capita Expenditure in Rs.						Estimates of Average Monthly Per Capita Expenditure (MPCE) as per MRP*	
		2004-05		2009-10		2011-12		2011-12	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
23	Rajasthan	478	568.15	755.03	845.97	905	1,002	1,445.74	2,206.93
24	Sikkim	531.5	741.68	728.87	1035.18	930	1,226	1,445.06	2,528.11
25	Tamil Nadu	441.69	559.77	638.99	800.82	880	937	1,570.61	2,534.32
26	Tripura	450.49	555.79	663.4	782.69	798	920	1,194.14	1,996.66
27	Uttar Pradesh	435.14	532.12	663.74	799.94	880	1,082	1,551.42	2,452.02
28	Uttarakhand	486.24	602.39	719.52	898.59	768	941	1,072.93	1,942.25
29	West Bengal	445.38	572.51	643.19	830.59	783	981	1,170.11	2,489.89
30	A & N Island							2,508.19	4,439.03
31	Chandigarh							2,543.57	3,000.27
32	D & N Haveli							1,094.20	2,346.15
33	Daman & Diu							2,239.45	2,163.94
34	Lakshadweep							2,533.07	2,666.49
35	Puducherry	385.45	506.17	641.05	777.73	1,301	1,309	2,309.92	2,959.82
	Total (All India)	446.68	578.8	672.77	859.63	816	1,000	1,287.17	2,477.02

*Source: NSSO Report No. KI.(68/1.0) on Key Indicators of Household Consumer Expend. in India 2011-12, NSS 68th Round, NSSO

Note: Consumer expenditure data collected using 'last 365 days' as reference period for five non-food items, namely, clothing, footwear, durable goods, education and institutional medical expenses, and 'last 30 days' as the reference period

Source: Planning Commission Estimates, Databook for PC, 22nd December, 2014, p 100, Planning Commission, Govt. of India, Yojana Bhawan, Sansad Marg, New Delhi.

Glossary and Abbreviations

BCG	:	Bacillus Calmette Guerin
DPT	:	Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus
TT	:	Tetanus Toxoid
EPI	:	Expanded Programme of Immunization
PHC	:	Primary Health Centre
N.N.M.B.	:	National Nutrition Monitoring Bureau
N.A.D.	:	No Abnormality Detected
N.C.H.S.	:	National Centre for Health Statistics
N.I.N.	:	National Institute of Nutrition
RHIME	:	Representative, re-sampled, routine household interview of mortality with medical evaluation
ICDS	:	Integrated Child Development Services
ICMR	:	Indian Council for Medical Research
IPC	:	Indian Penal Code
SLL	:	Special and Local Laws
EAG	:	Empowered Action Group
Sex ratio	:	Number of females per every 1000 males
Currently Married Women	:	A currently married women is one whose marriage, whether for the first or any other times, subsist at the time of enumeration with the spouse living.
Birth Rate	:	Number of live births per 1,000 population in a given year.
Death Rate	:	Number of deaths per 1000 population in a given year.
Expectation of Life	:	Average number of additional years a person would live if current mortality trends were to continue
Infant Mortality Rate	:	Number of deaths to infants under one year of age in a given year per 1000 live births in that year
Still Birth Rate	:	Number of still birth occurred after the completion of 28 weeks of gestation in a year per thousand total births.
Peri-natal Mortality Rate	:	Number of fatal deaths after 28 weeks of Pregnancy (late fatal deaths) plus the number of deaths to infants under 7 days of age in given year per 1000 total births in that year.
Early Neo-natal	:	Number of infant deaths of under 7 days of age in a mortality rate given year per 1000 life births in that year.
Neo-natal Mortality Rate	:	Number of deaths of infants under 28 days of age in a given year per 1000 live births in that year.

Post-natal Mortality Rate	:	Number of infant deaths at 28 days to one year of age in a given year per 1000 live births in that year.
Under-five Mortality Rate	:	The under-five mortality is the probability (${}_5q_0$) that a child born in a specific year or time period will die before reaching the age of five, subject to current age specific mortality rates. It is expressed as a rate per 1,000 live births.
Age-specific Mortality Rate (ASMR)	=	$\frac{\text{Number of deaths in a particular age-group}}{\text{Mid-year population of the same age-group}} * 1000$
Total Fertility Rate (TFR)	:	Average number of children that would be born alive to a women during her reproductive span (15-49 years) of life confirming to the age specific fertility rate in a given year.
Total Marital Fertility Rate (TMFR)	:	Average number of children born alive to a married women during her reproductive span (15-49 years) of life confirming to the age specific marital fertility rate in a given year.
Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR)	=	$\frac{\text{Number of maternal deaths to women (15-49 years)}}{\text{Number of live births to women (15-49 years)}} * 100000$
Maternal Mortality Rate (MM_Rate)	=	$\frac{\text{Number of maternal deaths to women (15-49 years)}}{\text{Number of live births to women (15-49 years)}} * 100000$
Lifetime Risk of Maternal Death	=	$1 - (1 - \text{MM_Rate}/1,00,000)^{35}$
Age-specific Fertility Rate (ASFR)	=	$\frac{\text{Number of live births in a particular age-group}}{\text{Mid-year female population of same age group}} * 1000$
Age-specific Marital Fertility Rate (ASMFR)	=	$\frac{\text{Number of live birth in a particular age-group}}{\text{Mid-year married female population of the same age- group}} * 100$
General Fertility Rate	:	General fertility rate is defined as number of live births per thousand women in the age group (15-49 years) in a given year.
Couples Effectively Protected	:	Couples effectively protected are defined as the use effectiveness levels of different methods, which is indicative of the effective coverage of the eligible couple of all the methods of contraception under family planning. The effectiveness is taken to be 100 % in case of sterilization and oral pills, 95 % in case of IUD and 50 % in case of conventional contraceptives.
Wasted	:	Children who are more than two standard deviations below the median of the reference population in terms of weight-for height are considered too thin or wasted.
Stunted	:	Children who are more than two standard deviations below the median of the reference population in terms of height-for-age are considered short for their age or stunted.

- Literate : A person who can both read and write with understanding in any language is considered as literate and a person who can merely read but cannot write is taken to be as illiterate.
- Gross Enrolment Ratio : Gross enrolment ratio measures what percentage of the total population in the relevant age-group is being covered by the various educational programmes being run in the country, i.e., Gender Parity Index (GPI): Ratio of the female Gross Enrolment Ratio to male Gross Enrolment Ratio. A GPI of 1 indicates parity between sexes.
- Dropout Rate : Dropout at primary stage during a given year is defined as the ratio of the difference of enrolment in Class I in the fourth year preceding and the enrolment in Class V during the year to the enrolment in the Class I in the fourth year preceding.
- Visual Disability : Includes those who do not have perception of light in both eyes and those who have perception of light but could not correctly count figures of a hand (with/without spectacles) at a distance of 3 meters in good day light.
- Hearing Disability : Includes those who do not hear normal sound with one or both the ears without the use of hearing aids.
- Speech Disability : Includes those who are unable to move both oneself and objects from place to place due to (i) paralysis of the limb or body (ii) stammering (iii) speaking with abnormal voice and (iv) other nasal voice and articulation defects.
- Locomotor Disability : Includes those who are unable to move both oneself and objects from place to place due to (i) paralysis of the limb or body (ii) deformity of the limb (iii) amputation (iv) dysfunction of joints of the limb (v) other deformity in the body viz. in spine in back, hunch backs, dwarfs etc.
- Juvenile : Earlier Juvenile boys and girls were of the same age group (i.e., below 21 years). Since 1988 Juvenile boys and girls are of different age groups (i.e., boys below 16 years and girls below 18 years). The Juveniles Justice Act, 1986 was amended in 2000, according to which the age of Juvenile males and females was brought at par as below the age of 18 years.
- Cognizable Crimes : The Criminal Procedure Code defines cognizable offence or cognizable case as one in which a Police officer may arrest without warrant.
- Main Workers : One who has worked for the major part of the year preceding the date of enumeration, i.e., those who were engaged in any economically productive activity for 183 days or six months or more during the year.
- Marginal Workers : Those who worked any time at all in the year preceding the date of enumeration but did not work for the major part of the year, i.e., those who worked for less than 183 days or six months.

Non-Workers	:	Those who have not worked any time at all in the year preceding date of enumeration.
Usually Employed	:	Those worked for a relatively longer period of a reference period of 365 days preceding the date of survey.
Principal Status	:	The status of activity on which a person spent relatively longer time of the preceding 365 days prior to the date of survey was considered the principal usual activity status of the person.
Subsidiary Status	:	A 'non-worker' (on the basis of principal usual activity status) who pursued some gainful activity in a subsidiary capacity was considered to be usually working in a subsidiary capacity.
Principal Status Worker	:	A person categorized as a worker on the basis of his/her principal status.
Subsidiary Status Worker	:	A 'non worker' who pursued some gainful activity in a subsidiary capacity.
Worker Population Ratio	:	The number of persons usually employed in a particular age group per 1000 persons in the age group.
Work Participation rate	:	Percentage of workers to the total population.
Labour Force	:	Labour force is defined as the total persons working (or employed) and seeking or available for work (or unemployed)
Work Force	:	Persons engaged in any gainful activity are considered 'workers' (or employed). They are the persons assigned any one or more of the nine activity categories under the first broad activity category i.e. "working or employed".
Workforce Participation Rate	:	Workforce participation rate is defined as the proportion of workers in the population.
Per Capita Income	:	Per capita income for a particular year is obtained by dividing the net national product at factor cost by the estimated mid year population in that year. Since the national income is calculated for the financial year, the estimated population corresponds to mid financial year i.e., 1st October.
BPL	:	The percentage of population living Below the Poverty Line is estimated by Planning Commission on the basis of large sample survey data on household consumer expenditure collected by NSSO once in approximately five years.



National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development